MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG

Société d'investissement à capital variable

Luxembourg

Prospectus

April 2020

This prospectus (the "**Prospectus**") is valid only if it is accompanied by the latest available annual report and, where applicable, by the non-audited semi-annual report, if published since the last annual report. These reports form an integral part of this Prospectus.

In addition to this Prospectus, the Company has also adopted a key investor information document (the "**Key Investor Information Document**") per Sub-Fund which contains the key information about each Sub-Fund. The Key Investor Information Document is available free of charge at the registered office of the Company and of the Depositary.

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG
Société d'investissement à capital variable
Registered Office:
28-32, Place de la Gare, L-1616 Luxembourg
R.C.S. Luxembourg B 115 129

OFFER FOR SHARES

This is an offer to subscribe for shares (the "**Shares**") issued without par value in MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG (the "**Company**"), each Share being linked to one sub-fund of the Company (the "**Sub-Fund(s)**"), as specified below.

The Shares in each of the Sub-Funds may be divided into classes (the "**Classes**").
For further information about the rights attaching to the various Classes of Shares, see paragraph "Classes of Shares".

Unless otherwise mentioned in the Appendix dedicated to each Sub-Fund, the Shares will not be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, you should consult your stockbroker, attorney, accountant or other financial advisor. No person is authorised to give any information other than that contained in this Prospectus and in the Key Investor Information Document relating to each Sub-Fund, or any of the documents referred to herein that are available for public inspection at 28-32, Place de la gare, L-1616 Luxembourg.

- The Company is registered in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities (a "**UCITS**") under the form of an investment company with variable share capital ("**SICAV**"). However, such registration does not imply a positive assessment by the supervisory authority of the contents of this Prospectus or any Key Investor Information Document or of the quality of the Shares offered for sale. Any representation to the contrary is unauthorised and unlawful.

- This Prospectus and/or more generally any information or documents with respect to or in connection with the Company and/or the Sub-Funds does not constitute an offer to anyone or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

- Any information given by any person not mentioned in this Prospectus should be regarded as unauthorised. The Board of Directors has taken the precautions that the information contained in this Prospectus is accurate at the date of its publication and accepts responsibility accordingly. To reflect material changes, this Prospectus may be updated from time to time and potential subscribers should enquire from the Company as to the issue of any later Prospectus and Key Investor Information Documents.

- The circulation and distribution of this Prospectus, as amended and restated from time to time, together with the Key Investor Information Documents and the offering of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. Person receiving the Prospectus and/or more generally any information or documents with respect or in connection with the Company and/or the Sub-Funds are required by the Company to inform themselves and to observe all applicable restrictions. The offer, sale or purchase of Shares, or the distribution, circulation or possession of the Prospectus and/or any information or documents with respect to or in connection with the Company and/or the Sub-Funds, shall be made in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or purchase of Shares is made, or in which the distribution, circulation or possession of the Prospectus and/or any information or documents with respect to or in connection with the Company and/or the Sub-Funds occurs, including the obtaining of any consent, approval or permission required by such applicable laws and regulations, the satisfaction of any other formalities needing to be observed and the payment of any issuance, transfer or other taxes to be paid in such jurisdiction. It is the responsibility of any person in possession of this Prospectus and of the Key Investor Information Documents and any person wishing to subscribe for Shares pursuant to this Prospectus and the Key Investor Information Documents to inform themselves of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdictions, including the obtaining of any government or other consents which may be required, the satisfaction of any other formalities needing to be observed and the payment of any issuance, transfer or other taxes requiring to be paid in such jurisdiction. Potential subscribers or purchasers of Shares should inform themselves as to the possible tax consequences, the legal requirements and any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements which they might encounter under the laws of the countries of their citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to the subscription, purchase, holding, conversion or sale of Shares.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The profile of the typical investor per each Sub-Fund is described in each Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus and in each of the Key Investor Information Documents.

"U.S. Persons" (as defined below) will not invest in the Sub-Funds.

DISTRIBUTION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

At the date of this Prospectus, the Company has been authorised for offering in Luxembourg. The Company or specific Sub-Fund(s) may be also authorised for distribution in other jurisdictions. A list of the countries where part or all the Sub-Funds are authorized for distribution can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

This Prospectus cannot be distributed for the purpose of offering or marketing the Shares in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances where such offering or marketing is not authorised.

No person receiving a copy of this Prospectus and of the Key Investor Information Documents in any jurisdiction may treat this Prospectus and the Key Investor Information Documents as constituting an invitation or offer to him to subscribe for Shares unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation or offer could lawfully be made to him without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements.

No person has been authorised to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Prospectis, in connection with the offering of Shares and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied on as having been authorised by the Company. You should ensure the Prospectus you receive has not been modified, amended or restated by any further versions. However, neither the delivery of this Prospectus, nor the issue of the Shares shall imply that there has been no change in the affairs of the Company since the date hereof.

Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) (the "**1933 Act**") or the securities laws of any of the States of the United States. Shares cannot be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the United States of America, its territories or possessions or in any State or the District of Columbia (the "**United States**"), or to or for the account or benefit of any U.S. Person (as defined below). No U.S. federal or state securities commission has reviewed or approved this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence. Any re-offer or resale of any Shares in the United States or to U.S. Persons may constitute a violation of US law.

Shares will only be offered outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the 1933 Act. No holder of Shares will be permitted to sell, transfer or assign directly or indirectly (for example, by way of swap or other derivatives contract, participation or other similar contract or agreement) their Shares to a U.S. Person. Any such sale, transfer or assignment shall be void.

The Company will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**"). Based on interpretations of the Investment Company Act by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission relating to foreign investment companies, of a Sub-Fund restricts its beneficial owners who are U.S. Persons and does not offer or propos to offer any of its securities publicly, it will not become subject to the registration requirements under the Investment Company Act. To ensure this requirement is maintained, the Directors may require the mandatory repurchase or redemption of Shares beneficially owned by U.S. Perons.

Applicants for Shares will be required to certify that they are not U.S. Persons. All Shareholders are required to notify the Company of any change in their status as non-U.S. Person.

"U.S. Person" shall mean **(A)** A "U.S. Person" within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended; or **(B)** any person other than a "Non-United States Person" as defined in CFTC Rule 4.7 (a) (1) (iv); or **(C)** a "U.S. Person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

RELIANCE ON THIS PROSPECTUS AND ON THE KEY INVESTOR INFORMATION DOCUMENTS

Shares in any Sub-Fund described in this Prospectus as well as in the relevant Key Investor Information Documents are offered only on the basis of the information contained therein and (if applicable) any addendum hereto and the latest audited annual report and any subsequent semi-annual report of the Company.

Any further information or representations given or made by any distributor, intermediary (the "**Intermediary**" defined as any sales agent, servicing agent and/or nominee, distributor, appointed to offer and sell the Shares to the investors and handle the subscription redemption, conversion or transfer request of Shareholders), dealer, broker or other person should be disregarded and, accordingly, should not be relied upon. No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the offering of Shares other than those contained in this Prospectus and (if applicable) any addendum hereto and in any subsequent semi-annual or annual report and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied on as having been authorised by the Directors, the Management Company, the Depositary, the Registrar and Transfer Agent or the Administrative Agent. Statements in this Prospectus and the Key Investor Information Documents are based on the law and practice currently in force in Luxembourg at the date hereof and are subject to change. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or of the Key Investor Information Documents nor the issue of Shares shall, under any circumstances, create any implication or constitute any representation that the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof.

Prospective investors may obtain, free of charge, on request, a copy of this Prospectus and of the Key Investor Information Document (s) relating to the Sub-Fund(s) in which they invest, the annual and semi-annual financial reports of the Company and the Articles of Incorporation at the registered office of the Company or the Depositary.

INVESTMENT RISKS

Investment in any Sub-Fund carries with it a degree of financial risk, which may vary among Sub-Funds. The value of Shares and the return generated from them may go up or down, and investors may not recover the amount initially invested.

The Company does not represent an obligation of, nor is it guaranteed by, the Management Company or any other affiliate or subsidiary of Société Générale.

MARKET TIMING POLICY

The Company does not knowingly allow investments which are associated with market timing practices, as such practices may adversely affect the interests of all shareholders.

As per the CSSF Circular 04/146, market timing is to be understood as an arbitrage method through which an investor systematically subscribes and redeems or converts units or shares of the same undertaking for collective investment ("UCI") within a short time period, by taking advantage of time differences and/or imperfections or deficiencies in the method of determination of the net asset value of the UCI.

Opportunities may arise for the market timer either if the net asset value (as defined on hereafter) of the UCI is calculated on the basis of market prices which are no longer up to date (stale prices) or if the UCI is already calculating the net asset value when it is still possible to issue orders.

Market timing practices are not acceptable as they may affect the performance of the UCI through an increase of the costs and/or entail a dilution of the profit.

Accordingly, the Directors may, whenever they deem it appropriate and at their sole discretion, cause the Registrar and Transfer Agent and the Administrative Agent, respectively, to implement any of the following measures:

- Cause the Registrar and Transfer Agent to reject any application for conversion and/or subscription of Shares from investors whom the former considers market timers.

- The Registrar and Transfer Agent may combine Shares which are under common ownership or control for the purposes of ascertaining whether an individual or a group of individuals can be deemed to be involved in market timing practices.

- If a Sub-Fund is primarily invested in markets which are closed for business at the time the Sub-Fund is valued during periods of market volatility cause the Administrative Agent to allow for the Net Asset Value per Share to be adjusted to reflect more accurately the fair value of the Sub-Fund's investments at the point of valuation.

DATA PROTECTION

In accordance with the provisions of the law of 1st August 2018 on the organization of the National Commission for Data Protection and the general regime on data protection and any other data protection law applicable in Luxembourg, and with the Regulation n°2016/679 of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (the "**Data Protection Law**"), the Company, as data controller (the "**Data Controller**"), collects, stores and/or processes, by electronic or other means, the personal data supplied by the investors at the time of their subscription and/or the prospective investors, for the purpose of fulfilling the services required by the investors and/or the prospective investors and complying with its legal obligations.

The personal data processed includes the name, contact details (including postal and/or e-mail address), banking details and invested amount of each investor (and, if the investor is a legal person, of its contact person(s) and/or beneficial owner(s)) (the "**Personal Data**").

The investor may, at his/her/its discretion, refuse to communicate the Personal Data to the Data Controller. In this case, however, the Data Controller may refuse to admit the investor's subscription in the Company.

The Personal Data is processed in order to admit the investor in the Company, perform contracts entered into by the Company, administer the investor's interest in and operate the Company, for the legitimate interests of the Company and to comply with the legal obligations imposed on it. In particular, such data may be processed for the purposes of: (i) account and distribution fee administration, and subscriptions and redemption; (ii) maintaining the register of shareholders; (iii) anti-money laundering identification; (iv) tax identification under the European Union Tax Savings Directive 2003/48/EC and CRS/FATCA obligations ; (v) providing client-related services; and (vi) marketing.

The "legitimate interests" referred to above are:

- the processing purposes described in points (v) and (vi) of the above paragraph of this section;
- meeting and complying with the Company's accountability requirements and regulatory obligations globally; and
- exercising the business of the partnership in accordance with reasonable market standards.

The Personal Data may also be collected, recorded, stored, adapted, transferred or otherwise processed and used by the Company's data recipients (the "**Recipients**") which, in the context of the above mentioned purposes, refer to the Registrar and Transfer Agent, the Management Company, distributors, other companies of Lyxor Asset Management and affiliates, and the Company's legal advisors and auditors. Such information shall not be passed on any unauthorised third persons.

The Recipients may disclose the Personal Data to their agents and/or delegates (the "**Sub-Recipients**"), which shall process the

Personal Data for the sole purposes of assisting the Recipients in providing their services to the Data Controller and/or assisting the Recipients in fulfilling their own legal obligations. The relevant Recipient shall remain fully liable to the Company for the performance of the relevant Sub-Recipient's obligations.

The Recipients and Sub-Recipients may be located either inside or outside the European Union (the "**EU**"). Where the Recipients and Sub-Recipients are located outside the EU in a country which does not ensure an adequate level of protection to Personal Data and does not beneficiate from an adequacy decision of the European Commission, such transfer should rely on legally binding transfer agreements with the relevant Recipients and/or Sub-Recipient in the form of the EU Commission approved model clauses. In this respect, the investor has a right to request copies of the relevant document for enabling the Personal Data transfer(s) towards such countries by writing to the Data Controller.

The Recipients and Sub-Recipients may, as the case may be, process the Personal Data as data processors (when processing the Personal Data upon instructions of the Data Controller), or as distinct data controllers (when processing the Personal Data for their own purposes, namely fulfilling their own legal obligations). The Personal Data may also be transferred to third-parties such as governmental or regulatory agencies, including tax authorities, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. In particular, Personal Data may be disclosed to the Luxembourg tax authorities which in turn may, acting as data controller, disclose the same to foreign tax authorities.

In accordance with the conditions laid down by the Data Protection Law, the investor acknowledges his/her rights to:

- access his/her Personal Data;
- correct his/her Personal Data where it is inaccurate or incomplete;
- object to the processing of his/her Personal Data;
- restrict the use of his/her Personal Data;
- ask for erasure of his/her Personal Data; and
- ask for Personal Data portability.

The investor has also the right to object to the use of his/her/its Personal Data for marketing purposes by writing to the Data Controller.

The investor may exercise the above rights by writing to the Data Controller at the following e-mail address: client-services@lyxor.com.

It is stated that the exercise of some rights may result, on a case-by-case basis, in it being impossible for the Company to provide the required services.

The investor also acknowledges the existence of his/her right to lodge a complaint with the *Commission Nationale pour la Protection des Données* ("CNPD") in Luxembourg at the following address: 1, avenue du Rock'n'Roll, L-4361 Esch-sur-Alzette, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, or with any other competent data protection supervisory authority.

INVESTOR RIGHTS

The Management Company draws the investors' attention to the fact that any investor will only be able to fully exercise his investor rights directly against the Company, notably the right to participate in general shareholders' meetings if the investor is registered himself and in his own name in the shareholders' register of the Company. In cases where an investor invests in the Company through an intermediary investing into the Company in its own name but on behalf of the investor, it may not always be possible for the investor to exercise certain shareholder rights directly against the Company. Investors are advised to take advice on their rights.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIRECTORY

Registered Office
28-32, Place de la Gare
L-1616 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Promoter
Société Générale
29, boulevard Haussmann
F-75009 Paris, France

Board of Directors of the Company

Chairman

Lucien CAYTAN
Independent director

Directors

Arnaud LLINAS
Head of Lyxor ETFs and Indexing
Lyxor International Asset Management
17, cours Valmy
F-92987 Paris-La Défense, France

Alexandre CEGARRA
CEO at Société Générale Private Wealth Management (SGPWM)
Société Générale Private Banking,
18, boulevard Royal
L-2449 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Grégory BERTHIER
Head of Financial Engineering ETF & Index Solutions
Lyxor International Asset Management
17, cours Valmy
F-92987 Paris-La Défense, France

Martin RAUSCH
Lyxor Funds Solutions S.A.
22, boulevard Royal
L-2449 Luxembourg

Management Company (also referred to hereafter as the "Manager")
Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S.
Tour Société Générale
17, Cours Valmy
F- 92987 Paris-La Défense, France

Chairman
Lionel PAQUIN

Supervisory Board of the Manager

Jean-François MAZAUD
Chairman, member of the supervisory Board

Marc DUVAL
Member of the Supervisory Board

Olivier LECLERC

Member of the Supervisory Board

Christian SCHRICKE
Member of the Supervisory Board

Pierre SERVAN-SCHREIBER
Member of the Supervisory Board

LYXOR ASSET MANAGEMENT
Represented by Cécile Bartenieff

Administration

Depositary and Paying Agent
Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A.
11, avenue Emile Reuter
L-2420 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent
Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A.
Operational center:
28-32, Place de la Gare
L-1616 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Registrar and Transfer Agent
Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A.
28-32, Place de la Gare
L-1616 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Auditor
PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société coopérative
2, rue Gerhard Mercator
L-2182 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Legal advisor
Arendt & Medernach S.A.
41A, avenue JF Kennedy
L-2082 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The Company aims to provide investors with professionally managed Sub-Funds investing in a wide range of transferable securities and money market instruments in accordance with Part I of the law of 17 December 2010 on undertakings for collective investment (the "**2010 Law**") in order to achieve an optimum return from capital invested while reducing investment risk through diversification.

In addition, the Company aims to provide investors with professionally managed index Sub-Funds whose objective is to replicate the composition of a certain financial index recognised by the Luxembourg supervisory authority, unless otherwise mentioned in the relevant Appendix.

The investment policy and objective of each Sub-Fund will be determined in its concerned Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus.

A Sub-Fund may carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication and/or a Direct Replication as described in the following paragraphs:

- **a Sub-Fund with an Indirect Replication** may not necessarily invest directly in the constituents of the financial index as set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus.

  The exposure to the performance of the considered financial index will be achieved by way of derivative transactions and/or instruments (the "**Indirect Replication**").

  In order to achieve its investment objective via an Indirect Replication and according to the investment restrictions, the Sub-Fund will use at any time one or both funded and/or unfunded technique(s) described in sub-paragraphs a and b below:

  a) If the Sub-Fund uses unfunded Indirect Replication technique for whole or part of its assets, it will (i) invest in a basket of transferable securities and liquid assets as further described in section A below) (the "**Investment Portfolio**") and (ii) enter into an OTC swap transaction the purpose of which is to reach its investment objective, exchanging the value of its Investment Portfolio against the value of the considered financial index. Such an OTC swap transaction is designated as the "**Unfunded Swap**".

  b) If the Sub-Fund uses funded Indirect Replication technique for whole or part of its assets, it will enter into an OTC swap transaction the purpose of which is to reach its investment objective, exchanging the invested proceeds against the value of the considered financial index. Such an OTC swap transaction is designated as a "**Funded Swap**". A Sub-Fund investing in a Funded Swap is subject to dedicated Risk Management Process and Collateral Policy set forth in the present Prospectus.

  A Sub-Fund with Indirect Replication may use both Funded Swap-based portfolio and Unfunded Swap-based portfolio at the same time, without prejudice to the particular conditions set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus.

  Provided that a Sub-Fund may carry out its investment objective through an Unfunded Swap, the basket of securities held by such Sub-Fund in its investment portfolio will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

When the Sub-Fund invests in equities:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - the geography;
  - the sector.

When the Sub-Fund invests in bonds:

The considered Sub-Fund will invest mainly in bonds issued by a given OECD-member country or by a private-sector issuer, and denominated in one of the OECD country currencies.

These securities will be bonds selected on the basis of the following criteria:

- eligibility criteria and in particular:
  - senior debt;
  - fixed maturity;
  - maximum residual maturity;
  - minimum issuance volume;
  - minimum S&P or equivalent credit rating;

- diversification criteria, including:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - the geography;
  - the sector.

The basket of transferable securities held by the Sub-Fund may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the OTC swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the OTC swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

Information on the updated composition of the basket of assets held in the Sub-Fund and the counterparty risk resulting from the OTC swap is available on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

The frequency of any updates and/or the date on which the information above is updated is also set out on the same page of the above mentioned website.

The counterparty to the OTC swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

Unless otherwise mentioned in the Sub-Fund’s appendix, the using of the OTC swap will not involve leverage.
The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the OTC swap.

Adjustments of the OTC swap contract’s nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the OTC swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the OTC swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

- **a Sub-Fund with a Direct Replication** are identified by the reference “(DR)” at the end of its name.

  A Sub-Fund with a Direct Replication may carry out its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of transferable securities or other eligible assets that will typically comprise the constituents composing the financial index as set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus and in doing so will apply the investment limits as set out in the above section “Investment Objectives / Investment Powers and Restrictions”.

  In order to optimize such Direct Replication method and to reduce the costs of investing directly in all constituents of the financial index, a Sub-Fund may decide to use a “sampling” technique that consists in investing in a selection of representative constituent of financial index as set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus.

  According to this sampling technique, a Sub-Fund may invest in a selection of transferable securities representative of the financial index as set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus in proportions that do not reflect their weight within the financial index as set out in its considered Appendix annexed to the present Prospectus, and as the case may be invest in securities that are not constituents of the financial index.

In addition, and to a limited extent, a Sub-Fund in Direct Replication may also engage in transactions as financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") mainly for achieving the objectives under (i) and (ii) below, including futures transactions, OTC swaps, hedging swap, forward contracts, non-deliverable forwards, spot foreign exchange transactions, to:

i. reduce the level of tracking errors or
ii. optimise its cash management or
iii. reduce transaction costs or allowing exposure in the case of illiquid securities or securities which are unavailable for market or regulatory reasons or
iv. assist in achieving its investment objective and for reasons such as generating efficiencies in gaining exposure to the constituents of the financial index or to the financial index itself or
v. for such other reasons as the Directors deem of benefit to the Sub-Fund.

In circumstances where a Sub-Fund would contract a FDI, the counterparty to that specific FDI would be a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

To ensure transparency on the use of the Direct Replication method (i.e. either full replication of the financial index or sampling to limit replication costs) and on its consequences in terms of the assets in the Sub-Fund's portfolio, information on the updated composition of the basket of assets held by the Sub-Fund is available on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund accessible on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com, except otherwise mentioned in the Sub-Fund's Appendix. The frequency of any updates and/or the date on which the aforementioned information is updated is also indicated on the same page of the aforementioned website.

INVESTMENT POWERS AND RESTRICTIONS

In order to achieve the Company's investment objectives and policies, the Board of Directors has determined that the following investment powers and restrictions shall apply to all investments by the Company:

A. INVESTMENT IN TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES AND LIQUID ASSETS

1) In order to achieve the Company's investment objectives and policies, the Directors have determined that the following investment powers and restrictions shall apply to all investments made by certain Sub-Funds of the Company:
The Company, in certain Sub-Funds, may solely invest in

a) transferable securities and money market instruments admitted to or dealt in on a regulated market within the meaning of item 1.4 of article 4 of Directive 2004/39/EC;

b) transferable securities and money market instruments dealt in on another regulated market that operates regularly and is recognised and is open to the public (a "**Regulated Market**") in a member state as defined in the 2010 Law (the "Member State");

c) transferable securities and money market instruments admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or dealt in on another Regulated Market located within any other country in Europe, Asia, Oceania, the Americas and Africa;

d) recently issued transferable securities and money market instruments provided that:

i) the terms of issue provide that application be made for admission to official listing in any of the stock exchanges or Regulated Markets referred to above;

ii) such admission is secured within one year of the issue.

e) units or shares of UCITS authorised according to Directive 2009/65/EC, should they be situated in a Member State or not, provided that the UCITS in which each Sub-Fund of the Company intends to invest, may not, according to its constitutive documents, invest more than 10% of its net assets in aggregate, in units/shares of other UCITS or other UCIs.

The diversification limits relating to the investment in units or shares of UCITS described in this sub-paragraph are set out in the appendix of each Sub-Fund.

f) deposits with credit institutions which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 (twelve) months, provided that the credit institution has its registered office in a Member State or, if the registered office of the credit institution is situated in OECD country being FATF member, provided that it is subject to prudential rules considered by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority as equivalent to those laid down in European Union law;

g) financial derivative instruments including cash settlement instruments, dealt in on a Regulated Market referred to in sub-paragraphs a), b), c) and/or financial derivative instruments dealt in over-the-counter ("OTC Derivatives") provided that:

i) the underlying consists of instruments covered by the paragraph 1) above (points a to f), financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchanges rates or currencies in which each of the Sub-Funds may invest according to their investment objective;

ii) the counterparties to OTC derivative transactions are institutions subject to prudential supervision, and belonging to the categories approved by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority; and

iii) the OTC derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the Company's initiative.

h) money market instruments other than those dealt in on a Regulated Market and referred to in Article 1 of the 2010 Law, if the issue or the issuer of such instruments is itself regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings, and provided that they are:

i) issued or guaranteed by a central, regional, or local authority, a central bank of a Member State, the European Central Bank, the European Union or the European Investment Bank, a non Member State or, in the case of a Federal State, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body to which one or more Member States belong; or

ii) issued by an undertaking whose securities are dealt in on Regulated Markets referred to in sub-paragraphs a), b) or c); or

iii) issued or guaranteed by an establishment subject to prudential supervision, in accordance with the criteria defined by the European Union law or by an establishment which is subject to and comply with prudential rules considered by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority to be at least equivalent to those laid down by European Union law; or

iv) issued by other bodies belonging to the categories approved by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority provided that investments in such instruments are subject to investor protection equivalent to that laid down in the first, the second and the third indent above and provided that the issuer is a company whose capital and reserves amount at least to ten million Euro (EUR 10,000,000.-) and which presents and publishes its annual accounts in accordance with Directive 2013/34/EU, is an entity which, within a group of companies which includes one or several listed companies, is dedicated to the financing of the group or is an entity which is dedicated to the financing of securitisation vehicles which benefit from a banking liquidity line.

2) In addition, each Sub-Fund of the Company may invest a maximum of 10% of its net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph (1).

3) The Company may hold liquidity on an ancillary basis.

4)

a) each Sub-Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same issuer.

Each Sub-Fund may not invest more than 20% of its net assets in deposits made with the same issuer. The risk exposure to a counterparty of each Sub-Fund in an OTC derivative transaction may not exceed 10% of its net assets when the counterparty is a credit institution referred to in (1) f) above or 5% of its net assets in other cases.

b) in addition to the limit set forth in point a) above, the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments amounting more than 5% of the net assets of one Sub-Fund, must not exceed 40% of the net assets of this Sub-Fund. This limitation does not apply to deposit and OTC derivative transactions made with financial institutions subject to prudential supervision.

c) Notwithstanding the individual limits laid down in paragraph a), b) above, each Sub-Fund may not combine:

i) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by, and

ii) deposits made with,

iii) exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions undertaken with a single issuer for more than 20% of the Sub-Fund's net assets.

d) the limit of 10% in sub-paragraph 4 a) above may be increased to a maximum of 35% in respect of transferable securities and money market instruments which are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities, by an OECD country being FATF member or by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members, and such securities and money market instruments need not be included in the calculation of the limit of 40% stated in sub-paragraph 4) b).

e) the limit of 10% in sub-paragraph 4 a) above may be increased to a maximum of 25% in respect of qualifying debt securities issued by a credit institution whose registered office is situated in a Member State and which is subject, by virtue of law, to particular public supervision in order to protect the holders of such qualifying debt securities. For purposes hereof, "qualifying debt securities" are securities the proceeds of which are invested in accordance with applicable law in assets providing a return which will cover the debt service through the maturity date of the securities and which will be applied on a priority basis to the payment of principal and interest in the event of a default by the issuer. To the extent that a relevant Sub-Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in debt securities issued by such an issuer, the total value of such investments may not exceed 80% of the net assets of such Sub-Fund. Such securities need not be included in the calculation of the limit of 40% stated in sub-paragraph 4 b).

The ceilings set forth in paragraph 4 above may not be aggregated, and accordingly, investments in the securities of any one issuer, effected in compliance with the provisions set forth in paragraph 4, may under no circumstances exceed 35% of any Sub-Fund's net assets.

f) companies which are included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts (as defined in accordance with Directive 2013/34/EU) or in accordance with recognised international accounting rules are considered as a single body or issuer for the purpose of calculating the limits contained in this section.
Each Sub-Fund may invest in aggregate up to 20% of its net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments with the same group.

5) Notwithstanding the ceilings set forth above, each Sub-Fund is authorised to invest in accordance with the principle of risk spreading, up to 100% of its net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by (i) a Member State of the European Union, its local authorities, or a public international body of which one or more Member State(s) of the European Union are member(s), (ii) any member state of the OECD or any member country of the G-20, or (iii) Singapore or Hong Kong, provided that:

a) such securities are part of at least six different issues; and

b) the securities from any one issue do not account for more than 30% of the net assets of such Sub-Fund.

Such authorisation will be granted should the shareholders have a protection equivalent to that of shareholders in UCITS complying with the limits laid down in 4) above.

6) The Company may:

a) not acquire more than 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;

b) not acquire more than 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;

c) not acquire more than 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body;

d) not acquire more than 25% of the units of any single collective investment undertaking.

These four above limits apply to the Company as a whole.

The limits under a), c) and d) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the bonds or of the money market instruments or the net amount of the instruments in issue cannot be calculated.

The Company may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable the Company to take legal or management control or to exercise significant influence over the management of the issuing body.

7) The ceilings set forth under 6) above do not apply in respect of

a) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or by its local authorities;

b) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any other State which is not a Member State;

c) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by a public international body of which one or more Member State(s) is/are member(s);

d) shares in the capital of a company which is incorporated under or organised pursuant to the laws of a State which is not a Member State provided that (i) such company invests its assets principally in securities issued by issuers of the State, (ii) pursuant to the law of that State a participation by the relevant Sub-Fund in the equity of such vehicle constitutes the only possible way to purchase securities of issuers of that State, and (iii) such vehicle observes in its investments policy the restrictions set forth in paragraph 4) and 5) above as well as in **C**. hereafter;

e) shares held by the Company in the capital of subsidiaries carrying on exclusively the business of management, advice or marketing of the Company in the country/state where the subsidiary is located, regarding the repurchase of units/shares requested by the unit holders/shareholders.

The investment restrictions listed above and in **C**. hereafter apply at the time of purchase of the relevant investments. If these limits are exceeded with respect to a Sub-Fund for reasons beyond the control of the Sub-Fund or when exercising subscription rights, the Sub-Fund shall adopt as a priority objective for the sales transactions of the relevant Sub-Fund the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of the shareholders.

While ensuring observance of the principle of risk-spreading, the Company may derogate from limitations 4) to 7) above and in **C.** hereafter for a period of six months following the date of its inscription to the Luxembourg official list of UCI's.

8) The Company shall ensure that the global exposure relating to the use of derivative instruments in one Sub-Fund does not exceed its total asset value. The risk exposure is calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, future market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions.

If a Sub-Fund invests in financial derivative instruments, the exposure to the underlying assets may not exceed in aggregate the investment limits laid down in paragraph A. 4) above. When the Sub-Fund invests in index-based financial derivative instruments, these investments do not have to be combined to the limits laid down in paragraph **A.** 4).

When a transferable security or money market instrument embeds a derivative, the latter must be taken into account when complying with the above requirements.

B. INVESTMENT MADE BY INDEX SUB-FUNDS

The aim of the index Sub-Funds investment policy is to replicate the composition of a certain financial index which is recognised by the CSSF, on the following basis:

a) the composition of the index is sufficiently diversified;

b) the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers;

c) it is published in an appropriate manner.

Owing to the specific investment policy of the index Sub-Funds and without prejudice to the limits laid down in paragraph **A.** 6) and 7), the limits laid down in paragraph **A.** 4) are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same body. The aforesaid limit is raised to 35% where that proves to be justified by exceptional market conditions in particular in regulated markets where certain transferable securities or money market instruments are highly dominant as further described in the Appendices (where applicable). The investment up to this limit is only permitted for a single issuer.

C. INVESTMENT IN UCITS

Certain Sub-Funds may acquire units of UCITS referred to in paragraph **A.** 1) e) above, provided that no more than 10% of a Sub-Fund's net assets be invested in the units. No Sub-Fund may acquire shares or units of any UCIs.

When the Sub-Funds of the Company invest in the units of other UCITS directly or indirectly managed by the Management Company or by a company linked to the Management Company by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect holding which exceeds 10% of the capital or management rights no fees may be charged to the Company on account of its investment in the units of such other UCITS. Moreover, no subscription or redemption fees may be charged to the Company on account of its investment in the units of linked underlying UCITS.

The Company may acquire no more than 25% of the units of the same UCITS. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the units in issue cannot be calculated. In case of a UCITS with multiple sub-funds, this restriction is applicable by reference to all units issued by the UCITS concerned, all sub-funds combined.

The underlying investments held by the UCITS in which the Company invests do not have to be considered for the purpose of the investment restrictions set forth under **A** above.

D. INVESTMENT IN OTHER ASSETS

a) The Company will not make investments in precious metals or certificates representing them.

b) The Company may not enter into transactions involving commodities or commodity contracts, except that the Company may employ techniques and instruments set out in paragraph E. Below subject to the conditions defined in the applicable regulations. For the avoidance of doubt, OTC total return swaps in relation to eligible Commodities financial indices are permitted.

c) The Company will not purchase or sell real estate or any option, right or interest therein, provided the Company may invest in securities secured by real estate or interests therein or issued by companies which invest in real estate or interests therein.

However, the Company may acquire movable and immovable property which is essential for the direct pursuit of its activity;

d) The Company may not carry out uncovered sales of transferable securities, money market instruments or other financial instruments referred to above.

e) The Company may not borrow for the account of any Sub-Fund, other than amounts which do not in aggregate exceed 10% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, and then only as a temporary measure. For the purpose of this restriction, back to back loans are not considered to be borrowings.

f) The Company will not grant loans or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties. This limitation will not prevent the Company from acquiring transferable securities, money market instruments or other financial instruments referred to 1) above.

g) The Company will not mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise encumber as security for indebtedness any securities held for the account of any Sub-Fund, except as may be necessary in connection with the borrowings mentioned in e) above, and then such mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund. In connection with swap transactions, option and forward exchange transactions or futures transactions the deposit of securities or other assets in a separate account shall not be considered a mortgage, pledge or hypothecation for this purpose.

h) The Company will not underwrite or sub-underwrite securities of other issuers.
In accordance with the above Investment Restrictions, each Sub-Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments providing that these techniques and instruments are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management. A Sub-Fund may also employ techniques and instruments intended to provide protection against foreign exchange risks in the context of the management of the assets and liabilities of the Sub-Fund (see below).

The Board of Directors may impose other investment restrictions at any time in the interest of the shareholders whenever necessary to comply with the laws and requirements of those countries where the Company Shares are offered.

E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

1) Techniques and Instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments

Subject to the conditions under **A.** 1) g) above and any limitations set out in their respective investment policies, the Sub-Funds may use the following techniques and instruments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

For the purpose of efficient portfolio management, the Sub-Fund may undertake transactions relating to financial futures, warrants and options contracts traded on a Regulated Market. Alternatively, the Sub-Fund may undertake transactions relating to options, swaps (including total return swaps) entered into by private agreement (OTC) with highly rated financial institutions specialising in this type of transaction and participating actively in the relevant OTC market. Such OTC financial derivative instruments shall be safekept by the Depositary.

1. Options on transferable securities/ money market instruments

The Sub-Fund may buy and sell put and call options on transferable securities and money market instruments.

At the conclusion as well as during the existence of contracts for the sale of call options on securities, the Sub-Fund will hold either the underlying securities, matching call options, or other instruments (such as warrants) that provide sufficient coverage of the commitments resulting from these transactions.

The underlying securities related to call options written may not be disposed of as long as these options are outstanding unless such options are covered by matching options or by other instruments that can be used for that purpose. The same applies to equivalent call options or other instruments which the Sub-Fund must hold where it does not have the underlying securities at the time of the writing of such options.

A Sub-Fund may not write uncovered call options on transferable securities and money market instruments. As a derogation from this rule, a Sub-Fund may write call options on securities that it does not hold at inception of the transaction, if the aggregate exercise price of such uncovered call options written does not exceed 25% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund is, at any time, in a position to cover the open position resulting from such transactions.

Where a put option is sold, the Sub-Fund's corresponding portfolio must be covered for the full duration of the contract by adequate liquid assets that would meet the exercise value of the contract, should the option be exercised by the counterparty.

2. Hedging through Stock Market Index Futures, Warrants and Options

As a global hedge against the risk of unfavourable stock market movements, a Sub-Fund may sell futures contracts on stock market indices, and may also sell call options, buy put options or transact in warrants on stock market indices, provided there is sufficient correlation between the composition of the index used and the Sub-Fund's corresponding portfolio.

The total commitment resulting from such futures, warrants and option contracts on stock market indices may not exceed the global valuation of securities held by the relevant Sub-Fund's corresponding portfolio in the market corresponding to each index.

3. Hedging through Interest Rate Futures, Options, Warrants, Swaps (including total return swaps)

As a global hedge against interest rate fluctuations, a Sub-Fund may sell interest rate futures contracts and may also sell call options, buy put options or transact in warrants on interest rates or enter into OTC interest rates swaps or swaptions with highly rated financial institutions specialising in this type of instruments.

The total commitment resulting from such futures, option, warrants and swaps contracts (including total return swaps) and swaptions on interest rates may not exceed the total market value of the assets to be hedged held by the Sub-Fund in the currency corresponding to these contracts.

4. Futures, Warrants and Options on Other Financial Instruments for a Purpose other than hedging

As a measure towards achieving a fully invested portfolio and retaining sufficient liquidity, a Sub-Fund may buy or sell futures, warrants and options contracts on financial instruments (other than the transferable securities or currency contracts), such as instruments based on stock market indices and interest rates, provided that these are in line with the stated investment objective and policy of the corresponding Sub-Fund and that the total commitment arising from these transactions together with the total commitment arising from the sale of call and put options on transferable securities at no time exceeds the net asset value of the relevant Sub-Fund.

With regard to the "total commitment" referred to in the preceding paragraph, the call options written by the Sub-Fund on transferable securities for which it has adequate cover do not enter into the calculation of the total commitment.

The commitment relating to transactions other than options on transferable securities shall be defined as follows:

- the commitment arising from futures contracts is deemed equal to the value of the underlying net positions payable on those contracts which relate to identical financial instruments (after setting off all sale positions against purchase positions), without taking into account the respective maturity dates; and

- the commitment deriving from options purchased and written as well as warrants purchased and sold is equal to the aggregate of the exercise (striking) prices of net uncovered sales positions which relate to single underlying assets without taking into account respective maturity dates.

The aggregate acquisition prices (in terms of premium paid) of all options on transferable securities purchased by the Sub-Fund together with options acquired for purposes other than hedging (see above) may not exceed 15% of the net assets of the relevant Sub-Fund.

5. OTC total return swaps

In order to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Funds replicating financial indices via an Indirect Replication methodology, the Company may, on behalf of the Sub-Funds, enter into total return swaps ("TRS") entered into by private agreement (OTC) with regulated financial institutions which have their registered office in one of the OECD countries, and which are specialised in such types of transactions, have a minimum credit rating of investment grade quality and are subject to prudential supervision (such as credit institutions or investment firms). The identity of the counterparties will be disclosed in the annual report.

Each Sub-Fund may incur costs and fees in connection with TRS upon entering into TRS and/or any increase or decrease of their notional amount. The amount of these fees may be fixed or variable. Information on costs and fees incurred by each Fund in this respect, as well as the identity of the recipients and any affiliation they may have with the Depositary, the investment adviser or the Management Company, if applicable, may be available in the annual report. All revenues arising from TRS, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, will be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

A Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default by the counterparty of the OTC total return swaps. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk (whether the counterparty is Société Générale or another third party), cannot exceed 10% of the considered Sub-Fund's total assets, by counterparty.

In accordance with its best execution policy, the Management Company considers that Société Générale is the counterparty that generally obtains the best possible execution for these OTC total return swaps. Accordingly, these OTC total return swaps may be traded via Société Générale without seeking a competitive bid from another counterparty.

TRS entered into by a Sub-Fund may be in the form of Funded Swaps and/or Unfunded Swaps.

The use by any Sub-Fund of TRS will be specified in each Sub-Fund Annex under Part II of the Prospectus, within the meaning of, and under the conditions set out in, applicable laws, regulations and CSSF circulars issued from time to time, in particular, but not limited to regulation (EU) 2015/2365.

6. Efficient portfolio management techniques

The Company may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments provided that such techniques and instruments are used for the purposes of efficient portfolio management within the meaning of, and under the conditions set out in, applicable laws, regulations and circulars issued by the CSSF from time to time. In particular, those techniques and instruments should not result in a change of the declared investment objective of the Sub-Fund or add substantial supplementary risks in comparison to the stated risk profile of the Sub-Fund. Such securities or instruments will be safekept with the Depositary.

The risk exposure to a counterparty generated through efficient portfolio management techniques and OTC financial derivatives must be combined when calculating counterparty risk limits laid down under article 52 of the 2009 Directive.

All revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, will be returned to the considered Sub-Fund. In particular, fees and cost may be paid to agents of the Company, to the Management Company, and to other intermediaries providing services in connection with efficient portfolio management techniques as normal compensation of their services. Such fees may be calculated as a percentage of gross revenues earned by the Sub-Fund through the use of such techniques. Information on direct and indirect operational costs and fees that may be incurred in this respect as well as the identity of the entities to which such costs and fees are paid – as well as any relationship they may have with the Depositary or Management Company – will be available in the annual report of the Company.

(a) Securities lending and borrowing transactions

The Company may enter into securities lending and borrowing transactions that consist in transactions whereby a lender transfers securities or instruments to a borrower, subject to a commitment that the borrower will return equivalent securities or instruments on a future date or when requested to do so by the lender, such transaction being considered as securities lending for the party transferring the securities or instruments and being considered as securities borrowing for the counterparty to which they are transferred.

The Company may more specifically enter into securities lending transactions provided that the following rules are complied with in addition to the abovementioned conditions:

- the borrower in a securities lending transaction must be a regulated financial institution which has its registered office in one of the OECD countries, and which is specialised in such types of transactions, has a minimum credit rating of investment grade quality and is subject to prudential supervision (such as credit institution or investment firm). The identity of the borrower will be disclosed in the annual report;

- the Company may only lend securities to a borrower either directly or through a standardised system organised by a recognised clearing institution or through a lending system organised by a financial institution subject to prudential supervision rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those provided by EU law and specialised in this type of transaction;

- the Company may only enter into securities lending transactions provided that it is entitled at any time under the terms of the agreement to request the return of the securities lent or to terminate the agreement.

For certain Sub-Funds, the Company and the Management Company have appointed Societe Generale as securities lending agent (the “Securities Lending Agent”). The securities lending agent has been authorised (i) to enter into securities lending transactions including but not limited to Global Master Securities Lending Agreements (“GMSLA”), and /or any other internationally recognized master agreement) on behalf of the Company and (ii) to invest any cash received/held on behalf of the Company as collateral pursuant to such securities lending transactions, in accordance with and within the limits set forth in the agency securities lending agreement, the rules set out in this Prospectus and the applicable regulations.
The Management Company and the Securities Lending Agent are both part of the Societe Generale Group.
Any income generated by securities lending transactions (reduced by any applicable direct or indirect operational costs and fees arising there from and paid to the Securities Lending Agent and, as the case may be, to the Management Company as defined below) will be payable to the relevant Sub-Fund. As these direct and indirect operational costs do not increase the costs of running the Sub-Fund, they have been excluded from the ongoing charges. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Sub-Fund Annex and to the extent a Sub-Fund undertakes Securities Lending Transactions, the Securities Lending Agent and the Management Company shall receive a fee for the services provided in this respect.

The effective rate of direct or indirect operational costs and fees paid to the Securities Lending Agent and to the Management Company on any income generated by securities lending transactions are set out as follows:

- Maximum 20% for the benefit of the Management Company;
- Maximum 15% for the benefit of the Securities Lending Agent.

For the avoidance of doubt securities lending transaction will be limited to Sub-Fund applying Direct Replication investment policy.

The annual report of the Company contains if applicable the following details:

- the exposure obtained through efficient portfolio management techniques;
- the identity of the counterparty(ies) to these efficient portfolio management techniques;
- the type and amount of collateral received by the UCITS to reduce counterparty exposure; and
- the revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques for the entire reporting period together with the direct and indirect operational costs and fees incurred.

The use by any Sub-Fund of securities lending and borrowing transactions will be specified in each Sub-Fund Annex under Part II of the Prospectus. within the meaning of, and under the conditions set out in, applicable laws, regulations and CSSF circulars issued from time to time, in particular, but not limited to regulation (EU) 2015/2365.

(b) repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell-back transactions

The Company may enter into repurchase agreements that consist of forward transactions at the maturity of which the Company (seller) has the obligation to repurchase the assets sold and the counterparty (buyer) the obligation to return the assets purchased under the transactions. The Company may further enter into reverse repurchase agreements that consist of forward transactions at the maturity of which the counterparty (seller) has the obligation to repurchase the asset sold and the Company (buyer) the obligation to return the assets purchased under the transactions.

The Company's involvement in such transactions is, however, subject to the additional following rules:

- the counterparty to these transactions must be a regulated financial institution which has its registered office in one of the OECD countries, and which is specialised in such types of transactions, has a minimum credit rating of investment grade quality and is subject to prudential supervision (such as credit institution or investment firm). The identity of the counterparty will be disclosed in the annual report;

- the Company may only enter into reverse repurchase agreement and/or repurchase agreement transactions provided that it is able at any time (a) to recall the full amount of cash in a reverse repurchase agreement or any securities subject to a repurchase agreement or (b) to terminate the agreement in accordance with applicable regulations. However, fixed-term transactions that do not exceed seven days should be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Company.

The Company may enter into buy-sell back transactions which consist of transactions, not being governed by a repurchase agreement or a reverse repurchase agreement as described above, whereby a party buys or sells securities or instruments to a counterparty, agreeing, respectively, to sell to or buy back from that counterparty securities or instruments of the same description at a specified price on a future date. Such transactions are commonly referred to as buy-sell back transactions for the party buying the securities or instruments, and sell-buy back transactions for the counterparty selling them.

The use by any Sub-Fund of repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions will be specified in each Sub-Fund Annex under Part II of the Prospectus.

2) Techniques and Instruments to protect against exchange risks

For the purpose of protecting against currency fluctuations, the Sub-Fund may undertake transactions relating to financial futures, warrants and options contracts traded on a Regulated Market.

Alternatively, the Sub-Fund may undertake transactions relating to options, swaps and forward contracts entered into by private agreement (OTC) with regulated financial institutions which have their registered office in one of the OECD countries, and which are specialised in such types of transactions, have a minimum credit rating of investment grade quality and are subject to prudential supervision (such as credit institutions or investment firms).

In order to hedge foreign exchange risks, a Sub-Fund may have outstanding commitments in currency futures and/or sell call options, purchase put options or transact in warrants with respect to currencies, or enter into currency forward contracts or currency swaps. The hedging objective of the transactions referred to above presupposes the existence of a direct relationship between the contemplated transactions and the assets or liabilities to be hedged and implies that, in principle, transactions in a given currency may not exceed the valuation of the aggregate assets denominated in that currency nor may they, as regards their duration, exceed the period during which such assets are held.

3) Other instruments

(a) Warrants

Warrants shall be considered as transferable securities if they give the investor the right to acquire newly issued or to be issued transferable securities. The Sub-Funds, however, may not invest in warrants where the underlying is gold, oil or other commodities.

The Sub-Funds may invest in warrants based on stock exchange indices for the purpose of efficient portfolio management.

(b) Rules 144 A Securities

The Sub-Funds may invest in so-called Rule 144A securities which are securities that are not required to be registered for resale in the United States under an exemption pursuant to Section 144A of the 1933 Act ("Rule 144A Securities"), but can be sold in the United States to certain institutional buyers. A Sub-Fund may invest in Rule 144A Securities, provided that: such securities are issued with registration rights pursuant to which such securities may be registered under the 1933 Act and traded on the US OTC Fixed Income Securities market. Such securities shall be considered as newly issued transferable securities.
In the event that any such securities are not registered under the 1933 Act within one year of issue, such securities shall be considered as subject to the 10% limit of the net assets of the Sub-Fund applicable to the category of non-listed securities.

(c) Structured Notes

Subject to any limitations in its investment objective and policy and to the Investment Restrictions outlined above, each Sub-Fund may invest in structured notes, comprising listed government bonds, medium-term notes, certificates or other similar instruments issued by prime rated issuers where the respective coupon and/or redemption amount has been modified (or structured), by means of a financial instrument.

The Investment Restrictions apply on the issuer of the Structured Note and also on its underlying assets.

These notes are valued by brokers with reference to the revised discounted future cash flows of the underlying assets.

COLLATERAL POLICY

In the context of OTC financial derivatives transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques, the Company may receive collateral with a view to reduce its counterparty risk. This section sets out the collateral policy applied by the Company in such case. All assets received by the Company in this context shall be considered as collateral for the purposes of this section.

Any Eligible Collateral, as detailed below, within the context described above will be the relevant Sub-Fund's property. It will be delivered on the relevant Sub-Fund's securities account at its Depositary.

Eligible collateral:

Collateral received by the Company may be used to reduce its counterparty risk exposure if it complies with the criteria set out in applicable laws, regulations and circulars issued by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority from time to time notably in terms of liquidity, valuation, issuer credit quality, correlation, risks linked to the management of collateral and enforceability. In particular, collateral should comply with the following conditions:

(a) any collateral received other than cash should be of high quality, highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation;

(b) it should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place;

(c) it should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;

(d) it should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure of 20% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value to any single issuer on an aggregate basis, taking into account all collateral received;

(e) it should be capable of being fully enforced by the Company at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty;

(f) where there is a title transfer, collateral received should be held by the Depositary or one of its sub-custodians to which the Depositary has delegated the custody of such collateral. For other types of collateral arrangement (e.g. a pledge), collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.

Notwithstanding the condition specified in (d) above, the Sub-Fund may accept collateral that increases its exposure to a single issuer to more than 20% of its net asset value provided that:

- such collateral is issued by (i) a Member State, (ii) one or more of its local authorities, (iii) a third country, or (iv) a public international body to which one or more Member States belong and;

- such collateral consists of at least six different issues, but collateral from any single issue shall not account for more than 30% of the Sub-Fund's net assets.

The Company has established an Eligibility Policy setting out additional eligibility criteria:

- for equities received as collateral, the Company assesses the eligibility through average daily traded volume and market capitalization thresholds. The Company has also defined eligible countries of issuance for equities received as collateral;

- for bonds received as collateral, the eligibility policy relies on credit risk rating issued by a major rating agency, maturity, seniority of the debt and minimum outstanding issue thresholds. The Company has also defined eligible countries of issuance for bonds received as collateral, depending on the type of bonds considered.

Subject to the abovementioned conditions, collateral received by the Company may consist of:

- cash and cash equivalents, including short-term bank certificates and Money market instruments;

- bonds issued or guaranteed by a Member State of the OECD or by their local public authorities or by supranational institutions and undertakings with EU, regional or worldwide scope or by any country as long as the conditions (a) to (e) set out above are fully complied with;

- shares or units issued by money market UCIs calculating a daily net asset value and being assigned a rating of AAA or its equivalent;

- shares or units issued by UCITS investing mainly in bonds/shares mentioned in (v) and (vi) below;

- bonds issued or guaranteed by first class issuers offering adequate liquidity;

- shares admitted to or dealt in on a regulated market of a Member State of the EU or on a stock exchange of a Member State of the OECD or the stock exchange of any country as long as the conditions (a) to (e) set out above are fully complied with, on the condition that these shares are included in a main index.

Level and valuation of collateral

The Company will determine the required level of collateral for Funded Swaps by reference to the applicable counterparty risk limits set out in this Prospectus and taking into account the nature and characteristics of transactions, the creditworthiness and identity of counterparties and prevailing market conditions.

The securities acquired by the Sub-Fund as Funded Swap collateral must be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and which is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.

Haircut policy

Collateral will be valued, on a daily basis, using available market prices and taking into account appropriate discounts which will be determined for each asset class based on the Management Company's haircut policy. Such haircut will be determined by the Management Company based on criteria, including, but not limited to:

(a) nature of the security;
(b) maturity of the security (when applicable);
(c) the security issuer rating (when applicable).

The Management Company expects that the discount percentages specified in the table below will be used in the calculation of the value of collateral received by the Sub-Fund (the Management Company reserves the right to vary this policy at any time in which case this Prospectus will be updated accordingly):

Collateral Type	Margin
(i)	100% - 102%
(ii)	100% - 110%
(iii)	100% - 102%
(iv)	100% - 135%
(v)	100% - 115%
(vi)	100% - 135%

Collateral types denominated in a currency other than the currency of the Sub-Fund may be subject to an additional haircut.

Reinvestment of collateral

Non-cash collateral received by the Company may not be sold, re-invested or pledged.

Cash collateral received by the Company can only be:

i. placed on deposit with credit institutions which have their registered office in an EU Member State or, if their registered office is located in a third-country, are subject to prudential rules considered by the Luxembourg Supervisory Authority as equivalent to those laid down in European Union law;

ii. invested in high-quality government bonds;

iii. used for the purpose of reverse repo transactions provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Company is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on accrued basis; and/or

iv. invested in short-term money market funds as defined in the Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds.

Re-invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral as set out above.

The Sub-Fund may incur a loss in reinvesting the cash collateral it receives. Such a loss may arise due to a decline in the value of the investment made with cash collateral received. A decline in the value of such investment of the cash collateral would reduce the amount of collateral available to be returned by the Sub-Fund to the counterparty at the conclusion of the transaction. The Sub-Fund would be required to cover the difference in value between the collateral originally received and the amount available to be returned to the counterparty, thereby resulting in a loss to the Sub-Fund.

Risk Management Process

The Company will employ a risk-management process which enables it to monitor and measure at any time the risk of the positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of each Sub-Fund. The Company will employ, if applicable, a process for accurate and independent assessment of the value of any OTC derivative instruments.

Risk Warning on the use of financial derivative instruments

A Sub-Fund's use of financial derivative instruments such as futures, options, warrants, forwards and swaps (including TRS) involves increased risks. A Sub-Fund's ability to use such instruments successfully depends on its Manager's ability to accurately anticipate movements in stock prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates or other economic factors and the availability of liquid markets. If the Manager's anticipations are wrong, or if the derivatives do not work as anticipated, the Sub-Fund could suffer greater losses than if the Sub-Fund had not used the derivatives. Some financial derivative instruments may require an initial amount to establish a position in such derivative instrument which is much smaller than the exposure obtained through this derivative, so that the transaction is "leveraged" or "geared". A relatively small movement of market prices may then result in a potentially substantial impact, which can prove beneficial or detrimental to the Sub-Fund. However, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Sub-Fund documentation, leveraged derivatives are not used to create leverage at the Sub-Fund level.

Financial derivative instruments are highly volatile instruments and their market values may be subject to wide fluctuations. If the financial derivative instruments do not work as anticipated, the Sub-Fund could suffer greater losses than if the Sub-Fund had not used the financial derivative instruments.

Instruments traded in over-the-counter markets may trade in smaller volumes and their price may be more volatile than those of instruments traded in regulated markets.

Each Sub-Fund may enter into over-the-counter ("OTC") financial derivative instruments (cf. the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES / INVESTMENT POWERS AND RESTRICTIONS of the part I of this Prospectus). Trading in those financial derivative instruments may imply a range of risks including (but not limited to) counterparty risk, hedging disruption, Index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a financial derivative instrument and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the financial derivative instrument transaction.

Legal Risk – OTC Derivatives, Reverse Repurchase Transactions, Securities Lending and Re-used Collateral

Certain transactions are entered into on the basis of complex legal documents. Such documents may be difficult to enforce or may be the subject of a dispute as to interpretation in certain circumstances. Whilst the rights and obligations of the parties to a legal document may be governed by English law, in certain circumstances (for example insolvency proceedings) other legal systems may take priority which may affect the enforceability of existing transactions.

II/ Net Asset Value

CALCULATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE

The net asset value per share (hereinafter the "**Net Asset Value per Share**") of each Class in each Sub-Fund will be calculated by the Administrative Agent in the reference currency (hereinafter the "**Reference Currency**") of each Sub-Fund and Class.

The Net Asset Value per Share is calculated on each Valuation Day as defined in the relevant Appendices, and at least twice per month. The Net Asset Value per Share for all Sub-Funds will be determined on the basis of the last available closing prices or other reference prices as specified in the relevant Appendices. If since the close of business, there has been a material change in the quotations on the markets on which a substantial portion of the investments attributable to a particular Sub-Fund are dealt or quoted, the Company may, in order to safeguard the interests of shareholders and the Company, cancel the first valuation and carry out a second valuation prudently and in good faith.

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Class of Shares for all Sub-Funds is determined by dividing the value of the total assets of the Sub-Fund properly allocable to such Class of Shares less the liabilities of the Sub-Fund properly allocable to such Class of Shares by the total number of Shares of such Class outstanding on any Valuation Day.

The Net Asset Value of the Classes of Shares may differ within each Sub-Fund as a result of the dividend policy, the management fee, the subscription and redemption fees for each Class. In calculating the Net Asset Value per Share, income and expenditure are treated as accruing on a daily basis.

The calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the different Classes of Shares shall be made in the following manner:

a) The assets of the Company shall be deemed to include:

- all cash on hand or on deposit, including any interest accrued thereon;

- all bills and demand notes payable and accounts receivable (including proceeds of securities sold but not delivered);

- all bonds, time notes, certificates of deposit, shares, stock, debentures, debenture stocks, units or shares of undertakings for collective investment, subscription rights, warrants, options and other securities, financial instruments and similar assets owned or contracted for by the Company (provided that the Company may make adjustments in a manner not inconsistent with paragraph (i) below with regards to fluctuations in the market value of securities caused by trading ex-dividends, ex-rights, or by similar practices);

- all stock dividends, cash dividends and cash distributions receivable by the Company to the extent information thereon is reasonably available to the Company;

- all interest accrued on any interest-bearing assets owned by the Company except to the extent that the same is included or reflected in the principal amount of such assets;

- the preliminary expenses of the Company insofar as the same have not been written off;

- all other assets of any kind and nature including expenses paid in advance.

The value of such assets shall be determined as follows:

- the value of any cash on hand or on deposit bills and demand notes and accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, cash dividends, interests declared or accrued and not yet received, all of which are deemed to be the full amount thereof, unless in any case the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full, in which case the value thereof is arrived at after making such discount as may be considered appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof;
- securities listed on a recognised stock exchange or dealt on any other regulated market (hereinafter referred to as a “Regulated Market”) that operates regularly, is recognised and is open to the public, will be valued at their last available closing prices, or, in the event that there should be several such markets, on the basis of their last available closing prices on the main market for the relevant security;
- in the event that the last available closing price does not, in the opinion of the Directors, truly reflect the fair market value of the relevant securities, the value of such securities will be determined by the Directors based on the reasonably foreseeable sales proceeds determined prudently and in good faith;
- securities not listed or traded on a stock exchange or not dealt on another Regulated Market will be valued on the basis of the probable sales proceeds determined prudently and in good faith by the Directors;
- the value of financial derivative instruments traded on exchanges or on other Regulated Markets shall be based upon the last available settlement prices of these financial derivative instruments on exchanges and Regulated Markets on which the particular financial derivative instruments are traded by the Company; provided that if financial derivative instruments

could not be liquidated on the day with respect to which net assets are being determined, the basis for determining the value of such financial derivative instruments shall be such value as the Directors may deem fair and reasonable;

- the financial derivative instruments which are not listed on any official stock exchange or traded on any other organised market will be valued in a reliable and verifiable manner on a daily basis and verified by a competent professional appointed by the Company;
- investments in UCITS will be valued on the basis of the last available net asset value of the units or shares of such UCITS;
- all other transferable securities and other permitted assets will be valued at fair market value as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Board of Directors;
- liquid assets and money market instruments may be valued at market value plus any accrued interest or on an amortised cost basis as determined by the Board of Directors. All other assets, where practice allows, may be valued in the same manner. If the method of valuation on an amortised cost basis is used, the portfolio holdings will be reviewed from time to time under the direction of the Board of Directors to determine whether a deviation exists between the Net Asset Value calculated using the market quotation and that calculated on an amortised cost basis. If a deviation exists which may result in a material dilution or other unfair result to investors or existing shareholders, appropriate corrective action will be taken including, if necessary, the calculation of the Net Asset Value by using available market quotations; and
- in the event that the above mentioned calculation methods are inappropriate or misleading, the Board of Directors may adjust the value of any investment or permit some other method of valuation to be used for the assets of the Company if it considers that the circumstances justify that such adjustment or other method of valuation should be adopted to reflect more fairly the value of such investments.

  Any assets held not expressed in the reference currency of the Company will be converted into such reference currency at the rate of exchange prevailing in a recognised market on the day preceding the Valuation Day.

Any assets held in a particular Sub-Fund not expressed in the Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund will be translated into such Reference Currency at the rate of exchange prevailing in a recognised market on the Dealing Day preceding the Valuation Day (as defined in the appendix relative to each Sub-Fund). The same rule shall supply mutatis mutandis in relation to Classes.

The Board of Directors, in its discretion, may permit some other method of valuation, based on the probable sales price as determined with prudence and in good faith by the Board of Directors, to be used if it considers that such valuation better reflects the fair value of any asset of the Company.

In the event that the quotations of certain assets held by the Company should not be available for calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of a Sub-Fund, each one of these quotations might be replaced by its last known quotation (provided this last known quotation is also representative) preceding the last quotation or by the last appraisal of the last quotation as of the relevant Valuation Day, as determined by the Board of Directors.

b) <u>The liabilities of the Company shall be deemed to include:</u>

i) all loans, bills and accounts payable;

ii) all accrued or payable administrative expenses payable by the Company;

iii) all known liabilities, present and future, including all matured contractual obligations for payment of money or property;

iv) an appropriate provision for future taxes based on capital and income to the Dealing Day preceding the Valuation Day, as determined from time to time by the Company, and other reserves, if any, authorised and approved by the directors, in particular those that have been set aside for a possible depreciation of the investments of the Company; and

v) all other liabilities of the Company of whatsoever kind and nature except liabilities represented by shares of the Company. In determining the amount of such liabilities, the Company shall take into account all expenses payable by the Company.

All shares in the process of being redeemed by the Company shall be deemed to be issued until the close of business on the Valuation Day applicable to the redemption. The redemption price is a liability of the Company from the close of business on this date until paid.

All shares issued by the Company in accordance with subscription applications received shall be deemed issued from the close of business on the Valuation Day applicable to the subscription. The subscription price is an amount owed to the Company from the close of business on such day until paid.

The net assets of the Company are expressed in Euro and are at any time equal to the total of the net assets of the various Sub-Funds.

TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF THE CALCULATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE

The Company may suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of one or more Sub-Funds and the issue, redemption and conversion of any Classes of Shares in the following circumstances:

(a) during any period when any of the principal stock exchanges or other markets on which a substantial portion of the investments of the Company attributable to such Sub-Fund from time to time is quoted or dealt in is closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended;

(b) during the existence of any state of affairs which constitutes an emergency in the opinion of the Directors as a result of which disposal or valuation of assets owned by the Company attributable to such Sub-Fund would be impracticable;

(c) during any breakdown or restriction in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price or value of any of the investments of such Sub-Fund or the current price or value on any stock exchange or other market in respect of the assets attributable to such Sub-Fund;

(d) during any period when the Company is unable to repatriate funds for the purpose of making payments on the redemption of Shares of such Sub-Fund or during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments or payments due on redemption of Shares cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal rates of exchange;

(e) during any period when in the opinion of the Directors of the Company there exist unusual circumstances where it would be impracticable or unfair towards the Shareholders to continue dealing with Shares of any Sub-Fund of the Company or any other circumstance or circumstances where a failure to do so might result in the Shareholders of the Company, a Sub-Fund or a Class of Shares incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary disadvantages or other detriment which the shareholders of the Company, a Sub-Fund or a Class of Shares might not otherwise have suffered;

(f) in the event of (i) the publication of the convening notice to a general meeting of at which a resolution to wind up the Company or a Sub-Fund is to be proposed, or of (ii) the decision of the Board of Directors to wind up one or more Sub-Funds, or (iii) to the extent that such a suspension is justified for the protection of the Shareholders, of the notice of the general meeting of Shareholders at which the merger of the Company or a Sub-Fund is to be proposed, or of the decision of the Board of Directors to merge one or more Sub-Funds;

(g) when for any other reason beyond the control of the Board of Directors, the prices of any investments owned by the Company attributable to such Sub-Fund cannot promptly or accurately be ascertained;

(h) where a UCITS in which a Sub-Fund has invested a substantial portion of its assets temporarily suspends the calculation of the net asset value of its shares/units or the repurchase, redemption or subscription of its shares/units, whether on its own initiative or at the request of its competent authorities;

(i) following the suspension of the calculation of the net asset value per share/unit, the issue, redemption and/or conversion of shares/units, at the level of a master fund in which a Sub-Fund invests in its quality of feeder fund of such master fund.

The suspension of the calculation of the Asset Value of a Sub-Fund shall have no effect on the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share, the issue, redemption and conversion of Shares of any other Sub-Fund which is not suspended.

Any such suspension shall be promptly notified to Shareholders requesting redemption or conversion of their Shares by the Company at the time of the filing of the written request for such redemption The Board of Directors may also make public such suspension in such a manner as it deems appropriate.

Suspended subscription, redemption and conversion applications may be withdrawn by written notice provided that the Company receives such notice before the suspension ends.

Suspended subscription, redemption and conversion applications shall be executed on the first Valuation Day following the resumption of Net Asset Value calculation by the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Class within each Sub-Fund is made public at the registered office of the Company and is available at the office of the Depositary. The Company may arrange for the publication of this information in leading financial newspapers. The Company cannot accept any responsibility for any error or delay in publication or for non-publication of prices.

III/ Characteristics of the Shares

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

After the initial subscription period, as defined in the relevant Appendices, Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class (the "**Issue Price**"). Fractions of Shares will be issued as determined for each Class and each Sub-Fund in the relevant Appendices, the Company being entitled to receive the adjustment.

The shares will only be issued in registered form. The share register is conclusive evidence of ownership. The Company treats the registered owner of a Share as the absolute and beneficial owner thereof.

Registered shares are issued in uncertificated form and shall be materialised by an inscription in the register of shareholders unless a share certificate (the "**Share Certificate**") is specifically requested at the time of subscription. Any charges in connection with the issue of Share Certificate will be borne by the investors. When Certificates will be issued, such Certificates will only be in denominations of 1, 10 and 100 shares. Should an investor request Share Certificates, these will, in principle, be delivered in Luxembourg within fifteen calendar days of receipt of payment of the purchase price.

Holders of Shares Certificates must return their Share Certificates, duly renounced, to the Company before redemption instructions may be effected. The uncertificated form of Shares enables the Company to effect redemption instructions without undue delay, and consequently the Board of Directors recommends that investors maintain their Shares in uncertificated form.

Shares are freely transferable (with the exception that Shares may not be transferred to any person who is not a Qualified Holder, as defined under paragraph "Subscription Procedure").

Shares do not carry any preferential or pre-emptive rights and each Share, irrespective of the Class to which it belongs or its Net Asset Value, is entitled to one vote at all general meetings of shareholders. Fractions of Shares are not entitled to a vote but are entitled to a prorata portion of the Company's performance made to the relevant Shares and of the distribution proceeds at the time of liquidation of the Company. Shares are issued with no par value and must be fully paid for on subscription.

Upon the death of a shareholder, the Board of Directors reserves the right to require the provision of appropriate legal documentation in order to verify the rights of all and any successors in title to Shares.

No Shares of any Class will be issued by the Company during any period in which the determination of the Net Asset Value of the Shares is suspended by the Company, as noted at under "Temporary Suspension of Calculation of the Net Asset Value".

CLASSES OF SHARES

Within each Sub-Fund, the Company may create different Classes of Shares which are entitled to regular dividend payments ("**Distribution Shares**") or with earnings reinvested ("**Capitalisation Shares**"), or which differ also by the targeted investors, their reference currencies, their currency hedging policy, by the management fees or the subscription/ redemption fees.

Class "**C**" Shares, Class of Shares dedicated to all Investors, capitalizing, listed at least on one stock exchange (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF) and which may be expressed in different currencies.

Class "**D**" Shares, Class of Shares dedicated to all Investors, distributing, listed at least on one stock exchange (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF) and which may be expressed in different currencies.

Class "**Dist**" Shares: Class of Shares dedicated to all investors, distributing, expressed in the currency of the Sub-Fund or in any other currency as specified in the relevant Sub-Fund annex, and listed in different currencies depending on the considered stock exchange (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF).

Class "**Acc**" Shares: Class of Shares dedicated to all investors, capitalizing, expressed in the currency of the Sub-Fund or in any other currency as specified in the relevant Sub-Fund annex and listed in different currencies depending on the considered stock exchange (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF).

Class "**CI**" Shares: Class of Shares dedicated to Institutional Investors within the meaning of the article 174 (2) c) of the 2010 Law, capitalizing and which may be expressed in different currencies.

Class "**DI**" Shares: Class of Shares dedicated to Institutional Investors within the meaning of the article 174 (2) c) of the 2010 Law, distributing and which may be expressed in different currencies.

The amounts invested in the several Classes of Shares of one Sub-Fund are themselves invested in a common underlying portfolio of investments within the Sub-Fund, although the Net Asset Value per Share of each Class of Shares may differ as a result of either the distribution policy and/or the management fees and/or Structural Costs (as defined hereafter) and/or the subscription and redemption fees for each Class.

For further information on the Classes of Shares, investors should refer to the relevant Appendix for each Sub-Fund.

IV/ Subscription, redemption and conversion procedure on the primary market

The primary market is the market on which Shares are issued by the Company to and/or redeemed by the Company subject to the terms and conditions stated below and in the relevant Appendices (the "**Primary Market**"').

The Primary Market regarding Shares of Sub-Funds denominated as UCITS ETF is essentially relevant for the authorized participants of those UCITS ETF.

CONDITIONS FOR SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON PRIMARY MARKET

Subscription Procedure

Subscriptions for Shares can be accepted only on the basis of the current Prospectus and each relevant Key Investor Information Document. The Company will produce an audited annual report (the "**Annual Report**") containing the audited accounts and an unaudited semi-annual report (the "**Semi-annual Report**"). Following the publication of the first of either report, the current Prospectus at that date will be valid only if accompanied by such Annual Report or Semi-annual Report if more recent. These reports in their latest version will form an integral part of the Prospectus.

An investor's first subscription for Shares must be made to the Registrar and Transfer Agent in Luxembourg or to the Nominee (as more described under paragraph "Management and Administration") as indicated on the subscription form (the "**Subscription Form**"). Subsequent subscriptions for Shares may be made in writing or by fax.

The application for subscription of Shares must include a number of Shares the shareholder wishes to subscribe and the Class(es) and Sub-Fund(s) for which Shares are to be subscribed.

The Company reserves the right to reject, in whole or in part, any subscription without giving any reason therefore.

Subscriptions for Shares received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on any Dealing Day (as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund) before any Sub-Fund Subscription Deadline (as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund), will be processed on that Dealing Day for Subscription, using the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the applicable Valuation Day, as defined in the relevant Appendices, and which will be based on the last available closing prices or other reference prices as specified in the relevant Appendices.

All applications for subscription will be dealt at an unknown Net Asset Value ("forward pricing").

Different time limits may apply if subscriptions for Shares are made through a Distributor/Nominee but in any case, the Nominee/Distributor will make sure that on a given Dealing Day (as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund), subscription orders are received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before the Subscription Deadline. No Distributor/Nominee is permitted to withhold subscription orders to benefit personally from a price change. Investors should note that they might be unable to purchase or redeem Shares through a Distributor/Nominee on days that such Distributor/Nominee is not open for business.

Any applications for subscription received after the Subscription Deadline on the relevant Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share determined as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Payment for Shares must be received by the Depositary, as more fully described in each relevant Appendix in the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund, being the currency in which the Shares of a determined Class may be purchased.

The Company may, at its discretion, decide to accept securities as valid consideration for a subscription provided that these comply with the investment policy and restrictions of the relevant Sub-Fund. Shares will only be issued upon receipt of the securities being transferred as payment in kind. Such subscription in kind, if made, will be reviewed and the value of the assets so contributed verified by the auditor of the Company. A report will be issued detailing the securities transferred, their respective market values of the day of the transfer and the number of shares issued and such report will be available at the office of the Company. Exceptional costs resulting from a subscription in kind will be borne exclusively by the relevant subscriber.

The Company only accepts the ownership of Shares by any person, firm, partnership or corporate body provided that those holders comply with Luxembourg laws and regulations. Therefore the Company may restrict or prevent the ownership of Shares if it may result in a breach of any Luxembourg law or regulation.
As the Company is not registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, neither registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, its Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the United States of America or its territories or possessions or areas subject to its jurisdiction, or to citizens or residents thereof.

Accordingly, the Company may require any subscriber to provide it with any information that it may consider necessary for the purpose of deciding whether or not he is, or will be, a Qualified Holder.

"**Qualified Holder**" means any person who:

a) is authorized to own Shares pursuant to the Luxembourg laws and regulations; and

b) is not a U.S. Person and is a Qualified Purchaser (as defined in the US Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended); and

c) is not a Benefit Plan Investor (as defined in the US Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended); and

d) is not, or is not related to, a citizen or resident of the United States of America, a US partnership, a US corporation or a certain type of estate or trust insofar as the ownership of any Shares or any other equity securities of the Company by such person would materially increase the risk that the Company could be or become a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The Company retains the right to offer only one Class of Shares for subscription in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, custom, business practice or the Company's commercial objectives.

Payment Procedure

The currency of payment for Shares of each Sub-Fund will be the Reference Currency as more fully described in the relevant appendices. A subscriber may, however with the agreement of the Administrative Agent, effect payment in any other freely convertible currency. The Administrative Agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies from the currency of subscription (the "**Subscription Currency**") into the Reference Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the Depositary at the subscriber's cost and risk. Currency exchange transactions may delay any issue of Shares since the Administrative Agent may choose at its option to delay executing any foreign exchange transaction until cleared funds have been received.

A Subscription Form accompanies this Prospectus and may also be obtained from the Registrar and Transfer Agent or the Nominee.
If timely payment for Shares is not made, the relevant issue of Shares may be cancelled (or postponed if a Share Certificate has to be issued) and a subscriber may be required to compensate the Company for any loss incurred in relation to such cancellation.

Notification of Transaction

A confirmation statement will be sent to the subscriber (or his nominated agent if so requested by the subscriber) as soon as reasonably practicable, providing full details of the transaction. Subscribers should always check this statement to ensure that the transaction has been accurately recorded.

Subscribers are given a personal account number (the "**Account Number**") on acceptance of their initial subscription, and this, together with the shareholder's personal details, is proof of their identity to the Company. The Account Number should be used by the shareholder for all future dealings with the Company and the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

Any change to the shareholder's personal details, loss of Account Number or loss of or damage to a Share Certificate, must be notified immediately to the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Failure to do so may result in the delay of an application for redemption. The Company reserves the right to require an indemnity or other verification of title or claim to title countersigned by a bank, stockbroker or other party acceptable to it before accepting such changes.

If any subscription is not accepted in whole or in part, the subscription monies or the balance outstanding will be returned to the subscriber by post or bank transfer at the subscriber's risk.

Rejection of Subscriptions

The Company may reject any subscription in whole or in part, and the Board of Directors may, at any time and from time to time and in its absolute discretion without liability and without notice, discontinue the issue and sale of Shares of any Class in any one or more Sub-Funds.

Suspension of the calculation of the Net Asset Value

No Shares will be issued by the Company during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended by the Company pursuant to the powers contained in the articles of incorporation of the Company (the "**Articles of Incorporation**") and as discussed under paragraph "Temporary Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value per Share".

Notice of suspension will be given to subscribers, and subscriptions made or pending during a suspension period may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Company prior to the end of the suspension period. Subscriptions not withdrawn will be processed on the first Dealing Day following the end of the suspension period, on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share determined on the applicable Valuation Day.

Money Laundering Prevention

Pursuant to international rules and Luxembourg laws and regulations comprising, but not limited to, the law of November 12, 2004 on the fight against money laundering and financing of terrorism, as amended, and circulars of the supervising authority, obligations have been imposed on all professionals of the financial sector to prevent the use of undertakings for collective investment for money laundering and financing of terrorism purposes. As a result of such provisions, the Registrar and Transfer Agent must in principle ascertain the identity of the subscriber in accordance with Luxembourg laws and regulations. The Registrar and Transfer Agent may require subscribers to provide any document it deems necessary to effect such identification.

In case of delay or failure by an applicant to provide the documents required, the application for subscription (or, if applicable, for redemption) will not be accepted. Neither the Company nor the Registrar and Transfer Agent have any liability for delays or failure to process deals as a result of the applicant providing no or only incomplete documentation.

Shareholders may be requested to provide additional or updated identification documents from time to time pursuant to ongoing client due diligence requirements under relevant laws and regulations.

Subscription Charges

The subscription price of the Shares (the "**Subscription Price**") is defined as the "Initial Price" or the "Issue Price" as described in the section "The Shares (issue and form)" plus any subscription charge (the "**Subscription Charge**") and any entry fee (as described below an “**Entry fee**”).

An Entry fee representing a percentage of the Subscription Price may be added to the Subscription Price in favour of the Sub-Fund in order to cover the portfolio transactions costs. This commission shall be applied to subscription orders implying a portfolio restructuration. Unless otherwise instructed by the Management Company, simultaneous subscriptions and redemptions for the same amount of the same Sub-Fund shall not involve any portfolio transactions costs.

Detailed information on the Subscription Charge and Entry fee are contained in the relevant Appendices of the relevant Sub-Fund.

<u>CONDITIONS FOR REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON PRIMARY MARKET</u>

Redemption of Shares

Shares of any Class may be redeemed in whole or in part on any Dealing Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share determined on the applicable Valuation Day as described below (the "**Redemption Price**"). Shares redeemed shall be cancelled immediately in the Company’s Share Register. Each Sub-Fund shall at all times have enough liquidity to enable satisfaction of any requests for redemption of Shares.

Procedure for Redemption

Shareholders wishing to have all or some of their Shares redeemed by the Company may apply to do so by fax or by letter to the Registrar and Transfer Agent or to the Nominee.
The application for redemption of Shares must include:

(a) either (i) the monetary amount the shareholder wishes to redeem; or (ii) the number of Shares the shareholder wishes to redeem, and

(b) the Class and Sub-Funds from which Shares are to be redeemed.

In addition, the application for redemption must include the shareholder's personal details together with his Account Number and the registered Share Certificate if applicable. Failure to provide any of the aforementioned information may result in delay of such application for redemption whilst verification is being sought from the shareholder.

Subject to the provisions explained below under "Temporary Suspension of Redemption", applications for redemption will be considered as binding and irrevocable by the Company and must be duly signed by all registered shareholders, save in the case of joint registered shareholders where an acceptable power of attorney has been provided to the Company.
Applications for redemption from all Sub-Funds must be received at the specified time determined in the relevant Appendices by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before the Redemption Deadline (as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund), and will be processed on that Dealing Day. The Redemption Price being the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the applicable Valuation Day, as defined in the relevant Appendices, and which will be based on the last available closing prices or other reference prices as specified in the relevant Appendices on the Valuation Day.

All applications for redemption will be dealt at an unknown Net Asset Value ("forward pricing").

A redemption fee may be levied as more fully described in the relevant Appendices.

Any application for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline on the relevant Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share determined as of the relevant Valuation Day.

A confirmation statement will be sent to the shareholder detailing the redemption proceeds due thereto as soon as reasonably practicable after determination of the Redemption Price of the Shares being redeemed. Shareholders should check this statement to ensure that the transaction has been accurately recorded.

The Redemption Price of Shares in any Class may be higher or lower than the Initial Subscription Price paid by the shareholder depending on the Net Asset Value per Share of the Class at the time of redemption.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected in the delay determined in the relevant Appendices. If necessary, the Administrative Agent will arrange the currency transaction required for conversion of the redemption monies from the Reference Currency of the relevant Class into the relevant Subscription Currency. Such currency transaction will be effected with the Depositary at the relevant shareholder's cost.

The Board of Directors reserves the right to delay payment for a further five Luxembourg Business Days, without interest accruing, if market conditions are unfavourable, and it is, in the Board of Directors' reasonable opinion, in the best interest of the remaining shareholders. However, the delay for the payment of redeemed Shares will not exceed 10 Luxembourg Business Days.

All redeemed Shares shall be cancelled by the Company.

Redemption in kind

The Company will have the right, if the Board of Directors so determines and with the consent of the shareholder concerned, to satisfy payment in kind of the redemption price to any shareholder by allocating to such shareholder investments from the portfolio set up in connection with such classes of shares equal in value as of the Valuation Day on which the redemption price is calculated to the value of shares to be redeemed. The nature and type of assets to be transferred in such case shall be determined on a fair and reasonable basis and without prejudicing the interests of the other shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund, and the valuation used shall be confirmed by a special report of the Company's auditor. The cost of such transfer shall be borne by the shareholder involved.

Temporary Suspension of Redemption

The right of any shareholder to require the redemption of its Shares of the Company will be suspended during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended by the Company pursuant to the powers as discussed under paragraph "Temporary Suspension of Calculation of the Net Asset Value". Notice of the suspension period will be given to any shareholder tendering Shares for redemption. Withdrawal of an application for redemption will only be effective if written notification is received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before termination of the period of suspension, failing which the Shares in question will be redeemed on the first Dealing Day following the end of the suspension period on the basis of the next Net Asset Value per Share determined.

Compulsory Redemption

If the Company discovers at any time that Shares are owned by any person who is not a Qualified Holder, either alone or in conjunction with any other person, whether directly or indirectly, the Board of Directors may at their discretion and without liability, compulsorily redeem the Shares at the Redemption Price as described above after giving notice of at least ten calendar days, and upon redemption, the person who is not a Qualified Holder will cease to be the owner of those Shares. The Company may require any shareholder to provide it with any information that it may consider necessary for the purpose of determining whether or not such owner of Shares is or will be a Qualified Holder.

Procedures for Redemptions and Conversions representing 10% or more of the net assets of any Sub-Fund

If any application for redemption or conversion is received in respect of any one Valuation Day (the "**First Valuation Day**"), which either singly or when aggregated with other such applications so received, represents more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund, the Company reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion and without liability (and in the reasonable opinion of the Board of Directors to do so is in the best interest of the remaining shareholders), to scale down pro rata each application with respect to such First Valuation Day so that not more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds be redeemed or converted on such First Valuation Day.

To the extent that any application for redemption or conversion is not given full effect on such First Valuation Day by virtue of the exercise by the Company of its power to pro-rate applications, such application shall be treated with respect to the unsatisfied balance thereof as if a further request had been made by the shareholder in question in respect of the next Valuation Day and, if necessary, subsequent Valuation Days, until such application shall have been satisfied in full.

With respect to any application received in respect of the First Valuation Day, to the extent that subsequent applications shall be received in respect of following Valuation Days, such later applications shall be postponed in priority to the satisfaction of applications relating to the First Valuation Day, but subject thereto shall be dealt with as set out above.

Redemption Charges

The redemption price of the Shares (the "**Redemption Price**") is defined as the "Initial Price" or the "Issue Price" as described in the section "The Shares (issue and form)" plus any redemption charge (the "**Redemption Charge**") and any exit fee (as described below an “**Exit fee**”).

An Exit fee representing a percentage of the Redemption Price may be added to the Redemption Price in favour of the Sub-Fund in order to cover the portfolio transactions costs. This commission shall be applied to redemption orders implying a portfolio restructuration. Unless otherwise instructed by the Management Company, simultaneous subscriptions and redemptions for the same amount of the same Sub-Fund shall not involve any portfolio transactions costs.

Detailed information on the Redemption Charge and Entry fee are contained in the relevant Appendices of the relevant Sub-Fund.

<u>CONDITIONS FOR CONVERSION OF SHARES</u>

Unless otherwise mentioned in the Appendices, conversions of Shares between Sub-Funds and between Classes of Shares are possible as detailed hereunder. Also, unless otherwise mentioned in the Appendices, no conversion fee will be levied.

Shareholders may convert all or part of their Shares into Shares of another Class of the same Sub-Fund or of other Sub-Funds by application in writing or by fax to the Registrar and Transfer Agent or the Nominee, stating which Shares are to be converted into which Sub-Funds and/or Classes.

The application for conversion must include either the monetary amount the shareholder wishes to convert or the number of Shares the shareholder wishes to convert. In addition, the application for conversion must include the shareholder's personal details together with his Account Number, (and if applicable) the registered Share Certificate. Failure to provide any of this information may result in delay of the application for conversion.

Applications for conversion must be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent in the delay described in the relevant Appendices before the conversion deadline, which is 5 p.m. in Luxembourg (the "**Conversion Deadline**" as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund), and will be processed on that Dealing Day, using the Net Asset Value calculated on the applicable Valuation Day, as defined in the relevant Appendices, which will be based on the last available closing prices or other reference prices as specified in the relevant Appendices on such Valuation Day.

All applications for conversion will be dealt at an unknown Net Asset Value ("forward pricing").

Any application received after the Conversion Deadline on Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day, on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share determined as of the relevant Valuation Day.
Applications for conversion on any one Valuation Day, which either singly or when aggregated with other such applications so received, represent more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any one Sub-Fund, may be subject to additional procedures set forth under paragraph "Procedures for Redemptions and Conversions Representing 10% or more of the net assets of any Sub-Fund.

The rate at which all or part of the Shares in an original Sub-Fund are converted into Shares in a new Sub-Fund or a new Class of Shares is determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$A = \frac{(B \times C \times D)}{E}$$

where:

A is the number of Shares to be allocated in the new Sub-Fund/ Class;

B is the number of Shares of the original Sub-Fund/Class to be converted;

C is the Net Asset Value per Share of the original Sub-Fund/Class as of the relevant Valuation Day;

D is the actual rate of exchange on the day concerned in respect of the Reference Currency of the original Sub-Fund/Class and the Reference Currency of the new Sub-Fund/ Class;

E is the Net Asset Value per Share of the new Sub-Fund/Class as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Following such conversion of Shares, the Administrative Agent will inform the shareholder of the number of Shares of the new Sub-Fund/Class obtained by conversion and the price thereof.

V/ Secondary Market for UCITS ETF

LISTING ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE

The intention of the Company is for each of its Sub-Funds denominated as UCITS ETF (as mentioned in the corresponding Appendix, if applicable), to have all of its Share class traded throughout the day on at least one regulated market or multilateral trading facility with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of its Share class does not significantly vary from its Net Asset Value and where applicable its Indicative Net Asset Value (as defined below).

It is contemplated to make an application to list the Classes of Shares of the Sub-Funds denominated as UCITS ETF on one or several stock exchanges.

A list of these stock exchanges where the Shares can be bought and sold can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

Unless otherwise mentioned in the relevant Appendices, the main market maker for all the Sub-Funds denominated as UCITS ETF is Société Générale Paris office. For the avoidance of doubt, other market makers (whether or not member of the Société Générale's group) could be appointed from time to time by the Company in respect of one or several stock exchange on which the certain shares classes are listed.

INDICATIVE NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE

The Company may at its discretion make available, or may designate other persons to make available on its behalf, on each Business Day, an intra-day net asset value (the "**iNAV**") for one or more Sub-Funds considered as UCITS ETF. If the Company or its designee makes such information available on any Business Day, the iNAV will be calculated based upon information available during the trading day or any portion of the trading day, and will ordinarily be based upon the current value of the assets/exposures, adjusted by the relevant foreign exchange rate, as the case may be, of the Sub-Fund and/or the considered financial index in effect on such Business Day, together with any cash amount in the Sub-Fund as at the previous Business Day. The Company or its designee will make available an iNAV if this is required by any relevant stock exchange.

An iNAV is not, and should not be taken to be or relied on as being, the value of a Share or the price at which Shares may be subscribed for or redeemed or purchased or sold on any relevant stock exchange. In particular, any iNAV provided for any Sub-Fund where the constituents of the concerned financial index are not actively traded during the time of publication of such iNAV may not reflect the true value of a Share, may be misleading and should not be relied on.

Investors should be aware that the calculation and reporting of any iNAV may reflect time delays in the receipt of the prices of the relevant constituent securities in comparison to other calculated values based upon the same constituent securities including, for example, the concerned financial index or the iNAV of other exchange traded funds based on the same concerned financial index. Investors interested in buying or selling Shares on a relevant stock exchange should not rely solely on any iNAV which is made available in making investment decisions, but should also consider other market information and relevant economic and other factors (including, where relevant, information regarding the concerned financial index, the relevant constituent securities and financial instruments based on the concerned financial index corresponding to the relevant Sub-Fund).

PURCHASE AND SALE PROCEDURE ON THE SECONDARY MARKET

The secondary market is the market on which the Shares can be purchased and/or sold directly on the stock exchanges (the "**Secondary Market**").

For all purchases and/or sales of Shares made on the Secondary Market, no minimum purchase and/or sale is required other than the minimum that may be required by the relevant stock exchange.

The Company will not charge any purchase or sale fee in relation to the purchase or sale of the Shares of UCITS ETF on any exchange where they are listed. However, some market intermediaries may charge broker fees or other kind of fees. The Company does not receive these fees.

The Shares of the Sub-Funds purchased on the Secondary Market are generally not redeemable from the Company. Investors must buy and sell the Shares on the Secondary Market with the assistance of an intermediary (e.g. a stockbroker) and may incur fees for doing so. In addition, investors may pay more than the current net asset value when buying Shares and may receive less than the current net asset value when selling them.

In the event of a Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined below), not based on an Index Liquidity Event (as defined below), the Management Company will allow shareholders to redeem their Shares on the Primary Market at a price based at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share, provided that the Net Asset Value per Shares is not itself suspended under the applicable regulations and/or the Prospectus and/or the Articles of Incorporation.

"Suspension of the Secondary Market" means any situation where it is impossible for shareholders to sell their Shares on all the stock exchanges where the considered Sub-Fund is listed for a period of at least of three Business Days since the occurrence of (i) the suspension of quotation by the market operator or (ii) the impossibility to trade observed by all shareholders on the considered stock exchange, and which is based on either:

i. the significant variation of the stock exchange value of the considered listed Shares of the Sub-Fund in comparison with its indicative net asset value;

ii. the lack of authorized participants, or the inability by the authorized participants to meet their commitment to conduct their business by means of a permanent presence on the market, thus making it impossible to trade the considered Shares on the considered place of quotation to which the share class is admitted.

"**Index Liquidity Event**" means any market disruption event and/or any liquidity issue affecting part or all the components of the Index, which leads to a suspension of their market appreciation.

Upon Suspension of the Secondary Market, the following redemption procedure (the "**Procedure**") will apply. Redemption orders initiated in case of Suspension of the Secondary Market shall be sent by any considered Shareholder to the financial intermediary acting as account keeper of its Shares (the "Relevant Intermediary") and shall contain (i) the number of Shares to be redeemed and the (ii) targeted redemption date and (ii) a copy of the notice published by the Management Company on its website (www.lyxoretf.com) and presenting the decision to extend the Primary Market (the "Extended Primary Market Notification") for any considered Share Class of a Sub-Fund.

Redemption orders dealt in those circumstances shall be relayed, through the Relevant Intermediary, to a member of Euroclear France and then transmitted by such member to the pre-centralization agent of the considered Sub-Fund "Société Générale SGSS/CHB/SET/DIR/NANT, 32 avenue du Champ de Tir, BP 81 236, 44312 NANTES CEDEX 3, FRANCE".

The aforementioned pre-centralisation agent will forward the redemption orders to the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

Depending on the arrangements in place between the Relevant Intermediary and the other investment firms involved in the redemption chain, additional constraints, delays or intermediary fees could be applicable, and the Shareholders are invited to contact their Relevant Intermediary in order to obtain additional information about those eventual constraints and/or fees (being understood that such Intermediary fees will not benefit to the Management Company).

The foregoing is a summary of the Procedure which will be further detailed in the Extended Primary Market Notification.

Redemption orders dealt with in these circumstances in accordance of the terms of the Procedure will not be subject to the potentially applicable minimum redemption thresholds and the redemption costs should only consist in the exit charge as described for each Sub-Fund in the relevant Appendix.

VI/ Miscellaneous

COMPANY CHARGES

The Company (or each Sub-Fund or Classes of Shares if relevant on a pro rata basis) will pay a total fee, as a percentage of its Net Asset Value. This total fee will cover both (i) the structural costs and (ii) compensate the Management Company for the services provided in relation to the relevant Sub-Fund. The total fee may be paid by the Company either directly to the Management Company (which may in turn pay the Service Provider when applicable) or directly to the relevant Service Providers as defined below.

Are deemed to constitute structural cost (hereafter the "**Structural Cost**") the fees and expenses of the Company which are generally based on the net assets of the relevant Sub-Funds or Classes of Shares if relevant and which include but are not limited to: taxes, establishment expenses, expenses for legal and auditing services, costs of any proposed listings, maintaining such listings, printing share certificates, shareholders' reports, costs associated with information to shareholders in any form, Prospectuses, Key Investor Information Documents, translation costs, all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the members of the Board of Directors, registration fees and other expenses payable to supervisory authorities in any relevant jurisdictions, foreign registration costs, insurance costs, interests and the costs of publication of the Net Asset Value per Share of each Sub-Fund, the transfer agent fee, depositary and paying agent fee, distributor and nominee agent fee, administrative agent fee, corporate an domiciliary agent fee, fees payable to index sponsors, if applicable.

Such Structural Costs also include all other costs incurred by the Management Company in maintaining and operating the Sub-Funds.

For avoidance of doubt, the brokerage fees are excluded from the "Total Fee".

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

Unless otherwise (i) mentioned in the Appendices or (ii) decided by the Board of Directors, the Company does not intend to distribute all or part of either its investment income or the net capital gains realised. The Board of Directors shall therefore recommend the reinvestment of the results of the Company and as a consequence no dividend shall be paid to shareholders.

In any case, no distribution of dividends may be made if, as a result, the share capital of the Company would fall below the minimum capital required by the Luxembourg law.

Notwithstanding, the Board of Directors may propose to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders the payment of a dividend if it considers it is in the interest of the Shareholders; in this case, subject to approval of the Shareholders, a cash dividend may be distributed out of the available net investment income and the net capital gains of the Company.

Upon proposal of the Board of Directors, the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders may also decide to distribute to the Shareholders a dividend in the form of Shares of one or more Sub-Funds, in proportion to the existing Shares of the same Sub-Fund, if any, already held by each Shareholder.

In relation to the Distribution Shares existing in certain Sub-Funds (please refer to Appendices), it is intended that the Company will distribute dividends in the form of cash in the relevant Sub-Fund's Reference Currency. Annual dividends are declared separately in respect of such Distribution Shares at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. In addition, the Directors may declare interim dividends.

The Board of Directors may decide also that dividends be automatically reinvested by the purchase of further Shares. In such case, the dividends will be paid to the Registrar and Transfer Agent who will reinvest the money on behalf of the Shareholders in additional Shares of the same Class. Such Shares will be issued on the payment date at the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class in non-certificated form.
Fractional entitlements to registered Shares will be recognised for each Class according the mention determined in the relevant Appendix.

Declared dividends not claimed within five years of the due date will lapse and revert to the Company. No interest shall be paid on a dividend declared and held by the Company at the disposal of its beneficiary.

TAXATION

The information set forth below is based on law and administrative practice in Luxembourg as at the date of this Prospectus and may be subject to modification thereof. The Company, the Management Company and their affiliates do not provide tax advice. The tax treatment of investments will depend on an individual's circumstances. If investors are in any doubt as to their tax position, they must consult with an appropriate professional tax adviser.

The Company

At the date of this Prospectus, the Company is not liable to any Luxembourg tax other than a once-and-for-all tax of EUR 1,250.- that was paid by the Company upon incorporation.

Investment income from dividends and interest received by the Company may be subject to withholding taxes at varying rates. Such withholding taxes are not usually recoverable.

Shareholders

The Council of the European Union has adopted, on 3 June 2003, the European Savings Directive 2003/48/EC of the Council on savings income in the forms of interest implemented into Luxembourg National Law by the law of 12 April 2005 (the "**2005 Law**").

According to the provision of the 2005 Law, a taxation may apply to individual resident of a Member State of the European Unions who have invested assets in another Member State of the European Union.

The EU Savings Directive has been repealed by Council Directive of 2015/2060 of 10 November 2015 with effect from 1 January 2016. However, for a transitional period, the EU Savings Directive shall continue to apply and notably regarding reporting obligations and scope of information to be provided by the Luxembourg paying agent (within the meaning of the EU Savings Directive) and regarding obligations of the EU Member States in respect of the issuance of the tax residence certificate and elimination of double taxation.

As a consequence of the repeal of the EU Savings Directive, the 2005 Law will no longer apply, save for the provisions related to the above mentioned obligations and within the transitional period foreseen by the said Council Directive.

On 9 December 2014, the Council of the European Union adopted Directive 2014/107/EU amending Directive 2011/16/EU of 15 February 2011 on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation, which now provides for an automatic exchange of financial account information between EU Member States ("**DAC Directive**"), including income categories contained in the EU Savings Directive. The adoption of the aforementioned directive implements the OECD Common Reporting Standard and generalizes the automatic exchange of information within the European Union as of 1 January 2016.

Thus, the measures of cooperation provided by the EU Savings Directive are to be replaced by the implementation of the DAC Directive which is also to prevail in cases of overlap of scope. As Austria has been allowed to start applying the DAC Directive up to one year later than other Member States, special transitional arrangements taking account of this derogation apply to Austria.

In addition, Luxembourg signed the OECD's multilateral competent authority agreement ("**Multilateral Agreement**") to automatically exchange information under the CRS. Under this Multilateral Agreement, Luxembourg will automatically exchange financial account information with other participating jurisdictions as of 1 January 2016.

The Luxembourg law of 18 December 2015 relating to the automatic exchange of information in tax matters that implements the DAC Directive and the Multilateral Agreement in Luxembourg has been published in the official journal on 24 December 2015 and is effective as from 1 January 2016 (the "**CRS Law**").

Shareholders should get information about, and where appropriate take advice on, the impact of the changes to the EU Savings Directive, the implementation of the DAC Directive and the Multilateral Agreement in Luxembourg and in their country of residence on their investment.

AUTOMATIC EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

The Company may be subject to the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax matters (the "**Standard**") and its Common Reporting Standard (the "**CRS**") as set out in the CRS Law.

Under the terms of the CRS Law, the Company is likely to be treated as a Luxembourg Reporting Financial Institution. As such, as of 30 June 2017 and without prejudice to other applicable data protection provisions as set out in the Company documentation, the Company will be required to annually report to the Luxembourg tax authority (the "**LTA**") personal and financial information related, inter alia, to the identification of, holdings by and payments made to (i) certain investors as per the CRS Law (the "**Reportable Persons**") and (ii) the controlling persons (i.e. the natural persons who exercise control over an entity, in accordance with the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations - the "**Controlling Persons**") of certain non-financial entities ("**NFEs**") which are themselves Reportable Persons. This information, as exhaustively set out in Annex I of the CRS Law (the "**Information**"), will include personal data related to the Reportable Persons.

The Company's ability to satisfy its reporting obligations under the CRS Law will depend on each investor providing the Company with the Information, along with the required supporting documentary evidence. In this context, the investors are hereby informed that, as data controller, the Company will process the Information for the purposes as set out in the CRS Law. The investors undertake to inform their Controlling Persons, if applicable, of the processing of their Information by the Company.

The investors are further informed that the Information related to Reportable Persons within the meaning of the CRS Law will be disclosed to the LTA annually for the purposes set out in the CRS Law. In particular, the investors are also informed that the Management Company or its delegates may from time to time require the investors to provide information in relation to their identity and fiscal residence of financial account holders (including certain entities and their Controlling Persons) in order to ascertain their CRS status and report information regarding a shareholder and his/her/its account to the LTA.

The investors further undertake to immediately inform the Company of, and provide the Company with all supporting documentary evidence of any changes related to the Information after occurrence of such changes.

Any investor that fails to comply with the Company's Information or documentation requests may be held liable for penalties imposed on the Company and attributable to such investor's failure to provide the Information or subject to disclosure of the Information by the Company to the LTA, in accordance with the applicable domestic legislation.

The Company reserves the right to refuse any application for Shares if the information provided or not provided does not satisfy the requirements under the CRS Law.

Investors should consult their professional advisors on the possible tax and other consequences with respect to the implementation of the CRS.

THE VOLCKER RULE

Legislative and regulatory changes in the United States are relevant to Société Générale, the Sub-Funds and the Shareholders. On July 21, 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act and its implementing regulations (commonly known as the "**Volcker Rule**") restrict the ability of a banking entity, such as most entities within the Société Générale Group, from, among other things, acquiring or retaining any equity, partnership or other ownership interest in, or sponsoring (including serving as a commodity pool operator for), a "covered fund" (which term includes certain hedge funds and private equity funds).

The Volcker Rule excludes from the definition of covered fund some foreign public funds that meet certain conditions.

In order for a Sub-Fund to qualify as a foreign public fund, the following requirements must be satisfied:

1) the Sub-Fund must be organized or established outside of the United States (including any state, possession, or territory);

2) the ownership interests of the Sub-Fund are authorized to be offered and sold to retail investors in the Sub-Fund's home jurisdiction;

3) the ownership interests of the Sub-Fund are sold predominately through one or more public offerings outside the United States (sold "predominately" outside the United States requires that, in the initial offering, 85% or more of the vehicle's interests are sold to investors that are not residents of the United States);

4) if the Sub-Fund is effectively invested by retail investors,

   a. ETF must be quoted on an exchange
   b. Non-ETF must be effectively invested by retail with minimum investment amount less than 25 K-Euros;

5) the offering disclosure documents must be publicly available.

6) An additional condition is required for organized or located United States banking entities with respect to the foreign public fund they sponsor: the fund's ownership interests are sold predominately to persons other than the sponsoring organized or located United States banking entity, the foreign public fund, affiliates of the sponsoring United States banking entity and the

foreign public fund, and directors and employees of such entities.

The statutory effective date of the Volcker Rule is July 21, 2012 and a banking entity, subject to certain exceptions, was required to bring its activities and investments into compliance with the Volcker Rule by the end of the conformance period, on July 21, 2015. The U.S. Federal Reserve Board has granted two one-year extensions of the conformance period for "legacy covered funds" sponsored or acquired on or before December 31, 2013, extending the conformance period for such funds to July 21, 2017.

The Management Company and its Affiliated Entities provide no assurances to Shareholders regarding the treatment of the Sub-Funds under the Volcker Rule. Shareholders should seek legal advice regarding the implications of the Volcker Rule to the investors' purchase of any Shares in the Sub-Funds."

"Affiliated Entity": With respect to any entity, any other entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such entity, as those terms are used under the United States Bank Holding Company Act of 1956.

"Dodd-Frank Act": United States Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

"Société Générale Group": Société Générale S.A. and any of its subsidiaries, Affiliated Entities, and/or associates.

"Société Générale S.A. or Société Générale": A French bank, incorporated with limited liability under the laws of France, the registered office of which is at 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France.

"Volcker Rule": Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (including as applicable the implementing regulations issued thereunder).

THE COMPANY - GENERAL INFORMATION

The Company has been incorporated on 29 March 2006 under Luxembourg laws as a "*société d'investissement à capital variable*" for an unlimited period of time with a constitutive capital of EUR 31,100. The Company is subject to Part I of the 2010 Law. Its registered office is established in Luxembourg.

The Articles of Incorporation have been deposited with the *Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés* of Luxembourg and shall be published in the *Mémorial C Recueil des Sociétés et Associations* (the "***Mémorial***") of 14 April 2006. The Company has been registered with the *Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés* of Luxembourg under number B 115 129.

The Articles of Incorporation may be amended from time to time by a general meeting of shareholders, subject to the quorum and majority requirements provided by the laws of Luxembourg.

The Company is established as an umbrella fund and will issue Shares in different Classes in the different Sub-Funds. The Directors shall maintain for each Sub-Fund a separate portfolio.

Vis-à-vis third parties, the Company shall constitute one single legal entity, but by derogation from article 2093 of the Luxembourg Civil Code, the assets of a particular Sub-Fund are only applicable to the debts, engagements and obligations of that Sub-Fund. The assets, commitments, charges and expenses which cannot be allocated to one specific Sub-Fund will be charged to the different Sub-Funds proportionally to their respective net assets, and prorata temporis, if appropriate due to the amounts considered.

In relation between shareholders, each Sub-Fund is treated as a separate legal entity.

For consolidation purposes, the base currency of the Company is the EURO.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Board of Directors

The Board of Directors, whose members' names (the "**Directors**") appear on the first pages of this Prospectus, is responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus. They have taken all reasonable care to ensure that at the date of this Prospectus, the information contained herein is accurate and complete in all material respects. The Board of Directors accepts responsibility accordingly.

Despite the delegation by the Company of the management and administration functions to the Management Company (as described in the next paragraph), the Board of Directors remains responsible for the Company's management, control, administration and the determination of its overall investment objectives and policies.

There are no existing or proposed service contracts between any of the Directors and the Company, although the Directors are entitled to receive remuneration in accordance with usual market practice.

The Management Company

Pursuant to the 2010 Law, the Board of Directors has designated Lyxor International Asset Management to act as its management company.

The Management Company has been incorporated on June 12, 1998 for 99 (ninety nine) years. Its registered office is established in France.

The Management Company has been designated pursuant to a Main Delegation Agreement concluded between the Management Company and the Company as may be amended from time to time. This agreement is for an indefinite period of time and may be terminated by either party upon 120 days' notice.

The Management Company's main object is the management, the administration and the marketing of UCITS.

As of the date of the Prospectus, the Management Company also acts as management company for other investment funds. The names of these other funds are available upon request from the Management Company.

The Management Company shall be in charge of the management and administration of the Company and the distribution of Shares in Luxembourg and abroad.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the Management Company has delegated certain functions to the entities described here below.

The Management Company has established a remuneration policy in compliance with the applicable regulations. Such policy complies with the economic strategy, the objectives, the values and the interests of the Management Company and the funds managed by it as well as with those of the investors in such funds, and it includes measures intended to avoid conflicts of interests.

The remuneration policy of the Management Company implements a balanced regime under which the remuneration of the relevant employees is notably based on the principles listed below:

- the remuneration policy of the Management Company shall be compatible with sound and efficient risk management, shall favour it and shall not encourage any risk-taking which would be incompatible with the risk profiles, this prospectus or the other constitutive documents of the funds managed by the Management Company;
- the remuneration policy has been adopted by the supervisory board of the Management Company, which shall adopt and review the general principles of the said policy at least once a year;

- the staff carrying out control functions shall be remunerated depending on the achievement of the objectives related to their functions, independently of the performance of the business areas which they control;

- when remuneration varies according to performance, its total amount shall be established by combining the valuation both in respect of the performances of the relevant person and operational units or the relevant funds and in respect of their risks with the valuation of the overall results of the Management Company when individual performances are valued, taking into account financial and non-financial criteria;

- an appropriate balance shall be established between the fixed and variable components of the overall remuneration;

- beyond a certain threshold, a substantial portion which in any event amounts to at least 50% of the whole variable component of the remuneration shall consist of exposure to an index the components and functioning rules of which allow for an alignment of the interests of the relevant staff with those of investors;

- beyond a certain threshold, a substantial portion which in any event amounts to at least 40% of the whole variable component of the remuneration shall be carried over during an appropriate period of time;

- the variable remuneration, including the portion which has been carried over, shall be paid or acquired only if it is compatible with the financial situation of the Management Company as a whole and if it is justified by the performances of the operational unit, of the funds and of the relevant person.

The details of the remuneration policy are available on the following website: http://www.lyxor.com/en/the-company/policies-tax/.

The Distributor and Nominee Agent

The Management Company, may delegate under its responsibility and control to one or several banks, financial institutions and other authorised Intermediaries as Distributors and Nominees to offer and sell the Shares to investors and handle the subscription, redemption, conversion or transfer requests of shareholders. Subject to the law of the countries where Shares are offered, such Intermediaries may, with the agreement of the Board of Directors, and the Depositary, act as nominees for the investor.

In this capacity, the Intermediary shall apply for the subscription, conversion or redemption of Shares for the account of its client and request registration of such operations in the Sub-Fund's Shares' register in the name of the Intermediary.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a shareholder may invest directly in the Company without using the services of a nominee. The agreement between the Company and any nominee shall contain a provision that gives the shareholder the right to exercise its title to the Shares subscribed through the nominee. The Nominee Agent will have no power to vote at any general meeting of shareholders, unless the shareholder grants it a power of attorney in writing his authority to do so.

An investor may ask at any time in writing that the Shares shall be registered in his name and in such case, upon delivery by the investor to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the relevant confirmation letter of the Nominee, the Registrar and Transfer Agent shall enter the corresponding transfer and investors' name into the shareholder register and notify the Nominee Agent accordingly.

However, the aforesaid provisions are not applicable for shareholders who have acquired Shares in countries where the use of the services of a nominee (or other Intermediary) is necessary or compulsory for legal, regulatory or compelling practical reasons.

In relation to any subscription, an Intermediary authorised to act as nominee is deemed to represent to the Directors that:

a) the investor is a Qualified Holder;

b) it will notify the Board of Directors and the Registrar and Transfer Agent immediately if it learns that an investor is no longer a Qualified Holder;

c) in the event that it has discretionary authority with respect to Shares which become beneficially owned by any person who is not a Qualified Holder, the Intermediary will cause such Shares to be redeemed and;

d) it will not knowingly transfer or deliver any Shares or any part thereof or interest therein to any person who is not a Qualified Holder nor will any Shares be transferred to the United States.

The Board of Directors may, at any time, require Intermediaries who act as nominees to make additional representations to comply with any changes in applicable laws and regulations.

The list of Nominee Agents is available at the registered office of the Company.

The Depositary

Société Générale Bank & Trust is the Company's depositary and paying agent (the "**Depositary"**).

The Depositary is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Société Générale, a Paris-based credit institution. The Depositary is a Luxembourg public limited company registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B 6061 and whose registered office is situated at 11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg. Its operational center is located 28-32, place de la Gare, L-1616 Luxembourg. It is a credit institution in the meaning of the law of 5 April

1993 relating to the financial sector, as amended.

The Depositary will assume its functions and duties in accordance with articles 33 to 37 of the 2010 Law and the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/438 of 17 December 2015 supplementing the UCITS Directive (the "EU Level 2 Regulation"). The relationship between the Company, the Management Company and the Depositary is subject to the terms of a depositary and paying agent agreement entered into for an unlimited period of time (the "**Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement**").

In accordance with the 2010 Law, and pursuant to the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement, the Depositary carries out, *inter alia*, the safe-keeping of the assets of the Company as well as the monitoring of the cash flows and the monitoring and oversight of certain tasks of the Company.

In addition, Société Générale Bank & Trust will act as the Company's principal paying agent. In that capacity, Société Générale Bank & Trust will have as its principal function the operation of procedures in connection with the payment of distributions and, as the case may be, redemption proceeds on the Shares.

The Depositary may delegate Safe-keeping Services (as defined in the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement) to Safe-keeping Delegates (as defined in the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement) under the conditions stipulated in the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement and in accordance with article 34*bis* of the 2010 Law and articles 13 to 17 of the EU Level 2 Regulation. A list of the Safe-keeping Delegates is available on http://www.securities-services.societegenerale.com/en/who-are/key-figures/financial-reports/.

The Depositary is also authorized to delegate any other services under the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement other than Oversight Services and Cash Monitoring Services (as defined in the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement).

The Depositary is liable to the Company for the loss of Held In Custody Assets (as defined in the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement and in accordance with article 18 of the EU Level 2 Regulation) by the Depositary or the Safe-keeping Delegate. In such case, the Depositary shall be liable to return a Held In Custody Assets of an identical type or the corresponding amount to the Company without undue delay, unless the Depositary can prove that the loss arose as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

In performing any of its other duties under the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement, the Depositary shall act with all due skill, care and diligence that a leading professional Depositary for hire engaged in like activities would observe. The Depositary is liable to the Company for any other losses (other than loss of Held In Custody Assets described above) as a result of negligence, bad faith, fraud, or intentional failure on the part of the Depositary (and each of its directors, officers, servants or employees). The liability of the Depositary as to Safe-keeping Services shall not be affected by any delegation as referred to in article 34bis of the 2010 Law or excluded or limited by agreement.

The Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement is entered into for an unlimited period. Each party to the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement may terminate it upon a ninety (90) calendar days' prior written notice. In case of termination of the Depositary and Paying Agent Agreement, a new depositary shall be appointed. Until it is replaced, the resigning or, as the case may be, removed depositary shall continue only its custody duties (and no other duties), and to that extent shall take all necessary steps for the safeguard of the interests of the shareholders.

The Depositary is not responsible for any investment decisions of the Company or of one of its agents or the effect of such decisions on the performance of a relevant Sub-Fund.

The Depositary is not allowed to carry out activities with regard to the Company that may create conflicts of interest between the Company, the shareholders and the Depositary itself, unless the Depositary has properly identified any such potential conflicts of interest, has functionally and hierarchically separated the performance of its depositaries tasks from its other potentially conflicting tasks, and the potential conflicts of interest are properly identified, managed, monitored and disclosed to the shareholders.

In that respect, the Depositary has in place a policy for the prevention, detection and management of conflicts of interest resulting from the concentration of activities in Société Générale's group or from the delegation of safekeeping functions to other Société Générale entities or to an entity linked to the Management Company.

This conflict of interest management policy intends to:

(a) identify and analyse potential conflict of interest situations;

(b) record, manage and track conflict of interest situations by:

- implementing permanent measures to manage conflicts of interest including the separation of tasks, the separation of reporting and functional lines, the tracking of insider lists and dedicated IT environments;
- implementing, on a case-by-case basis:
  - appropriate preventive measures including the creation of an ad hoc tracking list and new chinese walls, and by verifying that transactions are processed appropriately and/or by informing the clients in question;
  - or, by refusing to manage activities which may create potential conflicts of interest.

Thus, the Depositary in its capacity, in one hand, as depositary and paying agent and, on the other hand, as administrative, registrar and transfer, corporate and domiciliary agent of the Company has established a functional, hierarchical and contractual separation between the performance of its depositary functions and the performance of those tasks outsourced by the Company.

The Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent

Société Générale Bank & Trust has been appointed by the Management Company as Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent.

In such capacities, Société Générale Bank & Trust is responsible for the administrative functions required by Luxembourg law such as the calculation of the Net Asset Value, the proper book-keeping of the Company and all other administrative functions as required by the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and as further described in the aforementioned agreement.

Société Générale Bank & Trust is a Luxembourg limited company (société anonyme), wholly owned by Société Générale.

It has its registered office in Luxembourg at 11, avenue Emile Reuter, L-2420 Luxembourg and its operational center at 28-32, Place de la gare, L-1616 Luxembourg. Its main activity consists in corporate and private banking and custody. As of July 1st, 2009, its fully paid-in capital was EUR 1,389,042,648.

The aforementioned agreement may be terminated by either party upon ninety days' prior written notice or immediately in certain circumstances.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent

Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. has been appointed by the Management Company as Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company.

Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is a Luxembourg limited company (*société anonyme*).

It has its registered office in Luxembourg at 28-32, Place de la Gare, L-1616 Luxembourg.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent will be responsible for handling the processing of subscriptions for Shares, dealing with requests for redemptions and conversions and accepting transfers of funds, for the safekeeping of the shareholders Register of the Company, the delivery of Share Certificates, if requested, the safekeeping of all non-issued Share Certificates of the Company, for accepting Shares Certificates rendered for replacement, redemption or conversion and for providing and supervising the mailing of statements, reports, notices and other documents to the shareholders, as further described in the above mentioned agreement.

Dissolution and Liquidation of the Company

The Company may at any time be dissolved by a resolution taken by the general meeting of shareholders subject to the quorum and majority requirements as defined in the Articles of Incorporation of the Company.

Whenever the capital falls below two thirds of the minimum capital as provided by the 2010 Law, the Board of Directors has to submit the question of the dissolution and liquidation of the Company to the general meeting of shareholders. The general meeting, for which no quorum shall be required, shall decide on simple majority of the votes of the Shares presented and voting at the meeting.

The question of the dissolution and liquidation of the Company shall also be referred to the general meeting of shareholders whenever the capital falls below one quarter of the minimum capital. In such event, the general meeting shall be held without quorum requirements and the dissolution may be decided by the shareholders holding one quarter of the votes present or represented at that meeting.

The meeting must be convened so that it is held within a period of forty days from when it is ascertained that the net assets of the Company have fallen below two thirds or one quarter of the legal minimum as the case may be.

The issue of new Shares by the Company shall cease on the date of publication of the notice of the general meeting of shareholders, to which the dissolution and liquidation of the Company shall be proposed.

This notice will be published in at least two newspapers one of which is in Luxembourg. One or more liquidators shall be appointed by the general meeting of shareholders to realise the assets of the Company, subject to the supervision of the relevant supervisory authority in the best interests of the shareholders.

The proceeds of the liquidation of each Sub-Fund, net of all liquidation expenses, shall be distributed by the liquidators among the holders of Shares in each Class in accordance with their respective rights. The amounts not claimed by shareholders at the end of the liquidation process shall be deposited, in accordance with Luxembourg law, with the *Caisse de Consignation* in Luxembourg until the statutory limitation period has lapsed.

Termination of a Sub-Fund / Class of Shares

The Directors may decide at any moment the termination of any Sub-Fund or Class of Shares. In the case of termination of a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares, the Directors may offer to the shareholders of such Sub-Fund or Class of Shares the conversion of their Shares into Classes of Shares of another Sub-Fund or into another Class of Shares within the same Sub-Fund, under terms fixed by the Directors, or the redemption of their Shares for cash at the Net Asset Value per Share (including all estimated expenses and costs relating to the termination) determined on the Valuation Day (as defined in the Appendix of each Sub-Fund).

In the event that for any reason the value of the assets in any Sub-Fund or any Class of Shares within a Sub-Fund has decreased below 50 million Euros or any other amount determined by the Directors as mentioned in the Appendix to be the minimum level for such Sub-Fund or such Class of Shares to be operated in an economically efficient manner, or if a change in the economic or political situation relating to the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares concerned would have material adverse consequences on the investments of that Sub-Fund, the Directors may decide to (i) compulsorily redeem all the Shares of the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares at the Net Asset Value per Share (taking into account actual realisation prices of investments and realisation expenses), calculated on the Valuation Day at which such decision shall take effect or (ii) to offer to the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares the conversion of their Shares into Shares of another Sub-fund or Class of Shares.

The Company shall serve a notice to the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares in writing prior to the effective date for such Compulsory Redemption, which will indicate the reasons for, and the procedure of, the redemption operations. Unless it is otherwise decided in the interests of, or to maintain equal treatment between, the Shareholders, the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund or Class of Shares concerned may continue to request redemption or conversion of their Shares free of charge, taking into account actual realisation prices of investments and realisation expenses and prior to the date effective for the compulsory redemption.

Any request for subscription shall be suspended as from the moment of the announcement of the termination, the merger or the transfer of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class of Shares.

Notwithstanding the powers conferred on the Board of Directors by the first paragraph hereof, the general meeting of Shareholders of any one Classes of Shares issued in a Sub-Fund or Class of Shares may, upon proposal from the Directors, redeem all the Shares issued in such Sub-Fund or Class of Shares and refund to the Shareholders the Net Asset Value of their Shares (taking into account actual realisation prices of investments and realisation expenses) calculated on the Valuation Day at which such decision shall take effect. There shall be no quorum requirements for such general meeting of Shareholders that shall decide by resolution taken by simple majority of those present or represented.

Assets which may not be distributed to their owners upon the implementation of the redemption will be deposited with the *Caisse de Consignation* on behalf of the persons entitled thereto.

All redeemed Shares shall be cancelled thereafter by the Company.

Merger and Division of Sub-Funds

The Board of Directors may decide to proceed with a merger (within the meaning of the 2010 Law) of the assets and of the liabilities of the Company or a Sub-Fund with those of (i) another existing Sub-Fund within the Company or another existing sub-fund within another Luxembourg or foreign UCITS, or of (ii) another Luxembourg or foreign UCITS. In such a case, the Board of Directors is competent to decide on or to approve the effective date of the merger. Such a merger shall be subject to the conditions and procedures imposed by the Law, in particular concerning the terms of the merger to be established by the Board of Directors and the information to be provided to the Shareholders.

The Board of Directors may also decide to absorb (i) any sub-fund within another Luxembourg or a foreign UCI irrespective of their form, or (ii) any Luxembourg or foreign UCI constituted under a non-corporate form. Without prejudice to the more stringent and/or specific provisions contained in any applicable law or regulation, the decision of the Board of Directors will be published (either in newspapers to be determined by the Board of Directors or by way of a notice sent to the relevant Shareholders at their addresses indicated in the Shareholders Register) one month before the date on which the merger becomes effective in order to enable Shareholders to request during such period the repurchase or redemption of their units or, where possible, the conversion thereof into Shares in another Sub-Fund with similar investment, without any charge other than those retained by the Sub-Fund to meet disinvestment costs. At the expiry of this period, the decision to absorb shall bind all the Shareholders who have not exercised such right. The exchange ratio between the relevant Shares of the Company and those of the absorbed UCI or of the relevant sub-fund thereof will be calculated on the effective date of the absorption on the basis of the relevant net asset value per Share on such date.

Notwithstanding the powers conferred to the Board of Directors by the preceding paragraphs, the Shareholders of the Company or the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund(s), as the case may be, may also decide on any of the mergers or absorptions described above as well as on the effective date thereof by resolution taken with no quorum requirement and adopted at a simple majority of the votes validly cast. Where the Company is the absorbed entity which, thus, ceases to exist as a result of the merger, the general meeting of Shareholders of the Company must decide on the effective date of the merger. Such general meeting will decide by resolution taken with no quorum requirement and adopted by a simple majority of the votes validly cast.
In addition to the above, the Company may also absorb another Luxembourg or foreign UCI incorporated under a corporate form in compliance with the Luxembourg law dated 10 August 1915 on commercial companies as amended from time to time.

In the event that the Board of Directors believes it is required for the interests of the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or that a change in the economic or political situation relating to the Sub-Fund concerned has occurred which would justify it, the Board of Directors may decide to divide any Sub-Fund. In the case of division of Sub-Funds, the existing Shareholders of the respective Sub-Funds have the right to require, within thirty days of notification and enforcement of such event, the redemption by the Company of their Shares without redemption costs.

Any request for subscription, redemption and conversion shall be suspended as from the moment of the announcement of the division of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Reorganisation of Share Classes

The Board of Directors may decide to reorganise Share Classes, as further described below, in the event that, for any reason, the Board of Directors determines that:

1. the Net Asset Value of a Share Class has decreased to, or has not reached, the minimum level for that Share Class to be operated in an efficient manner; or

2. changes in the legal, economic or political environment would justify such reorganisation; or

3. the product rationalisation would justify such reorganization.

In such a case, the Board of Directors may decide to re-allocate the assets and liabilities of any Share Class to those of one or several other Share Classes, and to re-designate the Shares of the Share Class concerned as Shares of such other Share Class or Share Classes (following a split or amalgamation of Shares, if necessary, and the payment to shareholders of the amount corresponding to any fractional entitlement).

In addition, the shareholders will be informed in due time of such reorganisation by way of a written notice, prior to the entrance into force of such reorganisation. The notice will be published and/or communicated to shareholders as required by applicable laws and regulations in Luxembourg. The notice will explain the reasons for and the process of the reorganisation.

General Meetings

The annual general meeting of shareholders will held at the registered office of the Company on the first Friday of April of each year (or the immediately next Luxembourg Business Day if this day is not a Business Day) at 10 a.m.

Shareholders in any Sub-Fund may hold, at any time, general meetings to decide on any matters that relate exclusively to such Sub-Fund. In addition, the shareholders of any Class of Shares may hold, at any time, general meetings to decide on any matters that relate exclusively to such Class of Shares.

Notices of all general meetings are sent by mail to all registered shareholders at their registered address at least eight days prior to such meeting. Such notice will indicate the time and place of such meeting and the conditions of admission thereto, will contain the agenda and will refer to the requirements of Luxembourg law with regard to the necessary quorum and majority at such meeting.

Annual and Semi-annual Reports

Audited Annual Reports and unaudited Semi-annual Reports will be made available for public inspection at each of the registered offices of the Company and the Administrative Agent within four, respectively two months following the relevant accounting period, and the latest Annual Report shall be available at least fifteen days before the annual general meeting. The Company's financial year ends on December 31st of each year.

Documents Available for Inspection

Copies of the following documents may be inspected free of charge during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturday and public holidays excepted) at the registered office of the Company, 28-32, Place de la Gare L-1616 Luxembourg:

1. the Articles of Incorporation of the Company;

2. the Key Investor Information Documents;

3. the last audited Annual Report and the Semi-annual Report of the Company.

A copy of the documents listed above may be delivered without cost to interested investors at their request.

A copy of the contingency plan, within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds, is available upon request from the Management Company.

Statements made in this Prospectus are based on the laws and practice in force at the date of this Prospectus in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and are subject to changes in those laws and practice.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor DAX (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor DAX (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the DAX® (the "**Index**") while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.20%.

THE INDEX

Deutsche Börse (provider of the Index) is the German leading provider of equity indices.
All equity indices of Deutsche Börse are weighted by market capitalisation; however, only freely available and tradable shares ("free float") are taken into account. The Index described herein is constructed and maintained by Deutsche Börse in accordance with this methodology. Shareholders may obtain information on the methodology by accessing Deutsche Börse's website on www.deutsche-boerse.com.

Deutsche Börse's editorial decisions regarding the Index are made independently of any party.

Whilst the Directors believe that the following description of the Index is correct, it has been based on public information obtained from Deutsche Börse and available on Deutsche Börse's website and such description has not been endorsed by Deutsche Börse.

- **Index Objectives**

The DAX® reflects the German blue chip segment comprising the largest and most actively traded German companies that are listed at the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (FWB®). Its 30 component issues have been admitted to the Prime Standard Segment. The DAX® was conceived as the successor to the 'Börsen-Zeitung Index', with a historical time series dating back until 1959.

- **Index Methodology**

The DAX® Index is capital-weighted, whereby the weight of any individual issue is proportionate to its respective share in the overall capitalisation of the index.

However, only freely available and tradable shares ("free float") are taken into account. So weighting in the Index is based exclusively on the free-float portion of the issued share capital. The number of shares of individual companies might be capped for the DAX® Index to achieve a limited weight of such companies within the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Deutsche Börse. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.dax-indices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the DAX® (the "**Index**").

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same body. This 20% cap will be monitored on each Index rebalancing date, based on the Index’s calculation method, which limits exposure to equities of the same issuer to 20% and which is calculated by the Index sponsor or calculation agent. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility of a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index. This could be the case if takeover bid does affect one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The Sub-Fund is denominated in EUR.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents. The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

In order to realize this Investment Objective through a Direct Replication, the Sub-Fund investment policy will be to invest in a portfolio of equity securities that as far as possible and practicable consists of the Index component/underlying securities.

The Sub-Fund will seek to carry out its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of transferable securities or other eligible assets that will comprise all (or, on an exceptional basis, a substantial number of) the constituents composing the benchmark Index and in doing so will apply the investment limits as set out in the above section “Investment Objectives / Investment Powers and Restrictions”.

In addition, and to a limited extent, the Sub-Fund may also engage in transactions as financial derivative instruments (“**FDI**”) mainly for achieving the objectives under (i) and (ii) below, including Futures transactions, Swaps, hedging swap, forward contracts, non deliverable forwards, spot foreign exchange transactions, to:

(i) reduce the level of tracking errors;
or
(ii) optimise the cash management of the Sub-Fund;
or
(iii) reduce transaction costs or allowing exposure in the case of illiquid securities or securities which are unavailable for market or regulatory reasons;
or
(iv) assist in achieving its investment objective and for reasons such as generating efficiencies in gaining exposure to the constituents of the Index or to the Index itself;
or
(v) for such other reasons as the Directors deem of benefit to the Sub-Fund.

In circumstances where the Sub-Fund would contract a FDI, the counterparty to that specific FDI would be a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) or, when the Sub-Fund would engage itself into transactions as FDI, the mark to market value of the FDI, is available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange class is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the German blue-chip market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0252633754) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR.

Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The shares will only be issued in registered form.

The shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days (as defined hereunder) after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.05%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.05%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

Within the Total Fee, the Structural Cost will not exceed 0.10% p.a.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risks in relation to the optimized Index replication

Investors should be aware and understand that the Index replication by investing in a portfolio comprising all the Index components might be costly and/or not be always possible or operationally practicable. In some circumstances the Sub-Fund's Manager may use optimized replication methodology, in particular an optimized sampling Index replication strategy. In doing so, the Sub-Fund's Manager will attempt to replicate the Index either by i) investing through a selection of representative transferable securities constituting the benchmark Index but potentially with different weighting compared to the Index constituents and/or ii) by investing in a portfolio of transferable securities that might not be comprised within this Index or other eligible assets as FDI. While the Sub-Fund will seek to track the performance of the Index through an optimized sampling Index replication strategy, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund will achieve perfect tracking and the Sub-Fund may potentially be subject to an increase of the tracking error risk, which is the risk that Sub-fund return may not track exactly the return of the Index, from time to time.

3) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

4) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

i. Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

ii. Risk of using financial derivative instrument

To a limited extent, the Sub-Fund may enter into over-the-counter FDI which may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, Index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect an over-the-counter FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the over-the-counter FDI transaction.

iii. Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

iv. Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlying of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to a FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

v. Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vi. Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vii. Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

viii. Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

ix. Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This financial instrument is neither sponsored nor promoted, distributed or in any other manner supported by Deutsche Börse AG (the "**Licensor**"). The Licensor does not give any explicit or implicit warranty or representation, neither regarding the results deriving from the use of the Index and/or the Index Trademark nor regarding the Index value at a certain point in time or on a certain date nor in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by the Licensor. Nevertheless, as far as admissible under statutory law the Licensor will not be liable vis-à-vis third parties for potential errors in the Index. Moreover, there is no obligation for the Licensor vis-à-vis third parties, including investors, to point out potential errors in the Index.

Neither the publication of the Index by the Licensor nor the granting of a license regarding the Index as well as the Index Trademark for the utilization in connection with the financial instrument or other securities or financial products, which derived from the Index, represents a recommendation by the Licensor for a capital investment or contains in any manner a warranty or opinion by the Licensor with respect to the attractiveness on an investment in this product.

In its capacity as sole owner of all rights to the Index and the Index Trademark the Licensor has solely licensed to the issuer of the financial instrument the utilization of the Index and the Index Trademark as well as any reference to the Index and the Index Trademark in connection with the financial instrument.

APPENDIX 2

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor DAILY LevDAX UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor DAILY LevDAX UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the LevDAX® (the "**Index**") while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.40%.

THE INDEX

Deutsche Börse (provider of the Index) is the German leading provider of equity indices. All equity indices of Deutsche Börse are weighted by market capitalisation; however, only freely available and tradable shares ("free float") are taken into account. The Index described herein is constructed and maintained by Deutsche Börse in accordance with this methodology. Shareholders may obtain information on the methodology by accessing Deutsche Börse's website on www.deutsche-boerse.com.

Deutsche Börse's editorial decisions regarding the Index are made independently of any party.

Whilst the Directors believe that the following description of the Index is correct, it has been based on public information obtained from Deutsche Börse and available on Deutsche Börse's website and such description has not been endorsed by Deutsche Börse.

- **Index Objectives**

The LevDAX® gives a daily leveraged exposure to the DAX® The DAX® reflects the German blue chip segment comprising the largest and most actively traded German companies that are listed at the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (FWB®). Its 30 component issues have been admitted to the Prime Standard Segment.

- **Index Methodology**

The LevDAX® gives a daily 200% leveraged exposure to the DAX® minus leverage financing costs. The Leverage strategy will be applied at the level of the Index.

Leverage can be readjusted intraday if the DAX® value decreases intraday of 25%. Intraday adjustments will be based on algorithmic objective frameworks.

The DAX® is capital-weighted, whereby the weight of any individual issue is proportionate to its respective share in the overall capitalisation of the DAX®. However, only freely available and tradable shares ("free float") are taken into account. So weighting in the DAX® is based exclusively on the free-float portion of the issued share capital. The number of shares of individual companies might be capped for the DAX® to achieve a limited weight of such companies within the DAX®.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

Rebalancing operations carried out within the frequency stated above could have an impact in terms of costs paid or incurred by the Sub-Fund and could consequently affect the performance of the Sub-Fund.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Deutsche Börse. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.dax-indices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the LevDAX® (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area, the remaining part of the assets being invested into transferable securities and notably into international equities and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

a) their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
b) liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
c) credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
d) diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap will be monitored on each Index rebalancing date, based on the Index's calculation method, which limits exposure to equities of the same issuer to 20% and which is calculated by the Index sponsor or calculation agent. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility of a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index. This could be the case if takeover bid does affect one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The use of the Swap will involve leverage at the level of the Index.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the balance sheet assets held in the portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS; No investment will be made in any UCIs.

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the German blue-chip market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0252634307) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The shares will only be issued in registered form.

The shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days (as defined hereunder) after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in

replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S, was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Risk incurred from the daily readjustment in leverage

Investors are doubly exposed to fluctuations that affect the price or level of the Parent Index from day to day. In particular, any loss in value on the underlying market will be amplified and result in an even greater depreciation in the Sub-Fund's net asset value. The daily readjustment in the index formula of the underlying "leveraged" strategy means that, for a period of more than one trading day, the Sub-Fund's performance will not be equal to the double of the Parent Index's performance.

For example, if the Parent Index gains 10% on a given trading day, then declines 5% on the following day, the ETF will have gained a total of 8% after these two days (and before deduction of applicable fees), while the Parent Index will have gained 4.5% over the same period.

If the Parent Index loses 5% on each of two consecutive trading days, it will have lost a total of 9.75%, while the ETF will have lost 19% over the same period (before deduction of applicable fees).

An unfavourable upside case

	Parent Index	Benchmark	Resulting leverage
Performance on Day1	+ 10%	+ 20%	x2
Performance on Day 2	- 5%	- 10%	x2
Total performance, period	+4.5%	+8%	x1.78

A favourable upside case

	Parent Index	Benchmark	Resulting leverage
Performance on Day 1	- 5%	- 10%	x2
Performance on Day 2	- 5%	- 10%	x2
Total performance, period	-9.75%	-19%	x1.95

Moreover, it possible that, during an observation period of more than one day and in the event of steep volatility of the Parent Index during this period, the Sub-Fund's net asset value could decline even if the Parent Index shows a gain over this same period. Example of reverse leverage:

	Parent Index	Benchmark			
	Perfor-mance on Day i	Value on day i	Per-for-man-ce on Day i	Value on day i	Resul-ting leverage
		100		100	
Day 1	20%	120	40%	140	x2
Day 2	-20%	96	-40%	84	x2
Day 3	30%	124.8	60%	134.4	x2
Day 4	-20%	99.84	-40%	80.64	x2
Day 5	10%	109.824	20%	96.768	x2
Total, period	**+ 9.82%**	**- 3.23%**			**x -0.33**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, Index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange,

or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

6) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This financial instrument is neither sponsored nor promoted, distributed or in any other manner supported by Deutsche Börse AG (the "**Licensor**"). The Licensor does not give any explicit or implicit warranty or representation, neither regarding the results deriving from the use of the Index and/or the Index Trademark nor regarding the Index value at a certain point in time or on a certain date nor in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by the Licensor. Nevertheless, as far as admissible under statutory law the Licensor will not be liable vis-à-vis third parties for potential errors in the Index. Moreover, there is no obligation for the Licensor vis-à-vis third parties, including investors, to point out potential errors in the Index.

Neither the publication of the Index by the Licensor nor the granting of a license regarding the Index as well as the Index Trademark for the utilization in connection with the financial instrument or other securities or financial products, which derived from the Index, represents a recommendation by the Licensor for a capital investment or contains in any manner a warranty or opinion by the Licensor with respect to the attractiveness on an investment in this product.

In its capacity as sole owner of all rights to the Index and the Index Trademark the Licensor has solely licensed to the issuer of the financial instrument the utilization of the Index and the Index Trademark as well as any reference to the Index and the Index Trademark in connection with the financial instrument.

APPENDIX 3

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor WIG20 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Zloty (PLN).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor WIG20 UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the WIG20TR index (the "**Index**") denominated in Zloty (PLN) while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.25%.

THE INDEX

The WIG20TR index is based on the value of portfolio with shares in 20 major and most liquid companies in the Warsaw Stock Exchange ("**WSE**") Main List.

The Warsaw Stock Exchange (provider of the Index) is the Polish leading provider of equity indices.

Weightings of all index participants are determined based on the number of shares in free float and rounded up to the nearest whole thousand. If the number of shares in free float is higher than the number of shares introduced into stock exchange trading, then the weighting is the number of shares introduced into stock exchange trading. Shareholders may obtain information on the methodology by accessing Warsaw Stock Exchange's website on www.gpw.pl.

Warsaw Stock Exchange's editorial decisions regarding the Index are made independently of any party.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Index Objectives**

The WIG20TR index has been calculated since December 3, 2012 based on the value of portfolio with shares in 20 major and most liquid companies on the WSE Main List. The first value of WIG20TR Index was 1960.57 points. It is total return index, which means when it is calculated it accounts for both prices of underlying shares, dividend and subscription rights' income.

- **Index Methodology**

The WIG20TR index may include the companies from the highest positions in the Ranking of this Index. Unconditionally the Index:

- comprises the companies ranked at 15th position or higher until annual revision (10th position or higher until quarterly adjustment); and

- does not comprise the companies ranked at 26th position or lower until annual revision (31st position or lower until quarterly adjustment).

The companies that were ranked high in Index Ranking and were not put on the list of index participants are put on an index reserve list. The size of weighting is reduced proportionally as of the ranking date, if the value of shares in a certain index company exceeds 15% of its value.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "Licence"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

The Sub-Licensing Agreement starts on the first listing date and ends three years after the first listing date. The first listing date is the date at which the Shares of the Sub-Fund will be listed on any stock exchange for the first time.

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the

Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Warsaw Stock Exchange. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.gpw.pl.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus. Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the Polish blue-chip market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0459113907) denominated in PLN

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0651267022) denominated in EUR

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist (EUR) Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Minimum initial subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of 100.000 Euros in PLN

Class Dist: 100.000 Euros

Minimum additional subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of 100.000 Euros in PLN

Class Dist: 100.000 Euros

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days (as defined hereunder) after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying Shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time) at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A Total Fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

2) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

7) Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the benchmark index.

8) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

WIG20TR is a registered trademark of the Warsaw Stock Exchange (the "**Licensor**") and has been licensed to the Licensee. The Licensor is not the issuer of the product and the product is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Licensor.

WSE does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the WSE WIG20TR Index or any data included therein and WSE shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. WSE makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Licensee, owners of ETF or any other person or entity from the use of the WSE WIG20TR Index or any data included therein. WSE makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or suitability for a particular purpose or use with respect to the WSE WIG20TR Index or any date included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall WSE have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 4

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor S&P 500 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor S&P 500 UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the S&P 500® Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.03%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The S&P 500 Net Total Return is a free-float capitalization-weighted index, published since 1957, of the prices of 500 large-cap common stocks actively traded in the United States. The stocks included in the S&P 500 Net Total Return are those of large publicly held companies that trade on either of the two largest American stock market companies (the NYSE Euronext and the NASDAQ OMX).

- **Index Methodology**

The S&P Index Committee follows a set of published guidelines for maintaining the index. Complete details of these guidelines, including the criteria for index additions and removals, policy statements, and research papers are available on the Web site at www.indices.standardandpoors.com.

CRITERIA FOR INDEX ADDITIONS

• Financial Viability. Companies should have four consecutive quarters of positive as-reported earnings, whereas-reported earnings are defined as GAAP Net Income excluding discontinued operations and extraordinary items.

• Adequate Liquidity and Reasonable Price.

• Sector Representation: companies' industry classifications contribute to the maintenance of a sector balance that is in line with the sector composition of the universe of eligible companies with market cap in excess of US$ 3.5 billion.

• Company Type: constituents must be operating companies. Closed-end funds, holding companies, partnerships, investment vehicles and royalty trusts are not eligible. The Index Committee strives to minimize unnecessary turnover in index membership and each removal is determined on a case-by-case basis.

CRITERIA FOR INDEX REMOVALS

• Companies that substantially violate one or more of the criteria for index inclusion.

• Companies involved in merger, acquisition, or significant restructuring such that they no longer meet the criteria for index inclusion.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis, or, in limited circumstances as further described in the Index methodology, at an earlier date as decided by the Index sponsor.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the I Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by S&P. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.spindices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the S&P 500® Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (and notably into international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

a) their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
b) liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
c) credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
d) diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
   - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
   - geography;
   - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the prices of 500 large-cap common stocks actively traded in the United States.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1135865084) denominated in EUR

Class Dist (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0496786574)

Class Dist (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0496786657)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0959211326)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1950341179)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0959211243)

Class Dist (EUR), Class Dist (USD) and Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares are shares including a daily hedge against US Dollar and are available to all investors.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares are available to all investors. They are shares including a daily hedge against US Dollar.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Share of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share of CHF 100.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc Share of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share of GBP 100.

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP
Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The shares will only be issued in registered form.

The shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.
Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

Within the Total Fee, the Structural Cost will not exceed 0.10% p.a.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index.

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlying of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

The index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

6) Class

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize

the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards.
Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist (EUR), Class Dist (USD), Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Standard & Poor's and its affiliates ("S&P"). S&P makes no representation, condition or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the fund particularly or the ability of the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index to track the performance of certain financial markets and/or sections thereof and/or of groups of assets or asset classes. S&P's only relationship to Lyxor International Asset Management is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names and of the S&P 500 Index which is determined, composed and calculated by S&P without regard to Lyxor International Asset Management or the fund. S&P has no obligation to take the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the owners of the fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index. S&P is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the fund or the timing of the issuance or sale of the fund or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the fund shares are to be converted into cash. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing, or trading of the fund.

S&P does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein and S&P shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. S&P makes no warranty, condition or representation, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, owners of the fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein. S&P makes no express or implied warranties, representations or conditions, and expressly disclaims all warranties or conditions of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use and any other express or implied warranty or condition with respect to the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein. without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall S&P have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the S&P 500 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 5

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Canada UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Canada UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Canada Net Return CAD Index (denominated in Canadian dollars) (CAD) (the "**Index**") and representative of the performance of the large and mid cap segments of the Canada equity market - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments of Canada market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months with quarterly adjustment in February, May, August and November.

The Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS; pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the

considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the large and mid cap segments of Canada equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0496786731) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR
Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The shares will only be issued in registered form.

The shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.
No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (Hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI Canada UCITS ETF (the "Fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 6

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Australia (S&P ASX 200) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Australia (S&P ASX 200) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return Index denominated in Australian dollars (AUD) (the "**Index**") - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.04%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return measures the performance of the 200 largest index-eligible stocks listed on the ASX by float-adjusted market capitalization. The index is float-adjusted, covering approximately 80% of Australian equity market capitalization.

The S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return index constituents are rebalanced quarterly to ensure adequate market capitalization and liquidity.

The S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return is maintained by the S&P Australian Index Committee, including Standard & Poor's economists and index analysts and Australian Securities Exchange representatives.

- **Index Methodology**

The S&P Australian Index Committee follows a set of published guidelines for maintaining the index. Complete details of these guidelines, including the criteria for index additions and removals, policy statements, and research papers are available on the Web site at www.indices.standardandpoors.com.

The Index Committee reviews constituents quarterly to ensure adequate market capitalization and liquidity. Quarterly review changes take effect the third Friday of December, March, June, and September.

The weighting of constituents in the S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return is determined by the float-adjusted market capitalization assigned to each security by the Index Committee. Every index constituents' float adjustment is reviewed as part of the March quarterly review.

CRITERIA FOR INDEX ADDITIONS

• Listing: Only securities listed on the Australian Securities Exchange are considered for inclusion in any of the S&P/ASX indices.

• Market Capitalization: Companies are assessed based on the average of their previous 6-month day-end float adjusted market capitalization.

• Public Float: There must be public float of at least 30% for a stock to warrant inclusion in the S&P/ASX indices.

• Liquidity: Only securities that are actively and regularly traded are eligible for inclusion in any S&P/ASX indices.

The Index Committee strives to minimize unnecessary turnover in index membership and each removal is determined on a case-by-case basis.

CRITERIA FOR INDEX REMOVALS

• Companies that substantially violate one or more of the criteria for index inclusion.

• Companies involved in merger, acquisition, or significant restructuring such that they no longer meet the criteria for index inclusion.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis, or, in limited circumstances as further described in the Index methodology, at an earlier date as decided by the Index sponsor.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by S&P. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.spindices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the S&P/ASX 200 Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

a) their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
b) liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
c) credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
d) diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
   - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
   - geography;
   - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor’s website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer.

This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the
The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the 200 largest index-eligible stocks listed on the ASX by float-adjusted market capitalization.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0496786905) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Dist and Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares are shares including a daily hedge against Australian Dollar and are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share of USD 100.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share of EUR 100.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share of CHF 100.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The shares will only be issued in registered form.
The shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.
Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

6) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards.
Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging

strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to USD – Acc and Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Standard & Poor's and its affiliates ("S&P"). S&P makes no representation, condition or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the fund particularly or the ability of the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index to track the performance of certain financial markets and/or sections thereof and/or of groups of assets or asset classes. S&P's only relationship to Lyxor International Asset Management is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names and of the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index which is determined, composed and calculated by S&P without regard to Lyxor International Asset Management or the fund. S&P has no obligation to take the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the owners of the fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index. S&P is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the fund or the timing of the issuance or sale of the fund or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the fund shares are to be converted into cash. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing, or trading of the fund.

S&P does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein and S&P shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. S&P makes no warranty, condition or representation, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, owners of the fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein. S&P makes no express or implied warranties, representations or conditions, and expressly disclaims all warranties or conditions of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use and any other express or implied warranty or condition with respect to the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein. without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall S&P have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the S&P ASX 200 Net Total Return Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 7

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Utilities TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Utilities TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Utilities Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed utility companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 93 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Utilities Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading utility companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533034558)

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533034632)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100.000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments,

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund.

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds).

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax

constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE

CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 8

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Materials TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Materials TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Materials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed material companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 158 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Materials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.
The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the

considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading material companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:
Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033824) denominated in EUR
Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533034046)
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR
Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management

Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which

will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vi) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(vii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED

DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 9

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Communication Services TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Communication Services TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Communication Services Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed telecommunication service companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)).

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Communication Services Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may,

subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading communication service companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533034129)

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533034392)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.
No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.
Currency Risk related to the Index.

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index.

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

6) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A

MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 10

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Information Technology TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Information Technology TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Information Technology Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed information technology companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 148 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Information Technology Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "Swap") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract’s nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading information technology companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033667)

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033741)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing

Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.
The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER

MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 11

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Health Care TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **- Lyxor MSCI World Health Care TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Health Care Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed health care companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 119 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Health Care Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading health care companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033238)

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033311)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Dist and Class Acc (USD) Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE

MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 12

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Industrials TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Industrials TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Industrials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed industrial companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 262 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Industrials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.
The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may,

subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading industrial companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033402) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033584)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Dist and Class Acc (USD) Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three

Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S; was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID

LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 13

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Energy TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Energy TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Energy Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed energy companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 115 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Energy Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.
The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may,

subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading energy companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032420) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032776)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Dist and Class Acc (USD) Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three

Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.
Currency Risk related to the Index.

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

2) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its Investment Objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED

DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 14

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Financials TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Financials TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Financials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed financial companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 338 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Financials Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.
The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the

considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading financial companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032859) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533033071)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR
Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.
No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management

Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which

will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND

UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 15

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Consumer Discretionary TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Consumer Discretionary TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed consumer discretionary companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)). It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 239 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
  - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
  - geography;
  - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of steep volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a public offering affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the performance of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may,

subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading consumer discretionary companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032008) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032180)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management

Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which

will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED

DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 16

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Consumer Staples TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World Consumer Staples TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Consumer Staples Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the investable universe composed of listed consumer staples companies worldwide (classified according to the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®)).It is designed to cover large and mid cap securities. As of 20 April 2010, the Index was composed of 125 constituents in 24 countries.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.mscibarra.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Consumer Staples Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.
The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

- their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
- liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
- credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
- diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor's website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specialises in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The using of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the leading consumer staples companies worldwide.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032263) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0533032347)

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Acc (EUR), Class Acc (USD) and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc (USD): the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing

Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.
The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' Tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax

constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

8) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Classes Acc (EUR) and Acc (USD) Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A

MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 17

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollars (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.25%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index provides exposure, both positive and negative, to the movement of the futures contracts market, as listed on the Chicago CBOE pertaining to the implicit volatility of the S&P 500 index.

This Index also provides exposure to the US money market, given the absence of financing to implement the strategy.

The S&P 500 index comprises the 500 leading American companies and is denominated in US dollars.

This Index is calculated in real time and is available on the S&P website: www.standardandpoors.com.

- **Index Methodology**

The performance of the Index is equal to the performance of a basket of short-term (1 to 2 month maturities) and medium-term (3-5 term maturities) futures on the VIX index increased by the cumulative performance of American Treasury interest rates (3-month T-Bill). In order to optimise the performance of the Index, the basket comprises medium-term futures in calm periods and short-term futures in stress periods. Movement from one basket to the other is defined, according to Index methodology, by signals based on the value of the VIX in relation to its moving average.

The monitored performance is based on the Index at 3.15 pm in Chicago (GMT-6) in US Dollars.

An exhaustive description and complete construction methodology for the Index is available on the website: www.standardandpoors.com.

The tracked performance is at Index close.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis, or, in limited circumstances as further described in the Index methodology, at an earlier date as decided by the Index sponsor.

Rebalancing operations carried out within the frequency stated above could have an impact in terms of costs paid or incurred by the Sub-Fund and could consequently affect the performance of the Sub-Fund.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Standards & Poor's. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.spindices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 91% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the implicit volatility market of shares making up the S&P 500 index.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU0832435464) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.60% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Market risk linked to the implicit volatility of the S&P 500 index:

The Sub-Fund is fully exposed to variations in the Index. The Sub-Fund is therefore exposed to 100% of market risks relating to movements arising from the implicit volatility of the securities making up the S&P 500 index. Investors are exposed, in particular, to a downward trend in volatility over the coming years.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which

will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's I Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

- Risk resulting from the roll of future contracts used by the Sub-Funds

The Index being composed of future contracts on the Vix volatility Index, the exposure to the Index is maintained by rolling positions on such future contracts on a daily basis. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on a contract close to its maturity, before its maturity, on contracts with a later maturity. The investor is exposed to a risk resulting from the roll of these contracts. In certain market situations, this phenomenon could trigger a systematic loss when rolling these contracts on a daily basis. The spread between the Sub-Fund's performance and the underlyings performance could therefore increase progressively and negatively and have a significant impact on the Sub-Fund's performance, notably in case of long term investment made in the Sub-Fund.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

the Sub-Fund is neither sponsored, approved, sold nor recommended by Standard & Poor's or its subsidiaries ("**S&P**") nor by the Chicago Board Options Exchange Inc ("**CBOE**") S&P and CBOE make no declaration or provide any condition or guarantee, explicit or implicit, to Sub-Fund shareholders or to any member of the public relating to investment opportunities in securities in general or in the particular Sub-Fund or about the ability of the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index to track the yield of certain financial markets and/or sections of them and/or groups or categories of assets. The only relationship linking S&P and CBOE to Lyxor International Asset Management is the granting of licences for certain registered trademarks or commercial marks and for the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index that is defined, composed and calculated by S&P, without regard for pour Lyxor International Asset Management or for the Sub-Fund. S&P is not obliged to take account of the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund shareholders when defining the composition of or calculating the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index. S&P and CBOE are not responsible and have not been party to the definition of prices and amounts in the Sub-Fund or the schedule for issuing or selling the Sub-Funds or in defining or calculating the equation for converting shares in the Sub-Funds into liquid assets. S&P and have no obligations or responsibilities in terms of the administration, marketing or commercialisation of the Sub-Fund.

S&P and CBOE do not guarantee the accuracy and/or comprehensiveness of the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index or any data in it and will not be responsible for any error, omission or interruption relating to it. S&P and CBOE make no declaration or provide no conditions or guarantees, explicit or implicit, relating to the results that will be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, Sub-Fund shareholders or any other person or entity using the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index or any data in it. S&P and CBOE make no declaration or give any condition or guarantee, explicit or implicit, and expressly deny any guarantee, market quality conditions or aptitude for an objective or specific use and any other guarantee or condition, explicit or implicit, relating to the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index or any data in it. Without limiting what precedes, S&P et CBOE will not be responsible for any special, punitive, indirect or consequent damage (including loss of profits) resulting from using the S&P 500 VIX Futures Enhanced Roll Index or any other data in it, even if it was warned of the possibility that the said damage may occur.

APPENDIX 18

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor SG Global Quality Income NTR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor SG Global Quality Income NTR UCITS ETF** is to track the unlevered performance of the "SG Global Quality Income NTR" index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

For monthly hedged share classes mentioned below, the Sub-Fund would also use a monthly currency-hedge strategy, in order to minimize the impact of the evolution of each respective share class currency against currencies of each Index component.

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.05%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The "SG Global Quality Income NTR" index is composed of companies with attractive and sustainable dividends.

The Index is designed by Société Générale Research, according to a proprietary methodology.

The Index is calculated by Solactive A.G. and published by Stuttgart Boerse A.G.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index tracks companies with attractive and sustainable dividends recognizing that in the long run, dividends have dominated equity returns while higher risk has not provided higher rewards.

In that respect, the Index methodology defines an investment universe of non financial companies having a free float adjusted market capitalisation of at least USD 3bn from developed countries as set forth below: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, South Korea, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States.

Then an algorithm is applied on the above mentioned investment universe. This algorithm sets the three following filters:

- a quality score (defined as the sum of 9 criteria based on profitability, leverage and operating efficiency of the issuer, such as ROA, Cash flows, etc.) of 7 or better out of 9;

- a balance sheet risk score, measured by calculating a distance to default that ranks within the top 40% of the universe;

- an expected dividend score determined through an analyst consensus. Only stocks whose expected dividend is above the maximum of 4% and 125% of the average of the universe are kept.

The process as set out in the Index methodology is based on quantitative criteria and the sources used in the context of such process are independent, in particular the annual reports and the dividends anticipations forecast from Factset. These data are subject to a quality control in order to be included within the algorithm.

All securities that meet the three above criteria are retained in the index. They are equally weighed. The number of selected securities must be between 75 and 125. If the application of the above method leads to less than 75 selected securities, (resp. more than 125), filtering thresholds are softened (resp. hardened) until leading to 75 securities in the basket (resp. 125).

The Index was set based on 1000 as of 14 May 2012 and is rebalanced quarterly over five business days, starting on the 7th Business Day in January, April, July and October.

Additional information in the Index methodology is available on Solactive's website.

The performance tracked is the closing price of the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "Licence"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Société Générale. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.solactive.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track the unlevered performance of the SG Global Quality Income NTR (the "**Index**").
The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.
The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

a) their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
b) liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
c) credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);
d) diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor’s website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap will be monitored on each Index rebalancing date, based on the Index's calculation method, which limits exposure to equities of the same issuer to 20% and which is calculated by the Index sponsor or calculation agent. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of steep volatility of a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index. This could be the case for a public offering affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specializes in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The use of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.
Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the world developed countries equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the SHARE: LU0832436512) denominated in EUR
- Class Acc (ISIN code of the SHARE: LU0855692520) denominated in GBP
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (to be launched at a later date ISIN: LU1040688639)

Class Dist and Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Other Share Classes of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

__Initial minimum subscription:__

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class C-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

__Additional minimum subscription:__

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A Total Fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist Monthly Hedged to EUR Acc Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc:

In order to hedge EUR-currency risk (respectively USD, CHF and GBP currency risk) against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc share classes (respectively Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc; Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc; Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc), the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, this hedging strategy remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund does not benefit in any manner whatsoever from the sponsorship, support or promotion and is not sold by Société Générale (the "**Sponsor**").

The Sponsor makes no warranty, whether express or implied, relating to (i) the merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose of the Index, and (ii) the results of the use of the Index or any data included therein.

The Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses, damages, costs or expenses (including loss of profits) arising, directly or indirectly, from the use of the Index or any data included therein. The levels of the Index do not represent a valuation or a price for any product referencing such Index.

The Sponsor gives no assurance regarding any modification or change in any methodology used in calculating the Index and is under no obligation to continue the calculation, publication and dissemination of the Index.

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by Solactive A.G. Solactive AG does not make any warranty or representation whatsoever express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained as to the use of the Index or the figure as which the Index stands at any particular day or otherwise.

The Index is the sole and exclusive property of the Sponsor.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

APPENDIX 19

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI ACWI Gold UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollars (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI ACWI Gold UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "MSCI ACWI Gold with EM DR 18% Group Entity Capped Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The MSCI ACWI Gold with EM DR 18% Group Entity Capped Index provides exposure, both positive and negative, to the movement of the equity performance of companies in both emerging and developped markets that obtain the majority of their revenues from gold mining activity. The constituents of the Index universe which are classified as being situated in emerging markets are represented by corresponding liquid Depositary Receipts (DR). A cap of 18% is applied to all Index components.

The Index universe comprises 24 developed countries and 21 emerging market countries and is denominated in US dollars.

This index is calculated in real time and is available on the MSCI website: www.msci.com/products/indices/tools/index.html#ACWI.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index designed to track the performance of global listed gold producers. The Index is capped in order to increase diversification.

The Index is based on the MSCI ACWI Gold Index since the universe for the Index is the MSCI ACWI Gold Index. MSCI ACWI is a global equity index consisting of developed and emerging market countries across the large and, mid cap size-segments. The MSCI ACWI Gold Index is made of the constituents of the MSCI ACWI which are classified under the Gold sub-industry of the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®). The Gold sub-industry includes producers of gold and related products.

All constituents of the Index universe which are classified as being situated in emerging markets are substituted with corresponding liquid Depositary Receipts (DR). Only level II and level III American Depositary Receipts (ADR) listed on the New York Stock Exchange or the NASDAQ, Global Depositary Receipts (GDR) as well as ADRs listed on the London Stock Exchange are included in the Index. DRs are deemed liquid if their 12-month Annualized Traded Value Ratio (ATVR) is 15% or above.

If no such liquid DR exists for a constituent of the Index universe, this constituent is not included in the Index. If more than one liquid DR exists for a constituent, the most liquid listing based on 12-month ATVR is included in the Index.

The maximum weight of a single constituent of the Index is set at 18%. In the event a constituent has a weight greater than 18% after the step as set out above, its weight is capped at 18% and the weight of other constituents is increased in proportion to their weight prior to such capping. For each constituent a constraint factor is determined as the ratio of the capped constituent level weight and the uncapped constituent level weight.

An exhaustive description and complete construction methodology for the MSCI ACWI Gold with EM DR 18% Group Entity Capped Index is available on the website: www.msci.com/products/indices.

The tracked performance is at Index close.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Ltd. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward of the MSCI ACWI Gold with EM DR 18% Group Entity Capped Index (the "**Index**").

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in the present Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective by (i) investing in a diversified portfolio of transferable securities (including notably international equities) and (ii) entering into a total return swap agreement (the "**Swap**") to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The aforementioned equities will be selected on the basis of the following eligibility criteria, in particular:

a) their inclusion in a major stock exchange index;
b) liquidity (must exceed a minimum daily trading volume and market capitalization);
c) credit rating of the country where the issuer has its registered office (must have a least a minimum S&P or equivalent rating);

d) diversification criteria, in particular regarding:
    - the issuer (application of investment ratios to assets that qualify for UCITS, pursuant to the 2010 Law);
    - geography;
    - sector.

The basket of transferable securities held may be adjusted daily such that its value will generally be at least 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. When necessary, this adjustment will be made to ensure that the market value of the swap contract mentioned above is less than or equal to zero, which will neutralize the counterparty risk arising from the swap.

Investors may find more information on the above eligibility and diversification criteria, and in particular the list of eligible indices, on Lyxor’s website at www.lyxoretf.com.

With a view of future optimisation of the Sub-Funds management, the Company reserves the right to invest into other financial instruments, subject to applicable rules and restrictions mentioned in the common part of this prospectus.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap will be monitored on each Index rebalancing date, based on the Index’s calculation method, which limits exposure to equities of the same issuer to 20% and which is calculated by the Index sponsor or calculation agent. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility of a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index. This could be the case if takeover bid does affect one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

The counterparty to the Swap is a first class financial institution that specializes in that type of transaction. Such counterparty will not assume any discretion over the composition of the Sub-Fund's portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivatives instruments.

The use of the Swap will not involve leverage.

The value of the Sub-Fund's portfolio will be exchanged against the value of the Index. The net asset value of the Sub-Fund will therefore increase (or decrease) according to the valuation of the Swap.

Adjustments of the Swap contract's nominal in the event of eventual subscriptions and redemptions will be performed based on the "mark to market" valuation method.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be provided by the counterparty but the Management Company will make its own independent valuation thereof.

The valuation of the swap agreements will be checked by the auditor of the Company during their annual audit mission.

Despite all measures taken by the Company to reach its objectives, these measures are subject to independent risk factors, including but not limited to, changes in the fiscal or commercial regulations. No guarantee whatsoever may be offered to the investor in this regard.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

Additional information concerning i) the updated composition of the basket of the transferable securities and other liquid assets held in the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund, ii) the mark to market value of the Swap, are available on the website, www.lyxoretf.com, on the page dedicated to the Sub-Fund. The update frequency and\or the date of the update of the aforementioned information is also specified on such same dedicated page of the aforementioned website.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any UCITS ETF share class is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the world developed and emerging countries equity gold mining market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the SHARE: LU0854423687) denominated in EUR

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: N/A) denominated in EUR

Class Dist and Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc : 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed. Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the benchmark index.

4) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS IV diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

7) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

8) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

9) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

10) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

11) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares. The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 20

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor SG European Quality Income NTR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor SG European Quality Income NTR UCITS ETF** is to track the unlevered performance of the "SG European Quality Income NTR" index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

For monthly hedged share classes mentioned below, the Sub-Fund would also use a monthly currency-hedge strategy, in order to minimize the impact of the evolution of each respective share class currency against currencies of each Index Component.

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.05%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is composed of companies with attractive and sustainable dividends.
The Index is designed by Société Générale Research, according to a proprietary methodology.
The Index is calculated by Solactive A.G. and published by Stuttgart Boerse A.G.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index tracks companies with attractive and sustainable dividends recognizing that in the long run, dividends have dominated equity returns while higher risk has not provided higher rewards.

In that respect, the index methodology defines an investment universe of non financial companies from developed European countries as set forth below: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

Then an algorithm is applied on the above mentioned investment universe to identify stocks to be added to the Index composition.

This algorithm sets the following filters:

- a filter on the market capitalization above one billion Euros (times a scaling factor) and on the 130-day average daily turnover which must exceed at least four million Euros (times a scaling factor). The scaling factor insures that the entry eligibility thresholds remain consistent with the evolution of European markets. It is based on the evolution of the Factset Western Europe Index.;

- a quality score (defined as the sum of 9 criteria based on profitability, leverage and operating efficiency of the issuer, such as ROA, Cash flows, etc.) of 7 or better out of 9;

- a balance sheet risk score, measured by calculating a distance to default, that ranks within the top 40% of the universe;

- an expected dividend yield above 4%;

The above criteria may be soften for maintenance of a stock in the Index. The data source for all the criteria determination is Factset.

All securities that meet the above criteria are retained in the Index. They are equally weighted. The number of securities retained in the index is set at 50. If the application of the above method leads to less than 50 selected securities, (resp. more than 50), filtering thresholds are softened (resp. hardened) until leading to 50 securities in the basket.

The Index was set based on 1000 as of 21 March 2013.

Additional information in the Index methodology is available on Solactive's website.

The performance tracked is the closing price of the index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and is rebalanced quarterly over five business days, starting on the 7th Business Day in January, April, July and October.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Société Générale. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.solactive.com/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the world developed countries equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU0959210278) denominated in EUR.
- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU0959210781) denominated in EUR.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (to be launched at a later date)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Dist, Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist and Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per Share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GPB - Dist and Class Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per Share of EUR 100.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

- **Initial minimum subscription:**

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

- **Additional minimum subscription:**

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly-Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly-Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

In order to hedge EUR-currency risk (respectively USD, CHF and GBP currency risk) against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc share classes (respectively Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc ; Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc ; Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc), the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, this hedging strategy remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares.

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund does not benefit in any manner whatsoever from the sponsorship, support or promotion and is not sold by Société Générale (the “**Sponsor**”).

The Sponsor makes no warranty, whether express or implied, relating to (i) the merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose of the Index, and (ii) the results of the use of the Index or any data included therein.
The Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses, damages, costs or expenses (including loss of profits) arising, directly or indirectly, from the use of the Index or any data included therein. The levels of the Index do not represent a valuation or a price for any product referencing such Index.

The Sponsor gives no assurance regarding any modification or change in any methodology used in calculating the Index and is under no obligation to continue the calculation, publication and dissemination of the Index.

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by Solactive AG does not make any warranty or representation whatsoever express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained as to the use of the Index or the figure as which the Index stands at any particular day or otherwise.

The Index is the sole and exclusive property of the Sponsor.

APPENDIX 21

***MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG* – Lyxor IBOXX EUR Liquid High Yield BB UCITS ETF**

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor IBOXX EUR Liquid High Yield BB UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "Markit iBoxx EUR High Yield Corporates BB Top 50 Mid Price TCA" – Total Return (the "**Index**") (Bloomberg Code: IBXXCBB1) denominated in Euros - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.08%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of the 50 largest and most liquid corporate bonds issued in Euro rated from BB- to BB+.

- Index Methodology

The Index is market-value weighted, which means that components weights are defined according to each bond outstanding amount. The index consists of Euro-denominated corporate bonds issued by both Eurozone and non Eurozone issuers:

The bonds are selected according to the following criterias:

- eligible Bonds are fixed-coupons. Floating and step-up coupons are not eligible in the index;
- to capture the most liquid bonds, bonds with time to maturity below a year are not eligible within the index;
- the minimum required outstanding amount is EUR 150 milllion.

All bonds in the index must be rated sub-investment grade. Sub-investment grade is defined as BB+ or lower from Fitch and Standard & Poor's and Ba1 or lower from Moody's.

If a bond is rated by more than one of the above agencies, then the Markit iBoxx rating is the average of the provided ratings. To be eligible, the bond must have a Markit iBoxx rating of BB. In addition each security needs to be rated BB- or better by the majority of the available ratings. In detail, if ratings are available from three agencies, at least two should be BB- (Ba3) or better. If only two ratings are available, they must both be BB- (Ba3) or above. If a bond is only rated by one rating agency, it must be at least BB- or Ba3.

All ratings must be above D (default).

Upon the eligble universe defined above, the 50 bonds with the highest outstanding amount are selected to be part of the index. At each rebalancing, the index weight per issuer is capped at 10%, and the total weight of each issuer with an overall weight greater than 5% is capped at 40%.

The coupons detached by the bonds making up the index are accumulated and then reinvested each month at the money market rate. They are reinvested in the index monthly, at each rebalancing date.

The full methodology for the index is available on the following website: www.markit.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by Markit. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.
Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

The Index is priced at mid (i.e. the average of the current bid and ask prices of the Index constituents).

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.markit.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of the 50 largest and most liquid corporate bonds issued in Euro rated from BB- to BB+.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1215415214) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1215418663) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- o minimum holding requirement

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net

Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates goes up, the prices of most fixed-income securities go down. When the general level of interest rates goes down, the prices of most fixed-income securities go up.

3) Issuer credit Risk

Being exposed to bonds and other fixed income securities, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk that some issuers may not make timely payments of interest and/or principal on such securities, which will adversely affect its value. Furthermore, an issuer may suffer adverse changes in its financial condition that could lower the credit quality or a security, leading to greater volatility in the price of the security and in the value of the Sub-Fund. A change in the quality rating of a bond or other security can also affect the security's liquidity and make it more difficult to sell.

Because the Sub-Fund is exposed to non-investment grade bonds, it presents a higher credit risk than if it had been exposed to investment grade securities.

4) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

5) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the investment objective will be achieved, as no asset or financial instrument can ensure that the Benchmark Index will be automatically and continuously replicated, particularly in the event of one or more of the following risks.

6) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

7) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

8) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

9) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

10) Specific Risk arising from Markit iBoxx rating definition

According to the index methodology, an average rating is used when considering inclusion in the index. Hence, the Index could comprise bonds that would have been non-eligible because deemed too risky for one of the rating agencies.

11) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iii) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vi) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

12) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "**Index Sponsors**") and it is used under licence for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve of, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Index or any data included in or linked to the Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Index or the data included in or linked to the Index, or the results obtained from use of the Index and/or the composition of the Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.

Under no circumstances do the Index Sponsors issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund, nor do they express an opinion concerning the ability of the Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsors cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsors do not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Index.

The Index Sponsors and their related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 22

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Pacific ex Japan UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI Pacific ex Japan UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Pacific ex Japan Index – Net Total Return (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index captures large and mid cap representation across 4 of 5 Developed Markets countries in the Pacific region, excluding Japan. With 147 constituents as of January 30th 2015, the Index covers approximately 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization in each of the following countries: Australia, Hong Kong, New Zealand and Singapore.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is a free float market capitalisation-weighted index which measures the performance of the large and mid cap segments of the Australia, Hong Kong, New Zealand and Singapore markets.

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices (GIMI) Methodology, a comprehensive and consistent approach to index construction that allows for meaningful global views and cross regional comparisons across all market capitalization size, sector and style segments and combinations.

This methodology aims to provide exhaustive coverage of the relevant investment opportunity set with a strong emphasis on index liquidity, investability and replicability. These criteria are based upon Annual Traded Value Ratio (ATVR), added to 3-month Frequency of trading.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis (in February, May, August and November).

The Index is a Net Total Return index. A Net Total Return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI web site: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap representation across 4 of 5 Developed Markets countries in the Pacific region, excluding Japan.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1220245473) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1220245556) denominated in USD.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist and Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.
As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

3) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

8) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI, by any other MSCI subsidiary or by any other of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by the Manager. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of Shares in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in shares of funds in general or in Shares of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with the Manager or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of the Manager or holders of the Sub-Fund's Shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's Shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI or any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND UNITHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 23

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Fed Funds US Dollar Cash UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Fed Funds US Dollar Cash UCITS** ETF is to reflect the performance of the "Solactive Fed Funds Effective Rate Total Return index" denominated in US Dollars (the "**Benchmark Index**").

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a cash notional deposit paying the federal funds effective rate, which is the US short term reference rate for monetary market, with daily reinvestment of interests earned in the deposit.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The federal funds rate is the interest rate at which depository institutions in the United States can lend cash to each other overnight. The rate level is computed by the Federal Open Market Committee. The federal funds effective rate is the weighted average of the federal funds rate across all transactions.

The federal funds effective rate is calculated on each United States business day.

The Benchmark Index reflects the performance of a cash deposit paying the federal funds effective rate, which is the US short term reference rate for monetary market, by daily reinvesting the interests earned in the deposit.

The Benchmark Index methodology allows the reintegration of non-business days in the interest rate calculation, as per a formula based on the last federal fund effective rate available.

Since the Benchmark Index is based upon the federal funds effective rate, it won't be periodically revised.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.solactive.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the US money-market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1233598447) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Acc and Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per Share, at an initial price per Share of USD 100.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 1.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 1.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 1.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 1.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 1.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 1.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.50% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the

Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 1.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in money markets following a decision from the respective central bank. As a result, a decrease in the interest rates under the level of management fees and structuring costs could lead to a decrease in the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk linked to inflation

Through the Sub-Fund, Shareholders are exposed to the risk of potential capital erosion due to a general increase of inflation as the Sub-Fund performance does not account for inflation.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported by the Solactive (the "**Licensor**"). Nor does the Licensor offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Benchmark Index and/or Index trade mark or the Benchmark Index Price, at any time or in any other respect.

The Benchmark Index is calculated and published by the Licensor. The Licensor uses its best efforts to ensure that the Benchmark Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Issuer, the Licensor has no obligation to point out errors in the Benchmark Index to third parties including, but not limited to, investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Sub-Fund. The Licensor does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Benchmark Index or any related data, and shall not have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein.

Neither publication of the Benchmark Index by the Licensor, nor the licensing of the Benchmark Index or Index trade mark, for the purpose of use in connection with the Sub-Fund, constitutes a recommendation by the Licensor to invest capital in said Financial instrument nor does it, in any way, represent an assurance or opinion of the Licensor with regard to any investment in this Sub-Fund. In not event shall the Licensor have any liability for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, even if notified of the possibility thereof.

APPENDIX 24

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE Emerging Minimum Variance UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE Emerging Minimum Variance UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE Emerging Minimum Variance Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars in order to offer an exposure to the emerging equity market and potentially offer improvements to the risk reward trade-off by reducing portfolio volatility – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.08%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equity securities incorporated in emerging countries that meets FTSE eligibility criteria. The Index weighting has been designed to minimize the Index volatility, based on historical return information, thereby offering potential improvements to the risk/reward trade-off of the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria:

(i) country has been classified as emerging following FTSE rules which as of 2014's end comprise Brazil, Chile, Czech Republic, China, Hungary, Colombia, Malaysia, Egypt, Mexico, India, Poland, Indonesia, South Africa, Morocco, Taiwan, Pakistan, Thailand, Peru, Turkey, Philippines, Russia, United Arab Emirates;

(ii) issuing company is incorporated in one of these countries and has its sole listing in the same country, or has been allocated to one of these countries by FTSE Nationality Advisory Committee;

(iii) security is a eligible share listed on FTSE eligible markets and sources of trading;

(iv) security passed screens for liquidity, free float and foreign ownership restrictions.

The methodology of the Index is supervised by a regional advisory committee composed of senior market practitioners.

The composition of the Index is reviewed twice a year.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftse.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the emerging equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1237527673) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1237527756) denominated in USD.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on June 01, 2015 or at any other date after such date as may be determined by the Board of Directors at its discretion, at an initial price per share of 100 USD.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net

Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.fundsquare.net.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

3) Quantitative risk

The minimum variance methodology includes a constrained variance optimization algorithm. In some cases, it might not offer the best possible variance and might have a different risk profile than the initial investment universe, the Index.

4) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

5) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

6) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

7) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

8) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

9) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

10) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

11) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Management Company or to its clients. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 25

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE Europe Minimum Variance (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE Europe Minimum Variance (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE Developed Europe Minimum Variance Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros in order to offer an exposure to the developed Europe equity market and potentially offer improvements to the risk reward trade-off by reducing portfolio volatility – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equity securities incorporated in developed Europe countries that meets FTSE eligibility criteria's. The Index weighting has been designed to minimize the Index volatility, based on historical return information, thereby offering potential improvements to the risk/reward trade-off of the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria's:

(i) Country has been classified as developed Europe following FTSE rules;

(ii) Issuing company is incorporated in one of these countries and has its sole listing in the same country, or has been allocated to one of these countries by FTSE Nationality Advisory Committee;

(iii) security is an eligible share listed on FTSE eligible markets and sources of trading;

(iv) security passed screens for liquidity, free float and foreign ownership restrictions.

The methodology of the Index is supervised by a regional advisory committee composed of senior market practitioners.

The composition of the Index is reviewed twice a year.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftse.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 65% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 25% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances, this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the developed Europe equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1237527160) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1237527327) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.50%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.10%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to

investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Quantitative risk

The minimum variance methodology includes a constrained variance optimization algorithm. In some cases, it might not offer the best possible variance and might have a different risk profile than the initial investment universe, the Index.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter financial derivative instrucments ("FDI"). In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI can be early terminated.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

8) Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

9) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter FDI which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

10) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (“**FTSE**”) or the London Stock Exchange Group companies (“**LSEG**”) (together the “**Licensor Parties**”) and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Lyxor International Asset Management or to its clients. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. “FTSE®” is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 26

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro STOXX 50 Protective Put UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Euro STOXX 50 Protective Put UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the “EURO STOXX 50 Protective Put 80% 18m 6/3 Index” (the "**Index**") denominated in Euro in order to offer an exposure to Eurozone companies while at the same time mitigating partially the impact of a sudden decrease of the EURO STOXX 50® NET RETURN index – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.25%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index combines an investment in the EURO STOXX 50® NET RETURN index and a systematic hedging strategy based on the purchase of EURO STOXX 50® index put option. The Index seeks to provide equity exposure to Eurozone companies while at the same time mitigating partially the impact of a sudden and significant decrease of the EURO STOXX 50® NET RETURN index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index combines the EURO STOXX 50® NET RETURN index and a put option on the EURO STOXX 50® index.

The EURO STOXX 50® NET RETURN index is a subset of the EURO STOXX index. It is composed of the Eurozone’s 50 largest stocks, which are selected on the basis of their market capitalization, high liquidity and representativeness of an economic sector. It aims for a weighting by country and by economic sector that most closely reflects the structure of the Eurozone’s economy.

The hedging strategy consists in a systematic long investment in out of the money long term put options. The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis: on the third Friday of the last month of each calendar quarter a new put option is determined. On each rolling date, the index methodology provides for criteria determining the new options characteristics, which systematically has fifteen month remaining to maturity and, on the rolling date, is at most 20 percent out of the money.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis (in March, June, September and December).

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The Index is calculated by STOXX Limited.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the STOXX web site: http://www.stoxx.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.stoxx.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.
Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to Eurozone companies.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1267054259) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1267054333) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc, Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist, Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset

Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A .is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

6) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

(ix) Risk related to the hedging strategy

The hedging strategy consists in a systematic long investment in out-of-the-money long term Put options. The objective of the hedging strategy is to partially mitigate the impact of a sudden and significant decrease of the Euro Stoxx 50® Net Return index.

In case of such sudden and significant decrease of the Euro Stoxx 50® Net Return index, the market value of the hedging strategy will tend to increase and to partially offset the decrease of the index market value. Therefore, the impact of a sharp and significant fall on the Net Asset Value per share of the Sub-Fund will often be more limited than the impact of the same fluctuation on the Euro Stoxx 50® Net Return index.

On the contrary, in case of an increase of the Euro Stoxx 50® Net Return index, the market value of the hedging strategy will tend to decline, which will negatively affect the Net Asset Value per share of the Sub-Fund. Therefore, the impact of an increase on the Net Asset Value per share of the Sub-Fund will often be more limited than the impact of the same fluctuation on the Euro Stoxx 50® Net Return index.

Last, the hedging strategy does not incur a capital protection. Any investor may experience losses and the capital invested is neither guaranteed nor protected. There is a risk of capital loss limited to the invested amount.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

STOXX and its licensors (the "Licensors") have no relationship to the holder of the License, other than the licensing of the Index and the related trademarks for use in connection with the Sub-Fund.

STOXX and its Licensors do not:

- sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Sub-Fund;
- recommend that any person invest in the Sub-Fund or any other securities;
- have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of the Sub-Fund;
- have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund;
- consider the needs of the Sub-Fund or the owners of the Sub-Fund in determining, composing or calculating the Index or have any obligation to do so.

STOXX and its Licensors will not have any liability in connection with the Sub-Fund.

Specifically,

- STOXX and its Licensors do not make any warranty, express or implied and disclaim any and all warranty about:
- the results to be obtained by the Sub-Fund, the owner of the Sub-Fund or any other person in connection with the use of the Index and the data included in the Index;
- the accuracy or completeness of the Index and its data;
- The merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the Index and its data;
- STOXX and its Licensors will have no liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the Index or its data;
- under no circumstances will STOXX or its Licensors be liable for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, even if STOXX or its Licensors knows that they might occur.

The licensing agreement between the Lyxor International Asset Management and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the owners of the Sub-Fund or any other third parties.

APPENDIX 27

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Pan Africa UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Pan Africa UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the “SGI Pan Africa Net Total Return Index” (the "**Index**") denominated in Euro in order to offer an exposure to the African equities market or to companies whose main activity is on the African continent – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is composed of the stocks of companies listed on African stock exchanges or which do most of their business in Africa.

- **Index Methodology**

From a geographic perspective, the Index is composed of:

- one third South African shares;
- one third shares in companies listed or having their main activity in northern Africa;
- one third shares in companies whose main activity is in sub-Saharan Africa, excluding South Africa.

In each of these three regions, the ten largest companies by market capitalization were selected for the Index, while also taking their liquidity into consideration. No region may account for less than 25% and more than 50% of the Index’s total capitalization.

No stock may account for more than 10% of the Index.

The initial listing exchanges of the Index stocks are: Johannesburg (South Africa), Cairo (Egypt), Casablanca (Morocco), London (United Kingdom), Toronto (Canada) and New York (United States).

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced each quarter.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The Index is calculated by Standard & Poor’s.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the following web site: http://www.sgindex.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on https://www.sgindex.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the African equities market or to companies whose main activity is on the African continent.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares LU1287022708) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class USD Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class USD Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class USD: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class USD: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

As Egypt's Cairo stock exchange is closed on Fridays, subscriptions will be executed at the net asset value on the Valuation Day, as defined further below:

Subscription on Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday	Net asset value on the next weekday
Subscription on Thursday or Friday	Net asset value on Monday of the following week

Redemptions will be executed at the net asset value on the Valuation Day, as defined further below:

Redemption on Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday	Net asset value on the next weekday
Redemption on Thursday or Friday	Net asset value on Monday of the following week

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.85% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.
As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

7) Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the benchmark index.

8) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

(ix) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

(x) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc and Class USD Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not, in any way whatsoever, sponsored, supported, promoted or marketed by Société Générale Index (SGI), which is a registered trademark of the Société Générale group (hereinafter the “Licensor").

The Licensor assumes no obligation and provides no warranty, either expressed or implied, in respect of the results that may be obtained from using the Index and/or the level of said Index at any given time or day, or of any other type. The Licensor shall not be liable to anyone (whether on the grounds of negligence or for any other reason) for any error that affects the Index and shall not be obliged to inform anyone of such an error.

The Index is the exclusive property of Société Générale. Société Générale has signed a contract with Standard & Poor’s (S&P) wherein S&P undertakes to calculate and maintain the Index. However, S&P cannot be held liable for an error or omission in calculating the Index.

APPENDIX 28

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 5-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **- Lyxor Euro Government Bond 5-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 5-7 Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 5-7 Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity between five and up to (but not including) seven years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 5-7 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity between five and up to (but not including) seven years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated

and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity range of 5-7 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1287023003) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly

Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.
Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank &

Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”).
BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service

mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 29

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 7-10Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **- Lyxor Euro Government Bond 7-10Y (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 7-10 Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 7-10 Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity between seven and up to (but not including) ten years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 7-10 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity between seven and up to (but not including) ten years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated

and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity range of 7-10 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1287023185) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly

Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000
Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant

Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly

Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate

measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 30

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 15+Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **- Lyxor Euro Government Bond 15+Y (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 15+ Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 15+ Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity over fifteen years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 15+ Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity over fifteen years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity over 15 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1287023268) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD -

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly

Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000
Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN

SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to

GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 31

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "FTSE MTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Government Bond (Mid Price) Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of the bonds issued by the governments of Eurozone Member States that meet FTSE MTS eligibility criteria.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is composed of bonds issued by the governments of Eurozone Member States that have the highest credit ratings ("AAA" or equivalent by at least two of the three ratings agencies S&P, Moody's and Fitch). They are weighted in the Index on the basis of macroeconomic indicators.

The Benchmark Index comprises a minimum of five issuers. If an issuer is downgraded, it will be replaced with another eligible issuer country, such that at least five issuers are maintained in the Index.

Index securities are therefore among the highest rated Eurozone sovereign bonds.

The Benchmark Index eligible universe is composed of bonds that meet the following criteria:

- principal and coupons must be denominated in Euro, with no embedded options or convertibility;
- traded on the FTSE MTS platform;
- issued by the sovereign government of an Eurozone Member State having least two AAA ratings out of three from the rating agencies S&P, Moody's and Fitch and selected by FTSE MTS;
- at least 2 billion Euros of issuance outstanding;
- maturity be at least more than one year.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following web site: http://www.ftse.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable benchmark index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable benchmark index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on http://www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Class of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1287023342) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) 50,000 EUR (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) 50,000 EUR (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

4) Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

7) Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

8) Benchmark Index tracking risk

Replicating the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

9) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

When the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the index treatment.

10) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets (the "**Holders**").

The Holders shall not be construed as being responsible or liable for the promotion or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

FTSE MTS, the FTSE MTS index names (FTSE MTS Index™) and the FTSE MTS indices (FTSE MTS indices™) are trademarks registered by the Holders. The FTSE MTS indices are calculated by the Holders and are marketed and distributed by MTSNext, a subsidiary of the Holders.

Neither the Holders nor MTSNext can be held responsible or liable for any loss or damages of any type whatsoever (including, in particular, investment losses) in relation, in whole or in part, with the Sub-Fund or with the provision of the Benchmark Index, a sub-index or a registered trademark.

APPENDIX 32

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor BOT MTS Ex-Bank of Italy (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor BOT MTS Ex-Bank of Italy (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "FTSE MTS Ex-Bank of Italy BOT (Mid Price) Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index measures the performance of the Italian Government Bond segment with maturities of less than 12 months.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The initial Benchmark Index selection criteria are the same as those of the other FTSE MTS Italy Indices.

The following bonds qualify for the Benchmark Index:

- traded on the FTSE MTS platform;
- issued by the Italian government;
- BOT-type (Buoni Ordinari del Tesoro) short-term, zero-coupon bonds.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following web site: http://www.ftse.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable benchmark index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable benchmark index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the Italian government bonds.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares LU1287024076) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) 50,000 EUR (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) 50,000 EUR (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the

Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

2) Interest rate risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

3) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

4) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

5) Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

6) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

7) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

8) Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

(i) Benchmark Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

(ii) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(iii) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

When the Sub-Fund enters into FDI which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(iv) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(v) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-

Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(vi) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(vii) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(viii) Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(ix) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(x) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the benchmark index treatment.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.
The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or

part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets (collectively the "**Holders**").

The Holders shall not be construed as being responsible or liable for the promotion or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

FTSE MTS, the FTSE MTS index names (FTSE MTS Index™) and the FTSE MTS indices (FTSE MTS indices™) are trademarks registered by the Holders. The FTSE MTS indices are calculated by the Holders and are marketed and distributed by MTSNext, a subsidiary of the Holders.

Neither the Holders nor MTSNext can be held responsible or liable for any loss or damages of any type whatsoever (including, in particular, investment losses) in relation, in whole or in part, with the Sub-Fund or with the provision of the Benchmark Index, a sub-index or a registered trademark.

APPENDIX 33

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor S&P 500 Daily (-2x) Inverse UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor S&P 500 Daily (-2x) Inverse UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "S&P 500 ® 2X Inverse Daily Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars, in order to offer an inverse exposure with daily 2x leverage, to the performance of the United States equity market – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.07%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index provides two times the inverse performance of the S&P 500 ® Index (the "**Parent Index**") and represents a short position in this Parent Index. The S&P 500 is a free-float capitalization-weighted index, published since 1957, of the prices of 500 large-cap common stocks and is designed to reflect the U.S. equity markets and, through the markets, the U.S. economy. The stocks included in the S&P 500 are those of U.S. companies that trade on one of the eligible NYSE and NASDAQ segments.

The Index includes an adjustment to reflect the interest earned on both the initial investment and the proceeds from selling short the securities in the Parent Index.

The complete construction of the index is available on www.standardandpoors.com.

- **Index Methodology**

The Parent Index includes 500 leading companies among U.S. companies. The stocks are selected on the basis of their domicile, market capitalization, public float financial viability and liquidity. The composition of the Index is revised in conjunction with that of the Parent Index.

The S&P Index Committee follows a set of published guidelines for maintaining the index. Complete details of these guidelines, including the criteria for index additions and removals, policy statements, and research papers are available on the Web site at www.indices.standardandpoors.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on quarterly basis, or, in limited circumstances as further described in the published guidelines mentioned above, at an earlier date as decided by the Index sponsor.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index's daily performance is double the daily inverse performance of the Parent Index, including dividends and price movements plus the cumulative interest (at the overnight LIBOR rate) paid daily on three times the Parent Index's closing value. The Index does not include the cost of short selling the securities that underlie the Parent Index. The leverage factor used in the Index calculation formula is reset daily.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.standardandpoors.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 91% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an inverse exposure with daily 2x leverage, to the performance of the United States equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1327051279) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Acc, Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.60% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

3) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

4) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

5) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Leverage Risk

The Sub-Fund uses a leveraged investment strategy. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying, hence increasing the Sub-Fund volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on the Parent Index could lead to large capital losses for the Sub-Fund.

- Daily Reverse Leverage Risk

Investors are inversely exposed to two times the daily changes in price or level of the Parent Index. In particular any increase of the underlying market will be amplified and imply a larger decrease in the Sub-Fund's net asset value. The daily reset in the underlying 'double short' index formula implies that the Index performance will not be equivalent to two times the inverse performance of the Parent Index exposure for holding periods greater than one trading day. This effect will increase when Parent Index volatility increase.

For example, if the Parent index is subject to a decrease of 5% over two consecutive trading days, the Index will result in a total increase of 21% (before relevant fees) while the Parent Index will result in a decrease of 9.75% over the same period: the lever is higher than two. In other cases, the lever could be lower than two.

If the Parent Index is subject to an increase of 10% on day one followed by a decrease of 5% day two, the Index will be subject to a total decrease of 12% over the 2 trading days (before relevant fees) while the Parent Index will be subject to an increase of 4.5% over the same period: compared to the first example, the volatility is higher, the lever is also higher.

The Index value may even falls although the Parent index falls over this period. If the Parent Index is subject to a decrease of 10% on day one followed by an increase of 10% day two, the Index will be subject to a total decrease of 4% over the 2 trading days (before relevant fees) while the Parent Index will be subject to an decrease of 1% over the same period.

6) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

(ix) Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

7) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Standard & Poor's and its affiliates ("S&P"). S&P makes no representation, condition or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the fund particularly or the ability of the Index to track the performance of certain financial markets and/or sections thereof and/or of groups of assets or asset classes. S&P's only relationship to Lyxor International Asset Management is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names and of the Index which is determined, composed and calculated by S&P without regard to Lyxor International Asset Management or the fund. S&P has no obligation to take the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the owners of the fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Index. S&P is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the fund or the timing of the issuance or sale of the fund or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the fund shares are to be converted into cash. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing, or trading of the fund.

S&P does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Index or any data included therein and S&P shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. S&P makes no warranty, condition or representation, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, owners of the fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the Index or any data included therein. S&P makes no express or implied warranties, representations or conditions, and expressly disclaims all warranties or conditions of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use and any other express or implied warranty or condition with respect to the Index or any data included therein. without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall S&P have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits) resulting from the use of the Index or any data included therein, even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 34

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE All World Minimum Variance UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE All World Minimum Variance UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE All World Minimum Variance Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars, in order to offer an exposure to both the developed and emerging global equity markets and potentially offer improvements to the risk reward trade-off by reducing portfolio volatility – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equity securities incorporated in developed and emerging countries that meets FTSE eligibility criteria. The Index weighting has been designed to minimize the Index volatility, based on historical return information, thereby offering potential improvements to the risk/reward trade-off of the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria:

(i) security country is covered by FTSE Global Equity Index Series classification;

(ii) issuing company is incorporated in one of these countries and has its sole listing in the same country, or has been allocated to one of these countries by FTSE Nationality Advisory Committee;

(iii) security is a eligible share listed on FTSE eligible markets and sources of trading;

(iv) security passed screens for liquidity, free float and foreign ownership restrictions.

The methodology of the Index is supervised by a regional advisory committee composed of senior market practitioners.

The composition of the Index is reviewed twice a year.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftse.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the developed and emerging global equity markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1389266302) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBD)

Class Acc and Class Dist are available to all investors.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Shares Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors. These are shares including a daily hedge against US Dollar.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Shares Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.fundsquare.net.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

3) Quantitative risk

The minimum variance methodology includes a constrained variance optimization algorithm. In some cases, it might not offer the best possible variance and might have a different risk profile than the initial investment universe, the Index.

4) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.
Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

5) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

6) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

7) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

8) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

9) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

10) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (“**FTSE**”) or the London Stock Exchange Group companies (“**LSEG**”) (together the “**Licensor Parties**”) and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Management Company or to its clients. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 35

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor EUR 2-10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor EUR 2-10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "Markit iBoxx EUR Breakeven Euro-Inflation France & Germany Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, in order to offer an exposure to a long position in inflation-linked bonds issued by France and Germany and a short position in French and German sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a long position in inflation-linked bonds (the "**ILB**") issued by France and Germany and a short position in France and Germany sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

The difference in yield (or "spread") between these bonds is commonly referred to as a "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI) and is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over a specified period of time.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide exposure to changes in inflation expectation priced by the market by entering into a long position in ILB issued by France and Germany and a short position in French and German sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

The combination of long and short positions removes the noise related to duration of fixed income securities, allowing for exposure, mainly but not limited to: changes in the market's expectations for inflation.

The bonds will have the following characteristics:

- Bonds issued in priority by France and Germany with a minimum outstanding amount of EUR 5 billion.
- Base inflation index for the ILB is the Harmonised Index of Consumer Price.
- Bonds maturity between 2 and 10 years.

Exposure to any ILB within the inflation-linked bonds portion and to any nominal sovereign bond within the nominal sovereign bonds portion cannot exceed 30% at any rebalancing date. In addition, the Benchmark Index must contain at least six ILB and at least six nominal sovereign bonds, at any time.

The bond characteristics as described above may not enable such diversification constraints to be complied with. In such circumstances, some of these characteristics may be relaxed, as further detailed in the complete methodology for the Benchmark Index, which can be found on the following website: www.markit.com/product/indices.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the breakeven inflation ("BEI"), nor a multiplier of the daily change but the daily over performance of the long inflation linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the breakeven inflation for such maturity.

In theory, an increase in the x years inflation expectation shall lead to a relative decrease of the price of the nominal bond with x years maturity versus the price of the equivalent inflation-linked bond and thus an increase in the performance of a long position in the inflation linked bond and a short position in the nominal bond. The Benchmark Index being composed of a long position in several inflation linked bonds and a short position in several nominal bonds with several maturities, the Benchmark Index performance will be linked to the weighted average inflation expectations at the maturities corresponding to the bonds comprising the basket. In addition, (i) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, and (iii) seasonality cycles and potential negative carry positions due to seasonality (see the specific risk factor hereafter) will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations.

Please also note that the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any index or measure of actual consumer price levels. However, on short periods realized inflation will have an impact on the performance of the Benchmark Index, typically when realized inflation over a period of time differs from market expectation during the same period.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any coupons or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following web site: www.markit.com/product/indices.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.markit.com/product/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the changes in inflation expectations in France and Germany.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1390062245) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in EUR.
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A).

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

<u>**INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD**</u>

Class Dist, Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.
The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Distand Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Breakeven Inflation Investing Risk :**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short strategy which is sensitive to changes in inflation expectations, which may go down as well as up, and reflect the market's macroeconomic view at a given date. Thus, the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure or predict the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any price index or measure of actual consumer price levels.

The "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI), which is the difference in yield between a nominal bond and its equivalent inflation-linked bond at a given maturity, and can be captured by a long investment in the inflation-linked bond associated with a short position in the nominal bond, is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over the relevant period. For the avoidance of doubt, the daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the daily change, but the daily overperformance of the long inflation- linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity.

Nevertheless, there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index would be correlated to the BEI as the strategy underlying the Benchmark Index is also sensitive to additional factors and risks including (but not limited to) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, interest rates, credit risk, inflation seasonality effects, and transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components. These additional factors will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations variations. As a result, an investment in the Sub-Fund may not serve as an effective hedge against inflation.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on inflation linked bonds return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset).

There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise. Inflation accretion can be negative and amplify the negative carry.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Risks associated with the cost of investing in the Benchmark Index**

The cost of investing into a long/short strategy, such as the one developed in the Benchmark Index, is higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then may experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund’s duration-neutral strategy is designed to provide returns linked to inflation in an effort to minimize the influence of interest rate risk. However, the Sub-Fund could be exposed to moves in interest rates due to imperfect matching between bond’s maturities in both legs.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to a change in the quality rating of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long leg. Such change is linked to the ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the bond. An actual or perceived deterioration in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes

Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "Index Sponsor") and it is used under license for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Benchmark Index or any data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Benchmark Index or the data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index, or the results obtained from use of the Benchmark Index and/or the composition of the Benchmark Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Benchmark Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Benchmark Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.
Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund nor does it express an opinion concerning the ability of the Benchmark Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Benchmark Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsor cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsor does not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Benchmark Index.

The Index Sponsor and its related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the benchmark Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Benchmark Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Benchmark Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 36

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor US$ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor US$ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "Markit iBoxx USD Breakeven 10-Year Inflation Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in US Dollars, in order to offer an exposure to a long position in U.S. 10-year Treasury Inflation-Protected securities (TIPS) and a short position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a long position in the 6 last issuances of U.S. 10-year Treasury Inflation-Protected securities (the "**TIPS**") and a short position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations without any issuance exceeding 30% at any rebalancing date.

The difference in yield (or "spread") between these bonds is commonly referred to as a "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI) and is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over a specified period of time.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide exposure to changes in inflation expectation priced by the market by entering into:

  - a long position in the last 6 U.S. 10-year TIPS issued;
  - a short position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations.

U.S. 10-year TIPS are indexed to the US Consumer Price Index.

The combination of long and short positions removes the noise related to duration of fixed income securities, allowing for exposure, mainly but not limited to changes in the market's expectations for 10Y inflation.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the breakeven inflation ("**BEI**"), nor a multiplier of the daily change, but the daily over performance of the long inflation-linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the breakeven inflation for such maturity.

In theory, an increase in the x years inflation expectation shall lead to a relative decrease of the price of the nominal bond with x years maturity versus the price of the equivalent inflation-linked bond and thus an increase in the performance of a long position in the inflation-linked bond and a short position in the nominal bond. The Benchmark Index being composed of a long position in several inflation-linked bonds and a short position in several nominal bonds with several maturities, the Benchmark Index performance will not be linked to the sole 10 year inflation expectation but will be linked to the weighted average inflation expectations at the maturities corresponding to the bonds comprising the basket. In addition, (i) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, and (iii) seasonality cycles and potential negative carry positions due to seasonality (see the specific risk factor hereafter) will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations.

Please also note that the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any index or measure of actual consumer price levels. However, on short periods realized inflation will have an impact on the performance of the Benchmark Index, typically when realized inflation over a period of time differs from market expectation during the same period.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any coupons or distributions are included in the index returns.
The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website:www.markit.com/product/indices.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.markit.com/product/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not

exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in inflation expectations in the United States of America.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1390062831) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A).

Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist, Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.
The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption

Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Distand Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Breakeven Inflation Investing Risk :**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short strategy which is sensitive to changes in inflation expectations, which may go down as well as up, and reflect the market's macroeconomic view at a given date. Thus, the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure or predict the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any price index or measure of actual consumer price levels.

The "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI), which is the difference in yield between a nominal bond and its equivalent inflation-linked bond at a given maturity, and can be captured by a long investment in the inflation-linked bond associated with a short position in the nominal bond, is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over the relevant period. For the avoidance of doubt, the daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the daily change, but the daily overperformance of the long inflation- linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity. Nevertheless, there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index would be correlated to the BEI as the strategy underlying the Benchmark Index is also sensitive to additional factors and risks including (but not limited to) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, interest rates, credit risk, inflation seasonality effects, and transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components. These additional factors will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations variations. As a result, an investment in the Sub-Fund may not serve as an effective hedge against inflation.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on TIPS return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset.)
There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise. Inflation accretion can be negative and amplify the negative carry.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Risks associated with the cost of investing in the Benchmark Index**

The cost of investing into a long/short strategy, such as the one developed in the Benchmark Index, is higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then may experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund's duration-neutral strategy is designed to provide returns linked to inflation in an effort to minimize the influence of interest rate risk. However, the Sub-Fund could be exposed to moves in interest rates due to imperfect matching between bond's maturities in both legs.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to a change in the quality rating of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long leg. Such change is linked to the ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the bond. An actual or perceived deterioration in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.
However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares, Class Monthly

Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc.
The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "**Index Sponsor**") and it is used under license for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Benchmark Index or any data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Benchmark Index or the data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index, or the results obtained from use of the Benchmark Index and/or the composition of the Benchmark Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Benchmark Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund nor does it express an opinion concerning the ability of the Benchmark Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Benchmark Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Benchmark Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsor cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsor does not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Benchmark Index.

The Index Sponsor and its related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Benchmark Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 37

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays US Treasury 1-3 Year Index (hereinafter the "Benchmark Index") denominated in USD and representative of United States "Treasury bonds" with remaining maturities between 1 and up to (but not including) 3 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "Tracking Error").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.
For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers exposure to fixed-rate U.S. Treasury bonds that have remaining maturities between 1 and up to (but not including) 3 years.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Benchmark Index measures the performance of the US Government bond market. Only USD denominated bond issued by the US government with a remaining maturities between 1 and up to (but not including) 3 years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/. Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main segments of the short-term bond market denominated in USD, and in particular the US Treasuries market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887089) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887162) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887246);
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887329);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887592);

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887675);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887758);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887832);
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [.]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [.]);

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc,class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters
exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places by using the WM/Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/ to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc /to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc /to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

A corporate action impacting a component of a Benchmark Index and which has already been announced officially may be subjected to a contradictory, unforeseen change. As the Sub-Fund's valuation of the corporate action is based on this initial announcement, the Sub-Fund's net asset value can be adversely affected by such an unforeseen change. Besides, the Sub-Fund's performance may diverge from the Benchmark Index performance if the Sub-Fund's treatment of a corporate action differs from the one specified in the Benchmark Index methodology.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge MXN currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist..

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc,Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist ,Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 38

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 3-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 3-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays US Treasury 3-7 Year Index (hereinafter the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in USD and representative of United States "Treasury bonds" with remaining maturities between 3 and up to (but not including) 7 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers exposure to fixed-rate U.S. Treasury bonds that have a remaining maturity between 3 and up to (but not including) 7 years.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Benchmark Index measures the performance of the US Government bond market. Only USD denominated **bond** issued by the US government with a remaining maturities between 3 and up to (but not including) 7 years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "Licence").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/. Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation**January 2020**.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main segments of the medium-term bond market denominated in USD, and in particular the US Treasuries market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888723) denominated in USD.

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888996) denominated in USD.

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889028);

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889291);

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc

(ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889374);

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889457);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889531);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889614);
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [.]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [.])

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- **Maximum subscription charge**

For any request for subscription: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in **EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters**
exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- **Minimum subscription charge**

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 325 (or the equivalent of EUR 325 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places by using the WM/Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- **Maximum redemption charge**

For any request for redemption: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- **Minimum redemption charge**

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 325 (or the equivalent of EUR 325 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- **Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%**

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5. pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "Total Fee") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/ to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc /to GBP - Dist , Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc /to CHF – Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.
In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then

endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.
The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.
When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

A corporate action impacting a component of a Benchmark Index and which has already been announced officially may be subjected to a contradictory, unforeseen change. As the Sub-Fund's valuation of the corporate action is based on this initial announcement, the Sub-Fund's net asset value can be adversely affected by such an unforeseen change. Besides, the Sub-Fund's performance may diverge from the Benchmark Index performance if the Sub-Fund's treatment of a corporate action differs from the one specified in the Benchmark Index methodology.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge MXN currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc, and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "Barclays"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 39

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 10+Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 10+Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays US Treasury 10+ Year Index (hereinafter the "Benchmark Index") denominated in USD and representative of United States "Treasury bonds" with remaining maturities exceeding 10 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "Tracking Error").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.30%.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers exposure to fixed-rate U.S. Treasury bonds that have remaining maturities over ten years

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Benchmark Index measures the performance of the US Government bond market. Only USD denominated bond issued by the US government with a remaining maturities above 10 years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/. Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking a long-term core exposure (i.e. a buy and hold investment) to the performance of the main segments of the long-term bond market denominated in USD, and in particular the US Treasuries market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890547) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890620) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890893)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890976)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891198)

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891271)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891354)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891438)
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [.])
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [.])

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters
exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places by using the WM/Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5. pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/ to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc /to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc /to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc /to MXN - Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

A corporate action impacting a component of a Benchmark Index and which has already been announced officially may be subjected to a contradictory, unforeseen change. As the Sub-Fund's valuation of the corporate action is based on this initial announcement, the Sub-Fund's net asset value can be adversely affected by such an unforeseen change. Besides, the Sub-Fund's performance may diverge from the Benchmark Index performance if the Sub-Fund's treatment of a corporate action differs from the one specified in the Benchmark Index methodology.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN- Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge MXN currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - AccShares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist Shares.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 40

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor iBoxx £ Liquid Corporates Long Dated UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the GBP.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor iBoxx £ Liquid Corporates Long Dated UCITS ETF** is to provide exposure to increases and decreases in the main segments of the corporate bond market, denominated in GBP, by replicating the movement of the Markit iBoxx GBP Liquid Corporates Long Dated Mid Price TCA index (the "**Benchmark Index**"), while minimizing the tracking error between the Sub-fund's performance and that of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index belongs to the Markit iBoxx GBP Liquid family of indices representing the main segments of the GBP denominated bond market and which meet specific liquidity criteria. The Markit iBoxx GBP Liquid indices are the easiest replicable sub-sets of the Markit iBoxx GBP family of indices. The Benchmark Index represents in particular the GBP denominated liquid non-government bond market.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

To be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index, a bond must meet specific criteria pertaining to its residual maturity (1.5 years at re-balancing date) and issue size (at least GBP 250 millions). The number of issuers comprised in the Benchmark Index has to be between 25 and 40. Each bond is weighted using the amount outstanding as notional; the weight is determined by the bond capitalization in relation to the index capitalization and is capped at 4%.

Index is re-balanced every quarter at the end of February, May, August and November, on the last day of the month.

The Sub-Fund's Benchmark Index, denominated in GBP, is a "total return" index (i.e. all coupons detached from the components of the Benchmark Index are reinvested in the Benchmark Index) and is "trading cost adjusted" (i.e. that cost of buying and selling securities at rebalancing dates are included in the index return).

The Benchmark Index is based, in particular, on Markit Reference Data - Evaluated Bond Pricing Service. Prices are sourced by Markit from, among others, books of record contributions, parsed dealer runs, reported trade prices and executed levels.

The Benchmark Index is compiled, administered and managed by Markit.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the Internet at www.markit.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.markit.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to main segments of the corporate bond market denominated in GBP.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891511) denominated in GBP.

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891602) denominated in GBP.

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891784)

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891867)

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407891941)

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892089)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892162)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892246)

Class Acc Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of

Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4.45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.09% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of

0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the benchmark index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD-currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF-currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index is a trademark of Markit Indices Co ("Markit", also referred to as "the Index Sponsor") and is licensed to Lyxor International Asset Management.

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited and is used under license for the Sub-Fund. The Index Sponsor does not approve of, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

The Index Sponsor does not under any circumstance provide any warranty or guarantee, whether explicitly or implicitly, in relation to the Benchmark Index data or to the quality, accuracy or completeness of these data, or in relation to the credit rating of any issuing entity and disclaims any and all liability in relation to the use of the Benchmark Index and/or its composition. The Index Sponsor will not be held liable, for any reason whatsoever, for an error in the Benchmark Index, and is not required to inform anyone in the event of such an error.

Under no circumstance does the Index Sponsor provide a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund, nor does it express an opinion on whether the Benchmark Index is capable of replicating the performance of the relevant markets, or on the Benchmark Index itself or on any transaction or product in relation thereto, or on any risks associated therewith. The Index Sponsor has no obligation to take the needs of any third party into consideration when determining or calculating the Benchmark Index or when modifying its composition. Purchasers and sellers of shares in the Sub-Fund or the Benchmark Index Sponsor will not be held liable if the Index Sponsor fails to take the necessary steps to determine, adjust or calculate the Benchmark Index. The Index Sponsor and its affiliated companies reserve the right to trade in any of the Benchmark Index bonds, and may, when permitted, take deposits, make loans or engage in other lending activity, and in general engage in any investment banking, financial services or other business activity with the issuers of these bonds or their affiliated companies, and may engage in such activities as if the Benchmark Index did not exist, without regard for any consequence that such activities may have on the Benchmark Index or on the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 41

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the GBP.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance, of the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in GBP and representative of UK government bonds ("Gilts") denominated in GBP - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Index Series, which represents the UK Government bond market. The Benchmark Index comprises conventional Gilts with all outstanding terms.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

Except for certain categories (e.g. rump stocks), all Gilts denominated in GBP and quoted on the Stock Exchange are eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index. In particular, there is no time to maturity constraint: new issues are added on the business day following the auction, syndication or placement; Gilts are removed on their redemption date.

Rump Gilts are relatively small Gilts (in terms of nominal outstanding) as declared by the Debt Management Office ("DMO").

Each bond's weight in the Benchmark Index is determined by its nominal amount outstanding relative to the total nominal outstanding of the selected universe.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is re-balanced each time a relevant event takes place (e.g. new issuance or redemption of an issuance).

The bond prices source used to determine the Benchmark Index closing price is indicated in the index methodology available at www.ftse.com.

The Sub-Fund's Benchmark Index is the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks index denominated in GBP. The Benchmark Index is a "total return" index (i.e. all coupons detached from the Benchmark Index constituents are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The Benchmark Index is administered and managed by FTSE Russell.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the Internet at www.ftse.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main segments of the UK government bond market, denominated in GBP.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892329) denominated in GBP.

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892592) denominated in GBP.

-

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892675)

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892758)

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407892832)

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893053)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893053)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407894028)

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of

Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 350 (or the equivalent of EUR 350 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 350 (or the equivalent of EUR 350 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4.45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge EUR-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.
The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Benchmark Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Benchmark Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Benchmark Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Benchmark Index to Management Company or to its clients.

The Benchmark Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Benchmark Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Benchmark Index vest in FTSE. “FTSE®” is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 42

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Inflation-Linked (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the GBP.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Inflation-Linked (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the FTSE Actuaries UK Index-Linked Gilts All Stocks index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in GBP and representative of inflation linked UK government bonds ("Index-Linked Gilts") denominated in GBP - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.25%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Index Series, which represents the UK Government bond market.

Index-linked Gilts signifies that the coupon payments and the principal payment on redemption are adjusted to take account of accrued inflation, in line with the UK Retail prices Index ("RPI"), since the Gilt's issue.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

Except for certain categories (e.g. convertible index-linked Gilts with outstanding conversion options and rump stocks), all index-linked Gilts denominated in GBP and quoted on the Stock Exchange are eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index. In particular, there is no time to maturity constraint: new issues are added on the business day following the auction, syndication or placement; index-linked Gilts are removed on their redemption date.

Rump Gilts are relatively small Gilts (in terms of nominal outstanding) as declared by the Debt Management Office ("DMO").

The bond prices source used to determine the Benchmark Index closing price is indicated in the index methodology available at www.ftse.com.

The Sub-Fund's Benchmark Index is the FTSE Actuaries UK Index-Linked Gilts All Stocks index denominated in GBP. The Benchmark Index is a "total return" index (i.e. all coupons detached from the Benchmark Index constituents are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The Benchmark Index is administered and managed by FTSE Russell.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the Internet at www.ftse.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main inflation-linked UK sovereign bonds denominated in GBP.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893210) denominated in GBP.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893301) denominated in GBP.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893483)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893566)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893640)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist

(ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893723)

- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407893996)

- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407894028)

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of

Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 250 (or the equivalent of EUR 250 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.15%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 250 (or the equivalent of EUR 250 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.15%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the

Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4.45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Distand Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund’s manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as ‘sampling’, which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on Inflation-Linked Bonds return and may

generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset). There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise.
The Inflation figures are generated retrospectively, which results in a time lag of several months between the collection of prices data and the indexation application.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscription, conversion or redemption of share or units may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge EUR-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Benchmark Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Benchmark Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Benchmark Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Benchmark Index to Management Company or to its clients.

The Benchmark Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Benchmark Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Benchmark Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 43

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core iBoxx $ Treasuries 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **– Lyxor Core iBoxx $ Treasuries 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the Markit iBoxx USD Treasuries 3-5 Mid Price TCA TRI index (the "**Benchmark Index**"), denominated in US Dollars and representative of United States "Treasury bonds" with maturities of 3 to 5 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index represents US Treasury bonds with a maturity of between 3 and 5 years, from the Markit iBoxx USD Index family of indices, the indicator of the main segments of the USD denominated bond market.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

To be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index, a bond must meet specific criteria pertaining to its residual maturity, issue size (at least USD 1 billion) and issuer (US government). Each bond is weighted using the amount outstanding.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is re-balanced monthly on the first day of each month.

The Benchmark Index is calculated at the end of each index trading day, at 3 pm New York time.

The Benchmark Index is a "total return" type of index (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the index are reinvested in the Benchmark Index) and is "trading cost adjusted" (i.e. that cost of buying and selling securities at rebalancing dates are included in the Benchmark Index return).

The Benchmark Index is based, in particular, on Markit Reference Data - Evaluated Bond Pricing Service. Prices are sourced by Markit from, among others, books of record contributions, parsed dealer runs, reported trade prices and executed levels.

The Benchmark Index is compiled, administered and managed by Markit.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the Internet at www.markit.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.markit.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main segments of the USD-denominated bond market, and in particular the US Treasuries market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889705) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889887) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407889960)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890034)

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890117)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890208)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890380)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407890463)
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•])
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•])

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price of USD 100.

Classes Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5. pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist,Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the

Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

(ix) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge MXN currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Montlhy Hedged to MXN - Acc and Montlhy Hedged to MXN - Dist.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist,Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist Shares.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index is a trademark of Markit Indices Co ("Markit", also referred to as "the Index Sponsor") and is licensed to Lyxor International Asset Management.

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited and is used under license for the Sub-Fund. The Index Sponsor does not approve of, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

The Index Sponsor does not under any circumstance provide any warranty or guarantee, whether explicitly or implicitly, in relation to the Benchmark Index data or to the quality, accuracy or completeness of these data, or in relation to the credit rating of any issuing entity and disclaims any and all liability in relation to the use of the Benchmark Index and/or its composition. The Index Sponsor will not be held liable, for any reason whatsoever, for an error in the Benchmark Index, and is not required to inform anyone in the event of such an error.

Under no circumstance does the Index Sponsor provide a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund, nor does it express an opinion on whether the Benchmark Index is capable of replicating the performance of the relevant markets, or on the Benchmark Index itself or on any transaction or product in relation thereto, or on any risks associated therewith. The Index Sponsor has no obligation to take the needs of any third party into consideration when determining or calculating the Benchmark Index or when modifying its composition. Purchasers and sellers of shares in the Sub-Fund or the Benchmark Index Sponsor will not be held liable if the Index Sponsor fails to take the necessary steps to determine, adjust or calculate the Benchmark Index. The Index Sponsor and its affiliated companies reserve the right to trade in any of the Benchmark Index bonds, and may, when permitted, take deposits, make loans or engage in other lending activity, and in general engage in any investment banking, financial services or other business activity with the issuers of these bonds or their affiliated companies, and may engage in such activities as if the Benchmark Index did not exist, without regard for any consequence that such activities may have on the Benchmark Index or on the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 44

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 7-10Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US Treasury 7-10Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays US Treasury 7-10 Year Index (hereinafter the "Benchmark Index") denominated in USD and representative of United States "Treasury bonds" with remaining maturities between 7 and up to (but not including) 10 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "Tracking Error").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.10%.For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers exposure to fixed-rate U.S. Treasury bonds that have remaining maturities between 7 and up to (but not including) 10 years.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Benchmark Index measures the performance of the US Government bond market. Only USD denominated bond issued by the US government with a remaining maturities between 7 and up to (but not including) 10 years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/. Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the main segments of the long-term bond market denominated in USD, and in particular the US Treasuries market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407887915) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888053) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888137)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888210)

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888301)
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888483)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888566)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1407888640)
- Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [.])

  Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [.]

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund or at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Class Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in MXN

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters
exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places by using the WM/Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.1%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: a maximum of the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 100 (or the equivalent of EUR 100 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.1%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5. pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/ to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc /to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc /to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index**

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(x) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(xi) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(xii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(xiii) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(xiv) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(xv) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(xvi) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(xvii) Corporate action risk

A corporate action impacting a component of a Benchmark Index and which has already been announced officially may be subjected to a contradictory, unforeseen change. As the Sub-Fund's valuation of the corporate action is based on this initial announcement, the Sub-Fund's net asset value can be adversely affected by such an unforeseen change. Besides, the Sub-Fund's performance may diverge from the Benchmark Index performance if the Sub-Fund's treatment of a corporate action differs from the one specified in the Benchmark Index methodology.

(xviii) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc, Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge MXN currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to MXN - Dist and Monthly Hedged to MXN - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, and Class Monthly Hedged to MXN – Dist Shares.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 45

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB EX-Agriculture TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB EX-Agriculture TR UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Non-Agriculture and Livestock Total Return Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars, in order to offer an exposure to international commodity markets and more specifically to metals and energy - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.08%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is an index of commodity futures on metals and energy, excluding agriculture and livestock, which is calculated and published by Reuters.

The Index is a "Total Return" index, which means that its performance includes the interest paid on remaining cash (at the 91-day Treasury Bill rate).

- **Index Methodology**

The Index reflects the changes in the prices of the futures contracts on a basket of commodities and more specifically metals and energy. These futures contracts are listed on exchanges in New York (COMEX, NYMEX) and London (LME).

A monthly mechanism of sell/buy ("**Roll**") allows changing the contracts included in the Index.

Exchange	Commodity	Commodity weight on Roll dates
NYMEX	WTI Crude Oil	23%
	Heating Oil	5%
NYMEX	RBOB Gasoline	5%
	Natural Gas	15%
LME	Nickel	3.5%
COMEX	Silver	3.5%
COMEX	Gold	15%
LME	Aluminium	15%
COMEX	Copper	15%

The weighting of the performance of each component is predetermined by the Index calculating agent in accordance with each commodity's reference price and importance in the world production, while maintaining sufficient diversification.

On each Roll, each constituent's weight is also readjusted to maintain uniform exposure to each constituent and preserve the above level of diversification.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the following website: http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to international commodity markets and more specifically to metals and energy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1435770406) denominated in EUR.

- Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1435770661)

- Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1435770745)

- Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1435770828)

Class Acc, class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share of 100 USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 5 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).
A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Commodities risk**

The commodity markets generally are subject to greater risks than other markets. It is a feature of commodities generally that they are subject to rapid change and the risks involved may change relatively quickly. Commodity prices may hence be highly volatile. They are determined by forces of supply and demand in the commodity markets and these forces are themselves influenced by, without limitation, consumption patterns, macro economic factors, weather conditions, natural disasters, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange policies and controls of governments and other unforeseeable events. In addition, the geographical distribution (commodities are often produced in emerging market countries) and concentration of commodities may expose the Sub-Fund to issues such as heightened political risks, sovereign intervention and the potential for sovereign claims to output, acts of war, or increase in resources-related rents and taxes. There is also the risk that industrial production may fluctuate widely, decline sharply, or be subject to waning secular consumption trends, adversely affecting the performance of the Sub-Fund.

- **Futures roll-over risk**

The Index is comprised of future contracts on commodities. The Sub-Fund is therefore exposed to a liquidity risk specific to trading in such instruments, whose daily trading volume may be limited. The exposure to the index is maintained by rolling positions on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts. Moreover, in certain market situations, the Fund may suffer a systematic loss when rolling these contracts. The spread between the Sub-Fund's performance and the index performance could therefore increase progressively and negatively and have a significant impact on the Sub-Fund's performance, notably in case of long term investment made in the Sub-Fund.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in money markets following a decision from the respective central bank. As a result, a decrease in the monetary interest rates under the level of management fees and structuring costs of the Sub-Fund could lead to a decrease in the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Concentration Risk**

Investors are exposed to the Index representing two sectors (energy and metal), which provides a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various sectors. The Sub-Fund replicates the performance of the Index which is concentrated in a limited number of commodities. Exposure to such concentrated Index may result in higher volatility compared to a diversified index and in amplified liquidity risk in case of impaired liquidity or suspension of one or several Index constituents.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc**

In order to hedge EUR- currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc shares class, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge GBP- currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc shares class, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge CHF- currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc shares class, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the daily rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the

ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Thomson Reuters (Markets) LLC ("Thomson Reuters"), CoreCommodity Indexes LLC ("CoreCommodity") or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates (collectively the "Licensors"). Licensors make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities or commodities generally or in the Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of the Index to track general commodity market performance. Licensors' only relationship to the Management Company ("Licensee") is the licensing of the Index, which is determined, composed and calculated by Licensors without regard to the Licensee or the Sub-Fund. Licensors have no obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Sub-Fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Index. Licensors are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Sub-Fund is to be converted into cash. Licensors have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Sub-Fund.

Licensors and their affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents may buy or sell securities or commodities mentioned or contemplated herein as agent or as principal for their own accounts and may have positions or engage in transactions based on or indexed to the Index. It is possible that Licensors' trading activity will affect the value of the Index. Licensors may operate and market other indices that may compete with the Index.

Licensors do not guarantee the quality, accuracy and/or the completeness of the Index or any data included therein. Licensors make no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Licensee, owners of the Sub-Fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the Index or any data included therein in connection with the rights licensed hereunder or for any other use. Licensors make no express or implied warranties, and hereby expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing prejudice to the foregoing, in no event shall Licensors have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, incidental or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 46

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts 0-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the GBP.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts 0-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts Up To 5 Years index (hereinafter the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in GBP and representative of UK government bonds ("Gilts") with remaining maturities up to 5 years - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.10%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Sub-Fund's Benchmark Index is the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts Up To 5 Years index denominated in GBP. The Benchmark Index is a "total return" index (i.e. all coupons detached from the Benchmark Index constituents are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The Benchmark Index consists of securities with up-to-5-years maturity from the conventional index family of the FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Index Series, which includes all British Government Securities quoted on the London Stock Exchange.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

Except for certain categories (e.g. convertible Gilts and rump stocks), all Gilts denominated in GBP with up-to-5-year remaining maturities and quoted on the London Stock Exchange are eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index.

A Gilt is included in the Benchmark Index either on the business day following the auction if it has a maturity at issuance up to 5 years, or after the close of the business day when its redemption date is exactly 5 years from the calculation date. Gilts are removed from the Benchmark Index on their redemption dates at the closing price on the previous day.

Rump Gilts are relatively small Gilts (in terms of nominal outstanding) as declared by the Debt Management Office ("DMO"). Each bond's weight in the Benchmark Index is determined by its nominal amount outstanding relative to the total nominal outstanding of the selected universe. The Benchmark Index is re-balanced each time a relevant event takes place (e.g. new issuance or redemption of an issuance).

The bond prices source used to determine the Benchmark Index closing price is indicated in the index methodology available at www.ftse.com.

The Benchmark Index is administered and managed by FTSE Russell.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the Internet at www.ftse.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in

its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.
Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of up-to-5-years UK government bonds denominated in GBP.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in GBP.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1439943090) denominated in GBP.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)

- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 125 (or the equivalent of EUR 125 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.10%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 125 (or the equivalent of EUR 125 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.10%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4.45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.07% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark

Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscription, conversion or redemption of shares or units may be affected.

- **Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index disruption risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Corporate action risk**

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF-currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to
Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies

("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Benchmark Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Benchmark Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Benchmark Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Benchmark Index to Management Company or to its clients. The Benchmark Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Benchmark Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Benchmark Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 47

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core US TIPS (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Core US TIPS (DR) UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in US Dollars, in order to offer an exposure to the US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) market.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities with at least one year until final maturity.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

To be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index, a bond must meet specific criteria pertaining to its type (principal and interest must be inflation-linked and denominated in USD), residual maturity (at least one year until final maturity), amount outstanding (at least USD 500 millions minimum par amount outstanding not adjusted for inflation indexation), coupons (only fixed rate), and issuer (US Treasury).

The Benchmark Index is market value weighted.

The Benchmark Index is based on prices provided by Barclays' market makers and third-party pricing sources.

The Benchmark Index is calculated daily.

The Benchmark Index is compiled, administered and managed by Barclays.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced on the last calendar day of each month.

The Benchmark Index is a "total return index" (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the index are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website: https://index.barcap.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://index.barcap.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as

benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.
The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The expected ex-post tracking error under normal market conditions is 0.10%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to United States "Inflation-linked Treasury bonds".

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600197) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600270) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600353);
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600437);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600510);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600601);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600783);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1452600866).

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:
Class Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in USD;
Class Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in USD;
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR;
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR;
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in GBP;
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in GBP;
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in CHF;
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in CHF.

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in USD;
Class Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in USD;
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR;
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR;
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in GBP;
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in GBP;
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in CHF;
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 1,000,000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 325 (or the equivalent of EUR 325 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription

Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.30%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 325 (or the equivalent of EUR 325 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.30%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Benchmark Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of

OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Inflation-linked instruments Risk**

An inflation-linked bond offers a return guaranteed at a fixed real interest rate and all its cash flows (coupons and principal) are indexed on the inflation rate of the country or the zone of issue. Besides the interest rate risk presented above (applied to the real interest rates, i.e. net of the inflation rate), this bond is thus exposed to the variations in the realized inflation and in the inflation anticipated up to the maturity date of the security. A decrease of the inflation rate will result in a decrease of the value of the inflation-linked bond. The variation in the inflation rate can thus have an impact on the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

The inflation rate to which the bonds are indexed is generally associated to a consumer price index in the country or the zone of issue and thus linked to the economic situation of this country or this zone.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on Inflation-Linked Bonds return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset). There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise.

The Inflation figures are generated retrospectively, which results in a time lag of several months between the collection of prices data and the indexation application.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Corporate action risk**

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.
In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Barclays Bank PLC or Barclays Capital Inc. and its affiliated companies (hereinafter "Barclays") did not create or issue the Sub-Fund and Barclays has no responsibility, obligation or duty with respect to the investors in the Sub-Fund.

The Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond index is a trademark of Barclays Bank PLC and is used under a license granted to Lyxor International Asset Management, which is the issuer of the Sub-Fund. Although Lyxor International Asset Management can in its name enter into transactions with Barclays that are directly or indirectly related to the Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond index in relation to the Sub-Fund, investors who purchase shares of Lyxor International Asset Management's Sub-Fund will never acquire any interest in Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond index and do not enter into any relationship with Barclays simply because they are invested in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, approved, sold or promoted by Barclays and Barclays makes no representation whatsoever as to any benefit to be gained from investing in the Sub-Fund, from using the Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond index, or from using any data in this index. Barclays shall under no circumstance be held liable to the issuer, investors or any third party for the use or accuracy of the Barclays US Government Inflation-Linked Bond index or of any data it may contain.

APPENDIX 48

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor UK£ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the British Pound (GBP).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor UK£ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "Markit iBoxx GBP Breakeven 10-year Inflation Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in GBP, in order to offer an exposure to a long position in 6 issuances of UK Index-Linked Gilts having durations closest to 10 years and a short position in UK Gilts with adjacent durations.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a long position in 6 issuances of UK Index-Linked Gilts having durations closest to 10 years and a short position in UK Gilts with adjacent durations without any issuance exceeding 30% at any rebalancing date.

The difference in yield (or "spread") between these bonds is commonly referred to as a "breakeven rate of inflation" ("**BEI**") and is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over a specified period of time.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide exposure to changes in inflation expectation priced by the market by entering into:

(i) a long position in 6 issuances of UK Index-Linked Gilts having durations closest to 10 years;
(ii) a short position in UK Gilts with adjacent durations.

UK Index-Linked Gilts are indexed to the UK Retail Price Index.

The combination of long and short positions removes the noise related to duration of fixed income securities, allowing for exposure, mainly but not limited to: changes in the market's expectations for 10Y inflation.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the daily change of the BEI, but the daily over performance of the long inflation-linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the breakeven inflation for such maturity.

In theory, an increase in the x years inflation expectation shall lead to a relative decrease of the price of the nominal bond with x years maturity versus the price of the equivalent inflation-linked bond and thus an increase in the performance of a long position in the inflation-linked bond and a short position in the nominal bond. The Benchmark Index being composed of a long position in several inflation-linked bonds and a short position in several nominal bonds with several maturities, the Benchmark Index performance will not be linked to the sole 10 year inflation expectation but will be linked to the weighted average inflation expectations at the maturities corresponding to the bonds comprising the basket. In addition, (i) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, and (iii) seasonality cycles and potential negative carry positions due to seasonality (see the specific risk factor hereafter) will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations.

Please also note that the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any index or measure of actual consumer price levels. However, on short periods realized inflation will have an impact on the performance of the Benchmark Index, typically when realized inflation over a period of time differs from market expectation during the same period.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any coupons or distributions are included in the index returns.
The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website:www.markit.com/product/indices.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.markit.com/product/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus. Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.02%.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in inflation expectations in the United Kingdom.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1549300439) denominated in GBP.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in GBP.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A);
- Class GBP (ISIN code of the Share: N/A)

All the above-mentioned Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

<u>INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD</u>

Class Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares, and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

- Class Acc: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in GBP
- Class Dist: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in GBP
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in USD
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in USD
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in CHF
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in CHF
- Class GBP: equivalent to 100 000 EUR in GBP

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription with regard to any Classes of Shares of the Sub-Fund except the Class GBP Shares: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

For any request for subscription with regard to Class GBP Shares: the higher of either (i) EUR 100,000 (or the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 10% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption with regard to any Classes of Shares of the Sub-Fund except the Class GBP Shares: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

For any request for redemption with regard to Class GBP Shares: the higher of either (i) EUR 100,000 (or the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 10% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the Class Acc, and Class Dist.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).
A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Breakeven Inflation Investing Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short strategy which is sensitive to changes in inflation expectations, which may go down as well as up, and reflect the market's macroeconomic view at a given date. Thus, the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure or predict the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any price index or measure of actual consumer price levels.

The "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI), which is the difference in yield between a nominal bond and its equivalent inflation-linked bond at a given maturity, and can be captured by a long investment in the inflation-linked bond associated with a short position in the nominal bond, is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over the relevant period. For the avoidance of doubt, the daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the daily change of the BEI, but the daily overperformance of the long inflation- linked basket versus the short nominal basket, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity. Nevertheless, there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index would be correlated to the BEI as the strategy underlying the Benchmark Index is also sensitive to additional factors and risks including (but not limited to) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, interest rates, credit risk, inflation seasonality effects, and transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components. These additional factors will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inflation expectations variations. As a result, an investment in the Sub-Fund may not serve as an effective hedge against inflation, nor an accurate tracker of the BEI.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on inflation linked bonds return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset.)
There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise. Inflation accretion can be negative and amplify the negative carry.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Risks associated with the cost of investing in the Benchmark Index**

The cost of investing into a long/short strategy, such as the one developed in the Benchmark Index, is higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then may experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund’s duration-neutral strategy is designed to provide returns linked to inflation in an effort to minimize the influence of interest rate risk. However, the Sub-Fund could be exposed to moves in interest rates due to imperfect matching between bond’s maturities in both legs.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to a change in the quality rating of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long leg. Such change is linked to the ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the bond. An actual or perceived deterioration in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.
In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to

EUR - Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares, class GBP Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "**Index Sponsor**") and it is used under license for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Benchmark Index or any data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Benchmark Index or the data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index, or the results obtained from use of the Benchmark Index and/or the composition of the Benchmark Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Benchmark Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund nor does it express an opinion concerning the ability of the Benchmark Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Benchmark Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Benchmark Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsor cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsor does not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Benchmark Index.

The Index Sponsor and its related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Benchmark Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 49

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "Solactive Green Bond EUR USD IG Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros, in order to offer an exposure to the Green Bonds market - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.40%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of Green Bonds issued by investment grade entities and denominated in EUR and US Dollars. Green Bonds are issued in order to fund projects that have positive environmental outcomes.

- **Index Methodology**

To be eligible for inclusion in the Index, a bond must be considered as a "Green Bond" by the Climate Bonds Initiative and meet specific criteria pertaining, in particular, to its issue size (at least 300 million outstanding amount), maturity (at least one year until maturity), ratings (only investment grade bonds are eligible) and denomination currency (only EUR and USD denominated bonds are eligible).

Climate Bonds Initiative is an investor-focused- not-for-profit organization promoting large-scale investments that will deliver a global low carbon and climate resilient economy (more information is available on the website: http://www.climatebonds.net/). Climate Bonds Initiative has developed and implemented a clear set of criteria to define Green Bonds which are eligible for the Index. A four-step process to classify a Green Bond as eligible includes: identification of environmentally themed bonds, reviewing eligible bond structures, evaluating the use of proceeds and screening eligible green projects or assets for adherence with the Climate Bonds Taxonomy. More information can be found on the website: http://www.climatebonds.net/

The Index is market-value weighted, which means that components weights are defined according to each bond outstanding amount.

The Index is based, in particular, on prices provided by Solactive and third-party pricing sources.

The Index is calculated daily.

The Index is compiled, administered and managed by Solactive.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on the last business day of each month.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Index include additional transaction costs.

The Index is a "total return index" (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the Index are reinvested in the Index).

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance, rebalancing of the Index and its effects on the costs within the strategy) is available for consultation on the following website: https://www.solactive.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on https://www.solactive.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.
Moreover, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in Green Bonds which comply with the French Energy and Ecological Transition for the Climate Label ("**TEEC Label**"). This constraint may increase the ex post tracking error.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the Green Bonds market

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563454310) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563454401) denominated in EUR.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563454823);
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455044);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455127);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455390);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455556);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455630).
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455713);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1563455804).

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 2%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 2%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit Fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/DistMonthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Securities Lending**

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund’s manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as ‘sampling’, which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.
In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.
The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.
When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the currencies of the constituents of the Index**

Classes denominated in a currency other than some or all of the currencies of the constituents of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the value of the constituents denominated in another currency than the Currency of the Class increases.

- **Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index**

When Share Classes are denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index, the performance of the aforementioned Share Classes will differ from the performance of the Index, due to exchange rate fluctuations.

- **Low Diversification Risk**

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

- **Emerging and Developing Markets Risk**

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than an investment in traditional developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules for an emerging market may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets can entail: increased market volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or unstable tax regime and/or regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, an interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax

constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Corporate action risk**

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, , Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in Lyxor Green Bond (DR) UCITS ETF.

APPENDIX 50

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE Italia All Cap PIR 2020 (DR) UCITS ETF

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE Italia All Cap PIR 2020 (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE Italia PIR All Cap Net Tax Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the Italian large, mid and small capitalization equity market suitable for the "Piano Individuale di Risparmio a lungo termine" (PIR), set up before 31 December 2018 or from 1 January 2020, pursuant to the Italian 2017 Budget Law (Law 11 December 2016, No. 232) as amended and supplemented (the "**PIR Law**"), while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

For daily hedged share classes mentioned in section "Classes of Share" below, the Sub-Fund will also use a daily currency-hedge strategy, in order to minimize the impact of the evolution of each respective share class currency against currencies of each Index component.

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 2%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index measures the performance of stocks of Italian large, medium and small capitalization companies suitable for the PIR Law.

The Index comprises all constituents of the FTSE MIB Index and all constituents of the FTSE Italia PIR PMI Index.

The FTSE MIB Index measures the performance of the 40 most liquid and capitalized stocks listed on the Mercato Telematico Azionario (MTA) and the Mercato telematico degli Investment Vehicles (MIV) markets of Borsa Italiana.

The FTSE Italia PIR PMI Index comprises all constituents in the FTSE Italia Mid Cap Index and 20 constituents in the FTSE Italia Small Cap Index, selected according to size and liquidity.

The FTSE Italia Mid Cap Index consists of the top 60 shares ranked by company full market capitalization (i.e. before the application of any investability weightings) which are not included in the FTSE MIB Index and which qualify as such after the application of the liquidity and free float screens.

FTSE Italia Small Cap Index captures the performance of all other small shares which are not included in the FTSE MIB Index or the FTSE Italia Mid Cap Index which qualify as such after the application of the liquidity and free floats screens.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index comprises all constituents of the FTSE MIB Index and the FTSE Italia PIR PMI Index.

The Index is market capitalisation weighted after adjusting constituents for free float.

At each rebalancing the Index is subject to a two-level capping, aiming at ensuring its compliance:

a) to the PIR Law requirements, mandating both:
- a minimum 3.5% (cautionary increased to 5%) weight of companies not included in FTSE MIB Index or FTSE Italia Mid Cap Index;
- a minimum 21% (cautionary increased to 25%) weight of companies not included in FTSE MIB Index;

b) to UCITS concentration requirements, mandating that no shares would have a weight exceeding 10% and that the sum of all shares above 5% is not exceeding 40%.

The Index is administered and managed by FTSE Russell.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components is available on the Internet at: www.ftserussell.com.

The Index will be rebalanced and reviewed on a quarterly basis in March, June, September and December.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by other suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on the Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftserussell.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA’s register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The Sub-Fund’s shares are included among eligible investment that are eligible in a “Piano Individuale di Risparmio a lungo termine” (PIR), set up before 31 December 2018 or from 1 January 2020, pursuant to the Italian 2017 Budget Law (Law 11 December 2016, No. 232), as amended and supplemented.

The Sub-Fund shall invest at least 70% of the portfolio in financial instruments, whether or not negotiated on a regulated market or on a multilateral trading facility, issued by, or entered into companies which are resident in Italy, or in an EU or EEA Member State and have a permanent establishment in Italy.

At least 25% of these financial instruments, which corresponds to 17.5% of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio, shall be issued by companies which are not listed in the FTSE MIB Index or in any equivalent indices, and at least further 5% of these financial instruments, which corresponds to 3.5% of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio, shall be issued by companies which are not listed in the FTSE MIB index and FTSE Mid Cap Index or in any equivalent indices.

The Sub-Fund cannot invest more than 10% of the portfolio in financial instruments issued by, or entered into with the same company, or companies belonging to the same group, or in cash deposits.

The Sub-Fund cannot invest in financial instruments issued by companies which are not resident in countries that allow an adequate exchange of information with Italy.

As requested by the PIR Law in order for the Sub-Fund to qualify as PIR compliant for a full calendar year, these investment restrictions shall be fulfilled for at least two third of each calendar year starting January 1st 2020.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE INDEX

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking exposure to the performance of the Italian equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605710802) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605711362) denominated in EUR.
- Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605711792)
- Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605711958)
- Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605712170)

- Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605712337)

- Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605712410)

- Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: LU1605712766)

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist, class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after

5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.20%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.08%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the maximum redemption charge will not apply but the maximum Exit fees will apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

Within the Total Fee, the Structural Cost will not exceed 0.10% p.a.

For Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist, and Daily Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.55% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its NAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Equity Risk**

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- **Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Index tracking risk**

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund’s manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as ‘sampling’, which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavor its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realization of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments (“FDI”) traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings’ tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscription, conversion or redemption of shares or units may be affected.

- **Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Index disruption risk**

In the event of a persistent Index disruption, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating any of the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Corporate action risk**

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge GBP-currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist and Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge USD-currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to USD - Dist and Daily Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge CHF-currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist and Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the daily rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, and Daily Hedged to USD - Acc.

- **Securities Lending**

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-

Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- **Risk specific to the PIR Law**

The Sub-Fund intends to comply with the requirements of the PIR Law, the long-term individual savings plan framework introduced in Italy through the 2017 Budget Act, by tracking the Index. Factors that may affect the Sub-Fund's ability to comply with the PIR Law include updates to the Index provider's methodology, the delisting or changes in the incorporation of the securities held by the Sub-Fund, or the securities no longer meeting the criteria prescribed by the PIR Law. Where securities are existing constituents of the Index, they will remain in the Index and therefore could continue to be held by the Sub-Fund until they are removed from the Index at the next scheduled rebalancing. The Sub-Fund may also hold other securities in extenuating circumstances in addition to the constituents within the Index. The Management Company may manage these events at its discretion. Additionally, the regulatory framework of the PIR Law may be subject to change from time to time which may in turn result in a change to the Index or investment policy to be made, subject to the approval of the CSSF.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("LSEG") (together the "Licensor Parties") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Management Company or to its clients. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.
All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. "FTSE®"

is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 52

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core MSCI EMU (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Core MSCI EMU (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI EMU Net Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in EUR and representative of large-cap and mid-cap companies listed on developed markets in the European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU), while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.20%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments across the developed market countries in the EMU.

The Index's aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation and industry groups within the EMU.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI.

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index captures large and mid-cap representation across developed markets countries in the EMU (which are composed, as of February 2017, of the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain).

By targeting 85% of each country and of each industry group, the Index will reflect 85% of the total market capitalisation of the EMU markets, while also reflecting their economic diversity.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The reference Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of leading industry groups within the EMU.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361276) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360971) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361433)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361607)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361193)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361359)

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361789)

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646361946)

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 2.600 (or the equivalent of EUR 2.600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 2.600 (or the equivalent of EUR 2.600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.03% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.05% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above):
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.03% for Class Acc and Dist Shares
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.05% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk of Investing in mid-cap companies

The Sub-Fund is exposed to medium-capitalization companies and more specifically to the equity securities of medium and intermediate sized enterprises, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-cap stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than that of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI EMU (DR) UCITS ETF (the “Fund”) is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any entity involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 53

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor JPX-Nikkei 400 (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Yen (JPY).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor JPX-Nikkei 400 (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the JPX-Nikkei 400 Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Yen (JPY) in order to offer an exposure to the performance of 400 companies listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange, with a high appeal to investors and meeting special requirements in terms of efficient use of capital - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.35%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index represents the performance of the 400 companies listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange whose efficient use of capital and management in accordance with shareholders' interests makes them most attractive to investors.

Each Index component is weighted by its float-adjusted market capitalization, with a maximum weight of 1.5% for each component.

- **Index Methodology**

The securities eligible for the Index are the companies listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange (1st Section, 2nd section, Mothers and JASDAQ) that meet the following criteria:

- they have been in business for at least three years and their liabilities do not exceed their assets;
- they are among the 1,000 most liquid stocks over the past three years and the largest by market capitalization.

The index companies are selected on the basis of quantitative and qualitative rating criteria:

- the quantitative rating criterion is the weighted aggregate of three indicators: i) the average ROE over the past three years (40% weight), ii) the total operating income over the past three years (40%) and iii) market capitalization (20%);
- the qualitative rating criterion is determined using three measures: i) the number of outside members on the board of directors, ii) the adoption of IFRS accounting standards and iii) the publication of information on the company's revenue and earnings in English.

The Index components are reviewed on an annual basis, components weights are rebalanced on a monthly basis.

The Index is a Net Dividends Reinvested Index, which means that the net amount of the dividends from the Index's underlying shares are reinvested in the Index.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the Internet at www.jpx.co.jp/english

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.jpx.co.jp/english

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 65% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the Japanese equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646359452) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360203) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646359965)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360542)

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646359882)

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360468)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360039)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360625)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646359619)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646360385)
Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

Maximum Entry fee: 0.07%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.07%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.fundsquare.net.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist and Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Daily Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset daily and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk of Investing in small and mid-cap companies

The Sub-Fund is exposed to small and medium-capitalization companies and more specifically to the equity securities of small, medium and intermediate sized enterprises, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-cap stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than that of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist and Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” is a copyrighted material calculated using a methodology independently developed and created by Japan Exchange Group, Inc. and Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “JPX Group”) and Nikkei Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “Nikkei”), and the JPX Group and Nikkei jointly own the copyrights and other intellectual property rights subsisting in the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” itself and the methodology used to calculate the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400”;
Ownership of trademarks and any other intellectual property rights with respect to the marks to indicate the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” belong to the JPX Group and Nikkei;
The ETF are arranged, managed and sold exclusively at the risk of Lyxor International Asset Management, and the JPX Group and Nikkei do not guarantee the ETF and shall assume no obligation or responsibility with respect to the ETF; The JPX Group and Nikkei shall not be obligated to continuously publish the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” and shall not be liable for any errors, delays or suspensions of the publication of the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400”; and The JPX Group and Nikkei shall have the right to change the composition of the stocks included in the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400,” the calculation methodology of the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” or any other details of the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400” and shall have the right to discontinue the publication of the “JPX-Nikkei Index 400”.

APPENDIX 54

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE USA Minimum Variance UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE USA Minimum Variance UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE USA Minimum Variance Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars in order to offer an exposure to public companies listed in the United States of America while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.08%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equities of public companies listed in the United States that meet FTSE eligibility criteria. The Index weighting, which is based on historical share price performance, was designed to minimize the Index volatility. Volatility is optimized by selecting the least volatile and least correlated of the Index stocks, as determined by applying quantitative criteria to historical data.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria:

(i) the issuer must be incorporated in the U.S.A. and the issuer's stock must be listed exclusively in that country, or the FTSE Nationality Advisory Committee must consider the security to be a U.S.A. stock.

(ii) only common stock / ordinary shares listed on an eligible exchange can be included in the Index.

(iii) liquidity, free float and foreign ownership restrictions criteria.

The composition of the Index is reviewed twice a year, components weights are rebalanced on a quarterly basis.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftse.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the USA equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362167) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362241) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362324)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362597)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362910)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646363058)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362670)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1646362837)

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Share will be launched will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of

Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Daily Hedged to

EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.fundsquare.net.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Quantitative risk

The minimum variance methodology includes a constrained variance optimization algorithm. In some cases, it might not offer the best possible variance and might have a different risk profile than the initial investment universe, the Index.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist and Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

LYXOR FTSE USA Minimum Variance UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (hereinafter "**FTSE**"), or any company of the London Stock Exchange Group ("**LSEG**"), (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Holders**").

The Holders provide no warranty or guarantee and make no commitment, whether explicit or implied, as to the income to be obtained from using the FTSE USA Minimum Variance Index and/or the level the Index may reach at any given time or date, or of any other type.The Index is calculated by or on behalf of FTSE and LSEG. The Holders disclaim all liability (whether due to negligence or any other reason) for any error that may adversely affect the Index with respect to anyone whomsoever and shall not be obliged to inform anyone of such an error.

"FTSE®" is a registered trademark of LSEG and is used under license by FTSE.

APPENDIX 55

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **-** Lyxor Euro Government Bond 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 1-3 Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 1-3 Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity between one and up to (but not including) three years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 1-3 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity between one and up to (but not including) three years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated

and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA’s register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity range of 1-3 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650487413) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650487926) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650487769

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488148

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650487843

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488221

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650487686

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488064

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000
Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.07% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.07% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 56

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor Euro Government Bond 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 3-5 Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 3-5 Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity between three and up to (but not including) five years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 3-5 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity between three and up to (but not including) five years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated

and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity range of 3-5 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650488494) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650488817) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488650

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650489112

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488734

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650489203

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488577

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650488908

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000
Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.07% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.07% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to

distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 57

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond 10-15Y (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **-** Lyxor Euro Government Bond 10-15Y (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 10-15 Year Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 10-15 Year Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity between ten and up to (but not including) fifteen years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn 10-15 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros and with a maturity between ten and up to (but not including) fifteen years are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in

the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States, and within the maturity range of 10-15 years.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650489385) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650489898) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650489542

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490045

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650489625

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490391

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN

code of the Shares): LU1650489468

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650489971

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management

S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 58

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor Euro Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn Bond Index offers exposure to fixed-rate, investment grade public obligations issued by sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated bonds with a maturity above 1 year.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Treasury 50bn Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index.

A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650490474) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650490805) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490631

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491019

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490714

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491100

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490587

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650490987

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly

Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000
Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be

effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is

payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.265% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "Barclays"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 59

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Government Inflation Linked Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **-** Lyxor Euro Government Inflation Linked Bond (DR) UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Euro Government Inflation-Linked Bond Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Government Inflation-Linked Bond Index offers exposure to inflation-linked bonds issued by investment grade sovereign countries participating in the European Monetary Union. This index contains euro-denominated inflation linked bonds.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays.

The Bloomberg Barclays Euro Government Inflation-Linked Bond Index measures the performance of the Eurozone government inflation-linked investment grade bond market. Only bonds denominated in euros are included.

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Benchmark Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price.

A full description of the Benchmark Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this prospectus, the administrator of the Index is listed on the ESMA's register of administrators and benchmarks in accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.
Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to inflation-linked bonds issued by Eurozone Member States.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650491282) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650491795) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491449

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491951
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491522

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650492090

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491365

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares): LU1650491878

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day. Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.12% for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management

Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to fluctuations in the value of a fixed-income security resulting from changes in the general level of interest rates. When the general level of interest rates rises, the prices of most fixed-income securities fall. When the general level of interest rates decreases, the prices of most fixed-income securities increase. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Interest rates' fluctuations may therefore impact positively or adversely the Sub-Fund's net asset value.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Benchmark Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset Monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques

Reflecting the Benchmark Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Inflation-linked instruments Risk

An inflation-linked bond offers a return guaranteed at a fixed real interest rate and all its cash flows (coupons and principal) are indexed on the inflation rate of the country or the zone of issue. Besides the interest rate risk presented above (applied to the real interest rates, i.e. net of the inflation rate), this bond is thus exposed to the variations in the realized inflation and in the inflation anticipated up to the maturity date of the security. A decrease of the inflation rate will result in a decrease of the value of the inflation-linked bond. The variation in the inflation rate can thus have an impact on the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

The inflation rate to which the bonds are indexed is generally associated to a consumer price index in the country or the zone of issue and thus linked to the economic situation of this country or this zone.

- Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on Inflation-Linked Bonds return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset). There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise.

The Inflation figures are generated retrospectively, which results in a time lag of several months between the collection of prices data and the indexation application.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively “Bloomberg”). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, “Barclays”), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg’s licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 60

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE 100 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the British Pound (GBP).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE 100 UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE 100 Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in GBP in order to offer an exposure to the performance of the 100 largest companies traded on the London Stock Exchange that pass screening for size and liquidity - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.05%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equities of 100 largest public companies listed on the London Stock Exchange that meet FTSE's eligibility criteria. The Index is a market-capitalisation weighted index of UK-listed blue chip companies.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria:

(i) Only premium Listed Equity Shares which have been admitted to trading to the London Stock Exchange with a Sterling denominated price on SETS.

(ii) Eligible securities are required to pass screens for liquidity and free float as described in the FTSE Methodology.

(iii) Companies are assigned UK nationality according to FTSE methodology.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis in March, June, September and December.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftse.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on www.ftse.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a

contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the large cap companies in the United Kingdom.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492173) denominated in GBP.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492256) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492330)

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492413)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492769)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492843)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492504)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1650492686)

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1.00% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.fundsquare.net.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the share class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist

In order to hedge the currency risk for the Monthly Hedged share classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the Index's currency against the share class currency. As the hedging exposure is reset monthly and at the same time could not be successful, the hedging strategy could imply costs and exchange rates movements which would affect the share class net asset value.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor FTSE 100 UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (hereinafter “**FTSE**”), or any company of the London Stock Exchange Group (“**LSEG**”), (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Holders**”).

The Holders provide no warranty or guarantee and make no commitment, whether explicit or implied, as to the income to be obtained from using the FTSE 100 Total Return Index and/or the level the Index may reach at any given time or date, or of any other type. The Index is calculated by or on behalf of FTSE and LSEG. The Holders disclaim all liability (whether due to negligence or any other reason) for any error that may adversely affect the Index with respect to anyone whomsoever and shall not be obliged to inform anyone of such an error.
"FTSE®" is a registered trademark of LSEG and is used under license by FTSE.

APPENDIX 61

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor FTSE EMU Minimum Variance UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor FTSE EMU Minimum Variance UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the FTSE Developed Eurozone Minimum Variance Net Tax Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros in order to offer an exposure to the developed Eurozone equity market and potentially offer improvements to the risk reward trade-off by reducing portfolio volatility – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.15%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of equity securities incorporated in developed Eurozone countries, which meet FTSE eligibility criteria. The Index weighting has been designed to minimize the Index volatility, based on historical return information, thereby offering potential improvements to the risk reward trade-off of the Index whilst maintaining full allocation to the relevant equity market.

- **Index Methodology**

The eligible universe of the Index is composed of securities that meet the following criteria:

(i) country has been classified as developed Eurozone following FTSE rules;

(ii) issuing company is incorporated in one of these countries and has its sole listing in the same country, or has been allocated to one of these countries by FTSE Nationality Advisory Committee;

(iii) security is an eligible share listed on FTSE eligible markets and sources of trading;

(iv) security passed screens for liquidity, free float and foreign ownership restrictions.

The composition of the Index is rebalanced twice a year in March and September.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the FTSE website at www.ftserussell.com.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance monitored is that of the Index closing values computed by FTSE using the WM/Reuters Spot Rates™ at 16:00 UK time.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by FTSE. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on [www.ftserussell.com.](http://www.ftserussell.com)

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the developed Eurozone equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717044488) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717044561) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717044645)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717044728)

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717044991)

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717045022)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717045295)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1717045378)

Class Acc and Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors. They are shares including a daily hedge against Euro (EUR).

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Daily Hedged to USD - Acc/Distand Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated markets or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risks linked to the investment in Small and Mid Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of small and mid capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities can therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-cap stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than that of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Quantitative risk

The minimum variance methodology includes a constrained variance optimization algorithm. In some cases, it might not offer the lowest or the most optimal variance and might have a different risk profile than the initial investment universe, the FTSE Developed Eurozone index.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

8) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

9) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

10) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-

Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

11) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (“**FTSE**”) or the London Stock Exchange Group companies (“**LSEG**”) (together the “**Licensor Parties**”) and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Sub-Fund is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Sub-Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Lyxor International Asset Management or to its clients. The Index is calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the Index vest in FTSE. “FTSE®” is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence.

APPENDIX 62

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI EM ESG Trend Leaders UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI EM ESG Trend Leaders UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI EM Select ESG Rating and Trend Leaders Net Return USD Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars in order to offer an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across Emerging Markets (EM) countries issued by companies having a robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 2%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across Emerging Markets (EM) countries, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings. Companies whose products or activities have negative social or environmental impacts are excluded from the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI, which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe of securities as the MSCI Emerging Market Index;

b) ESG value-based exclusions from the following sectors: alcohol, gambling, tobacco, civilian firearms, nuclear power, conventional and controversial weapons;

c) Exclusion of companies involved in a major ESG controversy (based on the MSCI ESG Controversy score);

d) Companies are ranked based on their ESG ratings and trends (yearly improvement or degradation of ESG ratings);

e) The Index is constructed using a "Best-in-class approach": best ranked companies in each sector (in accordance with the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)) are selected for each MSCI emerging region (i.e. Emerging Asia, Emerging Europe, Middle East and Africa and Emerging Latin America) as constituents of regional indexes that are aggregated to construct the Index. Filters are less restrictive for stocks already in the Index in order to reduce the turnover on a rebalancing date;

f) The Index is free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted and the cumulated free-float adjusted market capitalization by GICS sector is overall proportional to the one of the MSCI Emerging Market Index.

"Best-in-class" is an approach where leading or best-performing investments are selected within a universe, industry sector or class.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis. There is a quarterly review and rebalancing of the Index to check whether constituents still comply with exclusion criteria.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.
The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund in its investment portfolio will be selected on the basis of the eligibility criteria mentioned in the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus (the "**Eligibility Criteria**"). On top of complying with the Eligibility Criteria, the basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund will be selected among the components of the MSCI World ESG Leaders Index, so that the Sub-Fund's assets are in line with the ESG standards of the Index.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks across Emerging Markets (EM) countries with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings and/or a positive trend in these ESG ratings.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1769088581) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1769088664) denominated in USD.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD
Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD
Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscription forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemption forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the index.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index rebalances on a yearly basis in accordance with the Index methodology and ESG ratings are updated once a year by MSCI. In the event that circumstances change and affect the ESG fundamentals of the constituents of the Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, the constituents of the Index nor their weights will not change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the

Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI EM ESG Trend Leaders UCITS ETF (the "Fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 63

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core MSCI World (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Core MSCI World (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Net Total Return USD Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of large-cap and mid-cap companies listed on developed markets, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments across the developed market countries worldwide.

The Index's aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation of each developed country within the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI.

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index is comprised solely of developed markets equity stocks and captures large and mid cap representation across developed market countries worldwide (which are composed, as of December 2017, of the following countries: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States).

By targeting 85% of each country, the Index will reflect 85% of the total market capitalisation of the developed countries' markets, while also reflecting their economic diversity.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.msci.com/indexes

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund could enter into any efficient management techniques in the interest of the Shareholders as described and in compliance with the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of developed countries' equities markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781541179) denominated in USD.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: EUR 6,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 6,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry Fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.10% for Class Acc Shares.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: EUR 6,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 6,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Exit Fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties
Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.12% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund’s manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as “sampling”, which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index of even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds); and

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any entity involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 64

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core MSCI Japan (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Japan Yen (JPY).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Core MSCI Japan (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of MSCI Japan Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in JPY and representative of large-cap and mid-cap companies listed in Japan, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments of the Japanese market.

The Index's aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation of the Japanese market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI.

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index comprises Japanese equity stocks and will reflect 85% of the total market capitalisation of the Japanese market.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.msci.com/indexes.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund could enter into any efficient management techniques in the interest of the Shareholders as described and in compliance with the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“GITA”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of large and mid cap companies of the Japanese market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Class of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781541252) denominated in JPY.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in JPY.

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU2133056387)

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist and all Classes Daily Hedged - Acc are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc and all Classes Daily Hedged - Acc will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Dist and Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Daily Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Minimum holding requirement:

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: EUR 2,500 (or the equivalent of EUR 2,500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry Fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% for Class Acc Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.06% for all Classes Daily Hedged – Acc and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist.
Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: EUR 2,500 (or the equivalent of EUR 2,500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Exit Fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% for Class Acc Shares.
Such fee is set a maximum of 0.06% for all Classes Daily Hedged - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.12% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.22% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all Classes Daily Hedged- Acc and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as "sampling", which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index of even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for Daily Hedged Class, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of rate fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against each currency of Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the daily rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class.
The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such Class.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.
The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

i. Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

ii. Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

iii. Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

iv. Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

v. Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vi. Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);and

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

vii. Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

viii. Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc and all Classes Daily Hedged- Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any entity involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 65

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets LU UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI** UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets LU UCITS ETF** (the “**Sub-Fund**”) is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Emerging Markets Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of large and mid cap companies across Emerging Markets, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments across the emerging market countries.

The Index’s aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation of each emerging country.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index is comprised solely of emerging market equities and captures large and mid cap representation across emerging market countries worldwide (which are composed, as of December 2017, of the following countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Russia, Qatar, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates).

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in

the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website http://www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of large and mid cap companies across emerging markets' countries.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781541922) denominated in USD.

Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD;

Additional minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD;

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day,. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg Time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription

Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.12% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc Shares.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on http://www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of the currency of an emerging country.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(ix) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(x) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(xi) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(xii) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(xiii) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(xiv) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(xv) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(xvi) Corporate Action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets LU UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 66

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI EM Asia UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI EM Asia UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Emerging Markets Asia Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of large and mid cap companies across Asian Emerging Markets, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments across the Asian emerging market countries.

The Index's aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation of each Asian emerging country.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index is comprised solely of Asian emerging market equities and captures large and mid cap representation across Asian emerging market countries worldwide (which are composed, as of December 2017, of the following countries: China, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, Philippines, Taiwan and Thailand).

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website http://www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of large and mid cap companies across Asian emerging markets' countries.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781541849) denominated in USD.

Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD;

Additional minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD;

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day, Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day, Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg Time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day,. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg Time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: EUR 500 (or the equivalent of EUR 500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.
No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.12% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc Shares.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the

Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on http://www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of the currency of an emerging country.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund’s investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(xvii) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments (“FDI”) traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(xviii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(xix) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings’ tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-

Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(xx) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(xxi) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(xxii) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(xxiii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(xxiv) Corporate Action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI EM Asia UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 67

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Morningstar UK NT (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the British Pound (GBP).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor Core Morningstar UK NT (DR) UCITS ETF (the "Sub-Fund") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Morningstar UK NR Index (the "Index") denominated in GBP and representative of the United Kingdom's large and mid cap equity market - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "Tracking Error").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- Index Objectives

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization Index that is designed to measure the performance of the United Kingdom's large and mid-cap equity market.

The Index's aim is to represent 97% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of the United Kingdom.

- Index Methodology

The Index is an equity index sponsored by international index provider Morningstar

The Index is comprised solely of United Kingdom market equities and captures large and mid-cap representation across the United Kingdom market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the Morningstar website: http://www.morningstar.com/

The composition of the Index is rebalanced quarterly in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- Licence

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "Licence").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- Index Substitution

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed the licensor In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- Index Publication

The Index is also calculated in real time every Trading Day that is a Business Day.

The closing price of the Index is available on the Internet at http://www.morningstar.com/

- Additional Information on Index

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.morningstar.com/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- Investment objective

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund could enter into any efficient management techniques in the interest of the Shareholders as described and in compliance with the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- Specific investment restrictions

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long-term core exposure to the performance of United Kingdom's large and mid-cap equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781541096) denominated in GBP.

Class Dist is available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Day after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 2,600 (or the equivalent of EUR 2,600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.54%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 2,600 (or the equivalent of EUR 2,600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% for Class Dist Shares.
Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “Total Fee”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the

Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morningstar, Inc. Morningstar makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of the Morningstar UK NR Index to track general stock market performance. Morningstar's only relationship to Lyxor International Asset Management is the licensing of: (i) certain service marks and service names of Morningstar; and (ii) the Morningstar UK NR Index which is determined, composed and calculated by Morningstar without regard to Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Morningstar has no obligation to take the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the owners of the Sub-Fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Morningstar UK NR Index. Morningstar is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the Sub-Fund or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Sub-Fund or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Sub-Fund is converted into cash. Morningstar has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Sub-Fund.

Morningstar, Inc., does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Morningstar UK NR Index or any data included therein and morningstar shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. Morningstar makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, owners or users of the fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the Morningstar UK NR Index or any data included therein. Morningstar makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Morningstar UK NR Index or any data included therein without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall morningstar have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 68

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Morningstar US (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor Core Morningstar US (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the United States' large and mid cap equity market - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization Index that is designed to measure the performance of the United States' large and mid cap equity market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index sponsored by international index provider Morningstar

The Index is comprised solely of United States market equities and captures large and mid cap representation across the United States market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the Morningstar website: http://www.morningstar.com/

The composition of the Index is rebalanced quarterly in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed the licensor In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Index Publication**

The Index is also calculated in real time every Trading Day that is a Business Day.

The closing price of the Index is available on the Internet at http://www.morningstar.com/

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.morningstar.com/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as

benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund could enter into any efficient management techniques in the interest of the Shareholders as described and in compliance with the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of United States' large and mid cap equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1781540957) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc

Class Dist is available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist Shares, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc Shares, Class Daily Hedged to

EUR-Acc Shares, Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription on the primary market:

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Day after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 3,500 (or the equivalent of EUR 3,500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription

Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% for Class Dist Shares.

Such fee is set a maximum of 0.06% for Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF- Acc.

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares currency when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 3,500 (or the equivalent of EUR 3,500 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% for Class Dist Shares.

Such fee is set a maximum of 0.06% for Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF - Acc.

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.04% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.14% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset

Value per Share for Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc Shares, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc Shares and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morningstar, Inc. Morningstar makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index to track general stock market performance. Morningstar's only relationship to Lyxor International Asset Management is the licensing of: (i) certain service marks and service names of Morningstar; and (ii) the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index which is determined, composed and calculated by Morningstar without regard to Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Morningstar has no obligation to take the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the owners of the Sub-Fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index. Morningstar is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the Sub-Fund or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Sub-Fund or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Sub-Fund is converted into cash. Morningstar has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Sub-Fund.

Morningstar, Inc., does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index or any data included therein and morningstar shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. morningstar makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by lyxor international asset management, owners or users of the fund, or any other person or entity from the use of the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index or any data included therein. Morningstar makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Morningstar US Large-Mid Cap NR Index or any data included therein. without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall morningstar have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPENDIX 69

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI EMU ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI EMU ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI EMU Select ESG Rating and Trend Leaders Net Return EUR Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros in order to offer an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) countries, issued by companies having a robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed European Economic and Monetary Union ("EMU") countries, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings. Companies whose products or activities have negative social or environmental impacts are excluded from the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI, which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe of securities as the MSCI EMU Index;

b) ESG value-based exclusions from the following sectors: alcohol, gambling, tobacco, civilian firearms, nuclear power, conventional and controversial weapons;

c) Exclusion of companies involved in a major ESG controversy (based on the MSCI ESG Controversy score);

d) Companies are ranked based on their ESG ratings and trends (yearly improvement or degradation of ESG ratings);

e) The Index is constructed using a "Best-in-class approach": best ranked companies in each sector (in accordance with the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)) are selected to construct the Index. Filters are less restrictive for stocks already in the Index in order to reduce the turnover on a rebalancing date;

f) The Index is free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted and the cumulated free-float adjusted market capitalization by GICS sector is overall proportional to the one of the MSCI EMU Index;

"Best-in-class" is an approach where leading or best-performing investments are selected within a universe, industry sector or class.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis. There is a quarterly review and rebalancing of the Index to check whether constituents still comply with exclusion criteria.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed EMU countries, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1792117340) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799932873) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799932956)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933095)

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Acc: (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933178)

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Dist: (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933251)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933335)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933418)

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Except for Class Acc, all the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Dist the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to USD-Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscription forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemption forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days (as defined hereunder) after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50 000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.19%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50 000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee 0.06%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1.00% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD-Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

3) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

7) Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

8) Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

9) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

10) Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index rebalances on a yearly basis in accordance with the Index methodology and ESG ratings are updated once a year by MSCI. In the event that circumstances change and affect the ESG fundamentals of the constituents of the Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, the constituents of the Index nor their weights will not change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

11) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

i. Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over-the-counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect the FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

ii. Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

iii. Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to a FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

iv. Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

v. Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vi. Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

a) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

b) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

c) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

d) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

e) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

f) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

vii. Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

viii. Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

12) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

13) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD-Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD-Dist and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.
Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 70

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI USA ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI USA ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI USA Select ESG Rating and Trend Leaders Net Return USD Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars in order to offer an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across the US market, issued by companies having a robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across the US market, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings. Companies whose products or activities have negative social or environmental impacts are excluded from the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI, which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe of securities as the MSCI USA Index;

b) ESG value-based exclusions from the following sectors: alcohol, gambling, tobacco, civilian firearms, nuclear power, conventional and controversial weapons;
c) Exclusion of companies involved in a major ESG controversy (based on the MSCI ESG Controversy score);

d) Companies are ranked based on their ESG ratings and trends (yearly improvement or degradation of ESG ratings);

e) The Index is constructed using a "Best-in-class approach": best ranked companies in each sector (in accordance with the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)) are selected to construct the Index. Filters are less restrictive for stocks already in the Index in order to reduce the turnover on a rebalancing date;

f) The Index is free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted and the cumulated free-float adjusted market capitalization by GICS sector is overall proportional to the one of the MSCI USA Index.

"Best-in-class" is an approach where leading or best-performing investments are selected within a universe, industry sector or class.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis. There is a quarterly review and rebalancing of the Index to check whether constituents still comply with exclusion criteria.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the

Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks across the US market issued by companies with a robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1792117696) denominated in USD;

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933509) denominated in USD;

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933764)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933848)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799933921)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799934069)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799934143)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1799934226)
All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Except for Class Acc, all the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Class Acc and Class Dist Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscription forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Requests for subscription of Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist, Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemptions of Class Acc and Class Dist Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemption forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Requests for redemption of Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist, Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.06%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.06%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest for Classes Dist and Acc and 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest for all other Classes of Shares.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the Class Acc and Class Dist and 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the other Classes of Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

3) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

7) Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

8) Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

9) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

10) Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index rebalances on a yearly basis in accordance with the Index methodology and ESG ratings are updated once a year by MSCI. In the event that circumstances change and affect the ESG fundamentals of the constituents of the Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, the constituents of the Index nor their weights will not change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

11) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

i. Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over-the-counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

ii. Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

iii. Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

iv. Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

v. Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vi. Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

a) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

b) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

c) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

d) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

e) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

f) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

vii. Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

viii. Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

12) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

13) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the

ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc..

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI USA ESG Trend Leaders UCITS ETF (the "Fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.
Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 71

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI World ESG Trend Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Select ESG Rating and Trend Leaders Net Return USD Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars in order to offer an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across Developed Markets countries, issued by companies having a robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across Developed Markets countries, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings. Companies whose products or activities have negative social or environmental impacts are excluded from the Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI, which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe of securities as the MSCI World Index;

b) ESG value-based exclusions from the following sectors: alcohol, gambling, tobacco, civilian firearms, nuclear power, conventional and controversial weapons;

c) Exclusion of companies involved in a major ESG controversy (based on the MSCI ESG Controversy score);

d) Companies are ranked based on their ESG ratings and trends (yearly improvement or degradation of ESG ratings);

e) The Index is constructed at regional level using a "Best-in-class approach": best ranked companies in each sector (in accordance with the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)) are selected for each MSCI world region (i.e. Developed Asia Pacific, Developed Europe & Middle East, Canada and USA) as constituents of regional indexes that are aggregated to construct the Index. Filters are less restrictive for stocks already in the Index in order to reduce the turnover on a rebalancing date;

f) The Index is free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted and the cumulated free-float adjusted market capitalization by GICS sector is overall proportional to the one of the MSCI World Index.

"Best-in-class" is an approach where leading or best-performing investments are selected within a universe, industry sector or class.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis. There is a quarterly review and rebalancing of the Index to check whether constituents still comply with exclusion criteria.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across Developed Markets countries, issued by companies with robust Environmental, Social and Governance ratings (ESG) to their sectors peers and/or which experienced a yearly improvement in these ESG ratings.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1792117779) denominated in USD;

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Except for Class Acc, all the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscription forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemption forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.14%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.07%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the Class Acc and Class Dist and 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the other Classes of Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fees it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

3) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

5) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

6) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.

When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

7) Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

8) Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

9) Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

10) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

11) Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index rebalances on a yearly basis in accordance with the Index methodology and ESG ratings are updated once a year by MSCI. In the event that circumstances change and affect the ESG fundamentals of the constituents of the Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, the constituents of the Index nor their weights will not change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

12) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

i. Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over-the-counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

ii. Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

iii. Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

iv. Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

v. Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

vi. Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

a) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

b) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

c) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

d) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

e) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

f) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

vii. Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

viii. Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

13) Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

14) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Acc

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Dist. Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI World ESG Trend Leaders UCITS ETF (the "Fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.
Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 72

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Scientific Beta Developed Long/Short UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Scientific Beta Developed Long/Short UCITS ETF** is to provide a synthetic exposure to the performance of a basket the composition of which is equal to the one of SGI Global Multi Factor Market Neutral Index (USD - Total Return) (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in US dollars (USD), and exposed to the Scientific Beta Developed Multi-Beta Multi-Strategy Managed Volatility L/S Equity Market Neutral Index (x3.5) Index (Excess Return USD) denominated in USD (the "**Underlying Index**"). The Underlying Index is representative of the outperformance of harvesting six risk factors premia and diversification benefits within a universe of large and mid capitalisation companies from Developed Countries. The six risk factors premia are : (i) Value, (ii) Size (Medium Capitalization), (iii) Low Volatility, (iv) (High) Momentum, (v) Low Investment (or low Asset Growth), and (vi) High Profitability.

The Benchmark Index also embeds a short position aiming at generating absolute performance with limited volatility and low correlation with global developped equity markets, and a 3.5 times leverage.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is an investable variant of the Underlying Index, representative of the outperformance of an allocation in global developed equities optimized in regards of six risk factors (the long exposure) versus broad capitalization-weighted developed equity markets (the short exposure). The Benchmark Index also embeds an exposure reduction mechanism intended to reduce the risk of unlimited loss which could derive from extreme markets movements.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index will be comprised of:

- A basket exposed to the Underlying Index, with a variable exposure intended to limit the Benchmark Index Value at Risk below 20%. Such basket will be exposed to the Underlying Index and will also include a US Federal Fund Effective Rate remuneration on the cash component as the Underlying Index does not consider the funding of the subscription in the Sub-Fund. The Value at Risk control and the exposure to the Underlying Index is done on a daily basis.
- A US Federal Fund Effective Rate cash remuneration on the portion not exposed to the Underlying Index, should the 20% Value at Risk limit be breached by the Underlying Index.

The Benchmark Index is a net return index. A net return index includes the performance of the long positions in index constituents net of applicable withholding taxes on dividends, and the performance of the short positions gross of applicable withholding taxes on dividends.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed on a quarterly basis.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Benchmark Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the SGI website at http://sgi.sgmarkets.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Benchmark Index closing values computed by SGI.

Methodology of the Underlying Index :

The Underlying Index Sponsor and Calculation Agent is ERI Scientific Beta ("**ERI**"). The objective of the Underlying Index is to represent the outperformance of harvesting risk factors premia and diversification benefits within a universe of large and mid capitalization companies from Developed Countries, which are selected based on their free-float market capitalization and their liquidity.

The above objective is implemented through (A) a short position in a broad market-capitalization weighted equity portfolio and (B) a long position in sub-portfolios designed to efficiently capture six long-run risk factors premia that have been documented in academic research: (i) Value, (ii) Size (Medium Capitalization), (iii) Low Volatility, (iv) (High) Momentum, (v) Low Investment (or low asset growth), and (vi) High Profitability. The six risk factors are built according to the following methodology:

Low size (Medium Capitalization), assessed by the free-float market capitalization. Only a portion of shares issued by a company is considered to be available for trading and is called the free-float. It is calculated by subtracting the number of shares unavailable for trading from the total outstanding amount of issued shares. The size selection consists of ranking the stocks according to their free-float market capitalization and partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: Large Cap stocks on the one hand, and Mid Cap stocks on the other, and selecting only the Mid Cap stocks.

Value, assessed by the book-to-market ratio, which is the ratio of latest available book value of shareholders' equity to the average company market capitalization over the last week prior to the quarterly review. The valuation selection consists in ranking the stocks according to their book-to-market ratio and partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: high book-to-market (or Value) stocks on the one hand, and low book-to-market (or Growth) stocks on the other, and selecting only the Value stocks.

(High) Momentum, assessed by the return over the period covering the past 52 weeks but excluding the most recent four weeks. Initial and final prices used in the computation of the returns are averaged over the last 5 days before the initial and final dates respectively. The momentum selection consists in ranking the stocks according to their total return over the period corresponding to the past twelve months excluding the last month and partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: high (positive) momentum stocks on the one hand, and low (negative) momentum stocks on the other, and selecting only the high momentum stocks.

Low Risk (or Low Volatility), assessed by Stock volatility which is defined as the standard deviation of the last 104 weekly returns (end of week data points). The volatility selection consists in ranking the stocks according to their historical volatility; partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: High Volatility stocks on the one hand, and Low Volatility stocks on the other, and selecting only the Low Volatility stocks.

(High) Profitability, assessed by the ratio of previous fiscal year's Gross Profit to Total Assets. The profitability selection scheme consists in ranking the stocks of the Regional Universe according to their Gross Profitability ratio and partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: High Profitability stocks on the one hand, and Low Profitability stocks on the other, and selecting only the High Profitability stocks.

Low investments (or low Asset Growth), assessed by the percentage increase in the Total Assets of a company in the previous fiscal year compared to two years before the previous fiscal year (Asset Growth). The investment selection consists in ranking the stocks according to their Asset Growth and partitioning the resulting ranked stocks into two complementary universes: high Asset Growth, or High Investment, stocks on the one hand, and low Asset Growth, or Low Investment, stocks on the other, and selecting only the Low Investment stocks.

Each of these six single risk-factors portfolios is built in two stages:
1/ Stock selection: it is performed by first retaining half of the securities in the universe on the basis of their ranking according to a criterion associated with the desired risk factor. Then a “High-Factor-Exposure” filter is applied to reduce the stock selection from 50% to 30% of the investment universe and improve exposure to the other risk factors by screening out the stocks that offer the least attractive factor exposure considering a multi-factors ranking. This step leads to 6 risk factors portfolios.
2/ Portfolio diversification: four different diversification-based weighting schemes

(Maximum Deconcentration, Maximum Decorrelation, Efficient Maximum Sharpe Ratio, and Diversified Risk Weighted) are applied to each of the six High-Factor-Exposure stock selection. This step is applied to each of the 6 risk factors portfolios, leading to 24 long portfolios.

The final allocation to the above 24 long portfolios and the short market-capitalization portfolio is based on the Minimum Relative Volatility approach, with a constraint of market neutrality (ex ante market beta of the long short allocation is zero). Then the resulting exposure to all the Underlying Index components, both long and short, is leveraged by 3.5 times. In order to achieve the Underlying Index replicability, the Underlying Index methodology takes into account the costs associated with the building a leveraged long / short position.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Underlying Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Underlying Index components are available on the ERI Scientific Beta's website at www.scientificbeta.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index and the Underlying Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index or the Underlying Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology (respectively the Underlying Index methodology) as described in section above will not be changed by SGI (respectively by ERI Scientific Beta). In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index (respectively the Underlying Index) by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index (respectively the Underlying Index) is substituted.

- **Additional Information on the Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on http://sgi.sgmarkets.com.

Additional information on the Underlying Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on www.scientificbeta.com.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to provide a synthetic exposure to the performance of a basket the composition of which is equal to the one of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described in, and in compliance with, the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 91% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to a leverage long/short equity strategy on developed countries.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the Absolute VaR approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

The expected level of leverage of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the sum of notional of the long exposure and the short exposure of the Underlying Index plus the cash exposure of the Index) is 520% based on an average level calculated from a track-record built by the Underlying Index Sponsor, although higher levels might be observed. Higher levels of leverage are possible depending on the application of the Underlying Index Methodology which includes several quantitative screenings and optimizations.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1810006780) denominated in US. Capitalizing Class of Shares dedicated to all investors, expressed in USD and which may be listed on stock exchanges in a different currency (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF).

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1810006863) Capitalizing Class of Shares dedicated to all investors, expressed in EUR and which may be listed on stock exchanges in a different currency (please refer to the Chapter V - Secondary Market for UCITS ETF).

Class Acc (USD) is available to all investors.

Class Acc (EUR) is a share class including a daily hedge to EUR of the USD cash component of the Benchmark Index against US Dollar and is available to all investors. Class Acc (EUR) solely hedges the cash exposure of the Benchmark Index and does not provide for currency hedging of the currency exposure resulting from the Long/Short methodology.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc (USD), Class Acc (EUR), Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc (USD): equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc (USD): equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Acc (EUR): 100 000 EUR

Minimum holding requirement:

- No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the followingValuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the followingValuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0,50 % of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Class Acc (USD) Shares and Class Acc (EUR) Shares, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.55% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated markets or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

2) Risks of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

3) Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

4) Model risk

The Benchmark Index (through its exposure to the Underlying Index) follows a proprietary strategy of selecting constituents on each rebalancing date based on certain specific criteria. The Underlying Index and its methodology have been constructed on the basis of certain historically observed data, trends, correlations or assumptions, none of may prove relevant during the term of any exposure to the selected constituents so that the Benchmark Index could not fully achieve its objectives.

The Underlying Index methodology relies on systematic investment processes that consist of quantitative mathematical models or systematic investment rules relying on patterns inferred from historical prices or performances, observed risk events and other financial data or indicators. This model and its underlying assumptions can reveal erroneous and therefore the objectives of the Benchmark Index may be not fully achieved.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

7) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

8) Currency Risk related to the Benchmark Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Benchmark Index (through its exposure to the Underlying Index) may be denominated in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Benchmark Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Benchmark Index reflected by the Sub-Fund.

9) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

10) Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

(ix) Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk resulting from the cash component of the Benchmark Index for Class Acc (EUR) Shares, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which

attempts to minimize the impact of rate fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against the Benchmark Index cash component. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the daily rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class.
The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of the currency of the Benchmark Index cash component against the currency of such Class.

11) Benchmark Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's Manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

When the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

12) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

13) Leverage Risk

The Sub-Fund will be indirectly leveraged to the equity markets through its exposure the Underlying Index. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying assets, hence increasing the Sub-Fund's volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on one or more underlying assets could lead to a large capital loss for the Sub-Fund. Finally, leverage leads to a proportional increase of Sub-Fund investment costs, especially replication and transaction costs.

14) Risk related to the deleveraging of the Fund's assets

The Benchmark Index may reduce its exposure to the Underlying Index at any time in order to eliminate any risk of the maximum acceptable loss being exceeded. Deleveraging of the Fund's exposure after losses involves a potential significant opportunity cost. The Sub-Fund could indeed be prevented from being exposed or fully exposed during what could otherwise have been highly profitable periods, and consequently substantially underperform an otherwise identical portfolio not subject to such risk control policy. Deleveraging the Sub-Fund's exposure may correspondingly reduce its potential profit.

15) Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Underlying Index rebalances on a low frequency basis in accordance with its methodology. In the event that circumstances change and affect the link between the Underlying Index components and the selected risk factors or any other characteristics of the Underlying Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, neither the constituents of the Underlying Index nor their weights will change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Underlying Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

16) Lack of Operating History

The Benchmark Index and the Underlying Index have been recently established and therefore have a limited history for the purposes of evaluating their performance. Any back-testing or similar analysis performed by any person in respect of the Benchmark Index or the Underlying Index must be considered illustrative and may be based only on estimates or assumptions.

17) Long/Short Market Neutral Investment Risk :

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short leveraged strategy which is intended to be insensitive to equity market movements. However, due to the quarterly rebalancing frequency of the strategy, the Sub-Fund may be exposed to the equity market beta between two rebalancing dates, which may reveal favourable or unfavourable to the performance of the Sub-Fund. Also, the quantitative algorithm used to build the market neutral position may not be perfect and the resulting portfolio may have a residual market exposure. Thus there is no representation or guarantee whatsoever that the Sub-Fund will be at all time decorrelated to the global developed markets of equities.

The Sub-Fund will take short exposures through the Underlying Index. A short exposure involves the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying equity securities which could result in a theoretically unlimited loss.

18) Risks associated with the high cost of investing in the Underlying Index

The cost of investing into a long/short leveraged strategy, such as the one developed in the Underlying Index, is significantly higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the financing cost of the leverage and the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Underlying Index.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc (USD) Shares and Class Acc (EUR) Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund does not benefit in any manner whatsoever from the sponsorship, support or promotion and is not sold by Société Générale (the "Sponsor").
The Sponsor makes no warranty, whether express or implied, relating to (i) the merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose of the Benchmark Index, and (ii) the results of the use of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

The Sponsor shall have no liability for any losses, damages, costs or expenses (including loss of profits) arising, directly or indirectly, from the use of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein. The levels of the Benchmark Index do not represent a valuation or a price for any product referencing such Benchmark Index.

The Sponsor gives no assurance regarding any modification or change in any methodology used in calculating the Benchmark Index and is under no obligation to continue the calculation, publication and dissemination of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund is not in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by Société Générale. Société Générale does not make any warranty or representation whatsoever express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained as to the use of the Benchmark Index or the figure as which the Benchmark Index stands at any particular day or otherwise.
The Benchmark Index is the sole and exclusive property of the Sponsor.

UNDERLYING INDEX DISCLAIMER

The **Scientific Beta Developed Multi-Beta Multi-Strategy Managed Volatility L/S Equity Market Neutral (x3,5) Index (Excess Return USD)** (the "**Index**") referenced herein is the property of EDHEC Risk Institute Asia ("**ERIA**") and has been licensed for use in connection with **Multi Units Luxembourg Lyxor Scientific Beta Developed Long/Short UCITS ETF** (the "**Fund**") within the framework of ERI Scientific Beta activity. Each party acknowledges and agrees that the Fund is not sponsored, endorsed or promoted by ERIA. ERIA makes no representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, and hereby expressly disclaim all warranties (including without limitation, those of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use), with respect to the Index or any data included therein or relating thereto, and in particular disclaim any warranty either as to the quality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Index or any data included therein, the results obtained from the use of the Index and/or the composition of the Index at any particular time on any particular date or otherwise and/or the creditworthiness of any entity, or the likelihood of the occurrence of a credit event or similar event (however defined) with respect to an obligation, in the Index at any particular time on any particular data or otherwise. ERIA shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to the parties or any other person for any error in the Index, and ERIA is under no obligation to advise the parties or any person of any error therein.

ERIA makes no representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the advisability of purchasing or selling the Fund, the ability of the Index to track relevant markets' performances, or otherwise relating to the Index or any transaction or product with respect thereto, or of assuming any risks in connection therewith. ERIA has no obligation to take the needs of any party into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Index. No party purchasing or selling the Fund, nor ERIA, shall have any liability to any party for any act or failure to act by ERIA in connection with the determination, adjustment, calculation or maintenance of the Index.

APPENDIX 73

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Floating Rate Note UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Floating Rate Note UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Bloomberg Barclays MSCI EUR Corporate Liquid FRN 0-7 Year SRI Sustainable Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of the investment grade corporate floating-rate note market denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.20%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index provides exposure to the Euro denominated investment grade corporate floating-rate note market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays Indices.
Among the universe of Euro denominated investment grade Floating Rate notes issued by companies in developed markets, Bloomberg Barclays selects bonds using rules on criteria such as but not limited to:

- Minimum amount outstanding at bond level
- Remaining time to maturity
- MSCI ESG data – The Index excludes bonds based on issuer's involvement in controversial business (which may be measured as a percentage of revenues), MSCI ESG rating and MSCI ESG Controversies score

The weight of each component is calculated based upon the market value of the bond. Bonds in the index are priced using bid prices.

The Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund in its investment portfolio will be selected on the basis of the eligibility criteria mentioned in the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus (the "**Eligibility Criteria**"). On top of complying with the Eligibility Criteria, the basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund must be issued by either a government of the Euro zone or an issuer of the Index, so that the Sub-Fund's assets are in line with the ESG standards of the Index.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

- **Investment techniques**

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the performance, whether positive or negative, of corporate floating-rate debt securities, denominated in Euros.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829218319) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters

exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "Barclays"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 74

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Dow Jones Industrial Average UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Dow Jones Industrial Average UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Dow Jones Industrial Average Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of 30 large US blue-chip companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a price-weighted measure of 30 US blue-chip companies. The Index covers all industries except transportation and utilities.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index covers all industries with the exception of transportation and utilities.

The Index universe consists of securities in the S&P 500, excluding stocks classified under Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS) code 2030 (Transportation) and 55 (Utilities).

The Index stocks account for about 20% of the total US market capitalisation.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

Changes to the Index are made on an as-needed basis. There is no annual or semi-annual reconstitution. Rather, changes in response to corporate actions and market developments can be made at any time. Constituent changes are typically announced one to five days before they are scheduled to be implemented. Announcements are available to the public via our web site, www.spdji.com, before or at the same time they are available to clients or the affected companies.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.supplemental.spindices.com/supplemental-data/eu

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.supplemental.spindices.com/supplemental-data/eu

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to to US equity markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829220489) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The LYXOR DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL AVERAGE UCITS ETF fund does not benefit in any manner whatsoever from Dow Jones's sponsorship, support or promotion, and is not sold by Dow Jones.

Dow Jones makes no warranty, guarantee or commitment, whether express or implied, as to the income to be obtained from using the Dow Jones Industrial Average™ Total

Return index (hereinafter the "Index") and/or the level the Index may reach at any given time or of any other type.

The Index is calculated by or on behalf of Dow Jones. Dow Jones shall not be held responsible or liable (whether due to negligence or for any other reason) for any error that affects the Index with regard to any party whomsoever and shall not be obliged to inform any party whomsoever of any error that may affect the Index.

APPENDIX 75

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor German Mid-Cap MDAX UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor German Mid-Cap MDAX UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Mid Cap DAX index (MDAX) index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of 50 German public limited companies and foreign mid-cap companies listed on the first segment of the Deutsche Börse - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a price-weighted measure of 50 German mid-cap companies listed on the first segment of the Deutsche Börse.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index represents the performance of the 50 mid-cap stocks listed on the first segment of the German stock exchange (Deutsche Börse), which immediately follow the 30 stocks that comprise the DAX 30 index, in terms of market capitalisation and liquidity.

The Index is weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization, with the weight of each component being capped at 10% when the index is rebalanced.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

The Index's composition is revised annually and rebalanced quarterly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.dax-indices.com

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.dax-indices.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the equities of German public limited companies and foreign mid-cap companies listed on the first segment of the Deutsche Börse.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829220646) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.
In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk of Investing in mid-cap companies

The Sub-Fund is exposed to medium-capitalization companies and more specifically to the equity securities of medium and intermediate sized enterprises, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-cap stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than that of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-

Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This financial instrument is not sponsored, recommended, distributed or otherwise supported by Deutsche Börse AG (the "Licensor"). The Licensor grants no guarantee and issues no statement, whether explicit or implicit, regarding the results arising from use of the index and/or the index's registered trademark, or the value of the index at any given time or date, or regarding any other matter. The Index is calculated and published by the Licensor. However, within the limits of the law, the Licensor shall not be liable to all and any third parties in the event of potential errors in the Index. Moreover, the Licensor is under no obligation to report potential errors in the Index to any third parties, including investors.

Neither the publication of the Index by the Licensor, nor the license granted for the Index and its registered trademark for use with the financial instrument or other securities or financial products arising from the index amount to a recommendation by the Licensor for capital investment, nor do they carry, in any way, a guarantee or opinion from the Licensor concerning the advisability of investing in this product.

In its capacity as sole holder of all the rights relating to the Index and the Index's registered trademark, the Licensor has only granted to the financial instrument's issuer the right to use the Index and the Index's registered trademark, together with all and any reference to the Index and its registered trademark in relation to the financial instrument.

APPENDIX 76

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI All Country World UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI All Country World UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI AC World Index (ACWI) Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of equity markets in developed and emerging market countries, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free-float adjusted market capitalization weighted index designed to measure the investible universe and performance of listed companies in developed and emerging markets.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index was designed to include medium and large-cap companies and is composed in accordance with the MSCI Global Investable Market Index (GIMI) methodology to meet specific size, liquidity and free-float adjusted market capitalization requirements.

The Index covers approximately 85% of the global investable equity opportunity set.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method assume a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price in US Dollars.

The composition of the Index is rebalanced quarterly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to developed and emerging markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (EUR) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829220216) denominated in EUR.

Class Acc (USD) (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829220133) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc (EUR) denominated in EUR: EUR 100,000

Class Acc (USD) denominated in USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc (EUR) denominated in EUR: EUR 100,000

Class Acc (USD) denominated in USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such

Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI All Country World UCITS ETF (the "Sub-fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any entity involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the exclusive property of MSCI and the MSCI indices are trademarks of MSCI or its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for certain needs, to Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to shareholders of the sub-fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in the shares of the sub-fund in general or in shares of this sub-fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or shareholders of sub-fund's shares when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the sub-fund's shares or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI OBTAINS DATA INCORPORATED OR USED IN THE CALCULATION OF INDICES ORIGINATING FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES GUARANTEES THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY PARTY INVOLVED IN THE CREATION OR CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE RESULTS THAT THE HOLDER OF A MSCI LICENSE, CUSTOMERS OF SAID LICENSEE, COUNTERPARTIES, FUND SHAREHOLDERS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL ACHIEVE FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY INCORPORATED DATA IN RELATION TO THE RIGHTS LICENSED OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. NEITHER MSCI NOR ANY OTHER PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND MSCI DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE COMMERCIAL VALUE OR SUITABILITY FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF THE INDICES OR INCORPORATED DATA. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, BE IT DIRECT, INDIRECT OR OTHER (INCLUDING LOSS OF EARNINGS) EVEN IF IT IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH A LOSS.

APPENDIX 77

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Nasdaq-100 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Nasdaq-100 UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the NASDAQ-100 Notional Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of 100 of the largest US and international non-financial companies, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index includes 100 of the largest US and international non-financial companies listed on the NASDAQ Stock Market based on market capitalization.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is composed of 100 of the largest companies by market capitalization in the following sectors: computer hardware and software, telecommunications, retail/wholesale trade and biotechnology. It does not contain securities of financial companies including investment companies.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com/docs/methodology_NDX.pdf and https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com/docs/methodology_NDX.pdf and https://indexes.nasdaqomx.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to US and international non-financial equity markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829221024) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LUXXXXXXXXXX) denominated in EUR

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LUXXXXXXXXXX) denominated in EUR

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Dist, Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc and Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge (or partially hedge) the currency risk for hedged currency Classes, a Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against the currency of each (or some) of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such Class.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares.

For Class Dist and Class Daily Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The product(s) is/are not financed, endorsed, sold or promoted by Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc or its subsidiaries. (Nasdaq, along with its subsidiaries, will be designated as "Corporations"). The Corporations do not guarantee the legality, relevance, accuracy or adequacy of the descriptions and revelations pertaining to the product(s).

The Corporations provide no guarantee, whether express or implied, to product holders or to any other persons concerning the merits of investing in securities or, more specifically, in this/these product(s), or on the ability of the Nasdaq-100® index to track overall market performance. The only bonds between the Corporations and Lyxor International Asset Management (the License-holder) lie in the granting of the license for the Nasdaq®, the Nasdaq-100® and the Nasdaq-100 Index®, alongside certain trademarks held by the Corporations and the use of the Nasdaq-100 Index®, which is determined, composed and calculated by the Nasdaq without reference to the license-holder or the product). The Nasdaq is under no obligations to take into account the needs of the License-holder or the product-holder when determining, composing or calculating the Nasdaq-100 Index®. The Corporations are not responsible for and have played no role in determining the launch date, the price and the quantities of the product(s) to be released, nor in determining or calculating the equation used to convert the product into liquidities. The Corporations accept no liability for the management, marketing or exchange of the product(s).

The Corporations do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the uninterrupted calculation of the Nasdaq-100 Index®, or of any securities included therein. The Corporations provide no guarantee, whether explicit or implicit, as to the results which may be obtained by the License-holder, the product owners or any other persons or entities that use the Nasdaq-100 Index®, or any other security included in this Index.

APPENDIX 78

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Stoxx Banks (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Euro Stoxx Banks (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Euro STOXX Banks index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of Eurozone's banks, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index measures the performance of Eurozone banks, as defined by the Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB).

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

It offers exposure to Eurozone countries as defined by Stoxx country classification.

The Index is a sub-index of the EURO STOXX Index (the "Parent Index"), which measures the performance of the large-cap, mid-cap and small-cap equities of the Eurozone's countries.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The Index is calculated daily at the official closing price of the exchanges where the Index constituents are listed.

The composition of the Index is rebalanced quarterly, in March, June, September and December.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.stoxx.com

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the on the index provider's website: www.stoxx.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

The Sub-Fund is eligible to the French equity savings plans (**PEA**) which means that the Sub-Fund invests at least 75% of its assets in a diversified portfolio of equities issued by an issuer incorporated either in European Union member state or in a member state of the European Economic Area.

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 85% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 25% and is expected to represent approximately 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the euro zone equities market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829219390) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares:) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee:

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.06% for Class Acc and Class Dist Shares.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Concentration Risk

Investors are exposed to the Index representing two sectors (energy and metal), which provides a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various sectors. The Sub-Fund replicates the performance of the Index which is concentrated in a limited number of commodities. Exposure to such concentrated Index may result in higher volatility compared to a diversified index and in amplified liquidity risk in case of impaired liquidity or suspension of one or several Index constituents.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

STOXX and its Licensors have no other relationship with the license-holder than through the license granted in respect of the EURO STOXX® Banks Index and the associated trade marks for the purpose of using them with the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund.

STOXX and its licensors:

- make no representation or warranty concerning the merits of trading in the shares or units of the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund, which they shall also refrain from selling or promoting.
- make no investment recommendation to anyone whomsoever with respect to the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund or other recommendation of any type whatsoever.
- shall not be held responsible or liable nor have any obligation in respect of the issuance, number or pricing of the Sub-fund shares, and will make no decisions in relation to this.
- shall not be held responsible or liable nor have any obligation in respect of the administration, management or marketing of the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund.
- have no obligation to take into account the needs or requirements of the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund or of its share-holders or unit-holders, to determine, compose or calculate the EURO STOXX® Banks index.

STOXX its Licensors decline any responsibility in relation to the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund. More specifically,
STOXX and its Licensors do not make or ensure any guarantee whatsoever, either expressed or implied, concerning:

- the results that may be obtained by the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund, by the share-holders or unit-holders of the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund or by anyone who directly or indirectly uses the EURO STOXX® Banks index or its data;
- the accuracy or completeness of the

EURO STOXX® Banks index and of the data it contains

- The negotiability of the EURO STOXX® Banks index and its date and their appropriateness for a specific use or purpose.

STOXX and its Licensors shall not be held liable for any error, omission or interruption whatsoever in the EURO STOXX® Banks index or in its data.
Under no circumstance shall STOXX or its licensors be liable for any economic loss whatsoever, including consequential loss, even if STOXX and its licensors are informed of such risk.
The license agreement between LIAM and STOXX was agreed in their sole interests, and not in the interest of share-holders or unit-holders of the Lyxor EURO STOXX Banks (DR) UCITS ETF fund or of third parties.

APPENDIX 79

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Corporate Bond UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Euro Corporate Bond UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Bloomberg Barclays MSCI EUR Corporate Liquid SRI Sustainable Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of the investment grade corporate bond market denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.08%

For Monthly Hedged to USD- Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to SEK - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index offers exposure to the Euro denominated investment grade corporate bond market.

Index Methodology

The Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays Indices.

Among the universe of Euro denominated investment grade bonds issued by companies in developed markets, Bloomberg Barclays selects bonds using rules on criteria such as but not limited to:

- Minimum amount outstanding at bond level
- Minimum bond outstanding at issuer level
- Remaining time to maturity
- MSCI ESG data – The Index excludes bonds based on issuer's involvement in controversial business (which may be measured as a percentage of revenues), MSCI ESG rating and MSCI ESG Controversies score

The weight of each component is calculated based upon the market value of the bond. Bonds in the index are priced using bid prices. The initial price for new corporate issues entering the index is the offer price

The Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund in its investment portfolio will be selected on the basis of the eligibility criteria mentioned in the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus (the "Eligibility Criteria"). On top of complying with the Eligibility Criteria, the basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund must be issued by either a government of the Euro zone or an issuer of the Index, so that the Sub-Fund's assets are in line with the ESG standards of the Index.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

- **Investment techniques**

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the performance, whether positive or negative, of non-emerging corporate bond market, denominated in Euros.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829219127) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [___]) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to USD– Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in SEK.

Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in SEK.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD –Dist, Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4.45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4.45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of

the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.80% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadlin**e": any Dealing Day at 4.45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Classes Acc and Dist Shares and 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is

registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc Shares.

For Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "Barclays"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 80

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Euro Corporate Bond Ex Financials UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Euro Corporate Bond Ex Financials UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Bloomberg Barclays MSCI EUR Corporate Liquid ex Financial SRI Sustainable Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of the non-financial investment grade corporate bond market denominated in Euros, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.02%

For Monthly Hedged to USD- Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to SEK - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index offers exposure to the Euro denominated investment grade bond market issued by non-financials companies.

Index Methodology

The Index is a bond index, calculated, maintained and published by Bloomberg Barclays Indices.

Among the universe of Euro denominated investment grade bonds issued by non-financial companies in developed markets, Bloomberg Barclays Indices selects bonds using rules on criteria such as but not limited to:

- Minimum amount outstanding at bond level
- Minimum bond outstanding at issuer level
- Remaining time to maturity
- MSCI ESG data – The Index excludes bonds based on issuer's involvement in controversial business (which may be measured as a percentage of revenues), MSCI ESG rating and MSCI ESG Controversies score

The weight of each component is calculated based upon the market value of the bond. Bonds in the index are priced using bid prices. The initial price for new corporate issues entering the index is the offer price.

The Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Index include additional transaction costs.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the Internet at https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-barclays-indices/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

The basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund in its investment portfolio will be selected on the basis of the eligibility criteria mentioned in the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus (the "**Eligibility Criteria**"). On top of complying with the Eligibility Criteria, the basket of securities held by the Sub-Fund must be issued by either a government of the Euro zone or an issuer of the Index, so that the Sub-Fund's assets are in line with the ESG standards of the Index.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

Specific investment restrictions

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

- **Investment techniques**

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the euro zone corporate bond market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829218822) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares:) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to USD– Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in SEK.

Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in SEK.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to USD –Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to SEK – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

<u>Additional minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in SEK.

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4:45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:45 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4:45 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:45 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if

any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 0.80% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4:45 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Classes Acc and Dist Shares and 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in

bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the

ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Acc Shares.

For Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to SEK – Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "Bloomberg"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "Barclays"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 81

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB TR UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and converted in Euros, representative of the commodities market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is an 'overall' index, which tracks the performance of the three main categories of commodities, which are energy, metals and agricultural products. It tracks the changes in the prices of the futures contracts on energy, metals and agricultural products.

- **Index Methodology**

As from 2018, the Index reflects the performance of 19 commodities selected on the basis of their importance in the economy.

The Index reflects the changes in the prices of the futures contracts on these commodities.

These futures contracts are listed on exchanges in New York (NYMEX, COMEX, NYBOT), Chicago (CBOT, CME) and London (LME).

A monthly mechanism of sell/buy ("**Roll**") allows changing the contracts included in the Index.

Exchange	**Commodity**	**Commodity weight on Roll dates**
NYMEX	WTI Crude Oil	23%
NYMEX	Heating Oil	5%
NYMEX	RBOB Gasoline	5%
NYMEX	Natural Gas	6%
CBOT	Corn	6%
CBOT	Soybeans	6%
CME	Live Cattle	6%
NYBOT	Sugar	5%
NYBOT	Cotton	5%
NYBOT	Cocoa	5%
NYBOT	Coffee	5%
CBOT	Wheat	1%
CME	Lean Hogs	1%
NYBOT	Orange Juice	1%
COMEX	Gold	6%
LME	Aluminium	6%
LME	Nickel	1%
COMEX	Silver	1%
COMEX	Copper	6%

The weighting of the performance of each component is predetermined by the Index calculating agent in accordance with each commodity's importance in the economy, while maintaining sufficient diversification.

On each Roll, each constituent's weight is also readjusted to maintain uniform exposure to each constituent and preserve the above level of diversification.

The Index is a "total return index" (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the Index are reinvested in the Index).

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website:
http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to commodities and more specifically to the major commodities markets of energy, metals and farm products.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829218749) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Commodities risk

The commodity markets generally are subject to greater risks than other markets. It is a feature of commodities generally that they are subject to rapid change and the risks involved may change relatively quickly. Commodity prices may hence be highly volatile. They are determined by forces of supply and demand in the commodity markets and these forces are themselves influenced by, without limitation, consumption patterns, macro economic factors, weather conditions, natural disasters, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange policies and controls of governments and other unforeseeable events. In addition, the geographical distribution (commodities are often produced in emerging market countries) and concentration of commodities may expose the Sub-Fund to issues such as heightened political risks, sovereign intervention and the potential for sovereign claims to output, acts of war, or increase in resources-related rents and taxes. There is also the risk that industrial production may fluctuate widely, decline sharply, or be subject to waning secular consumption trends, adversely affecting the performance of the Sub-Fund.

- Futures roll-over risk

The Index is comprised of future contracts on commodities. The Sub-Fund is therefore exposed to a liquidity risk specific to trading in such instruments, whose daily trading volume may be limited. The exposure to the index is maintained by rolling positions on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts. Moreover, in certain market situations, the Fund may suffer a systematic loss when rolling these contracts. The spread between the Sub-Fund's performance and the index performance could therefore increase progressively and negatively and have a significant impact on the Sub-Fund's performance, notably in case of long term investment made in the Sub-Fund.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in money markets following a decision from the respective central bank. As a result, a decrease in the monetary interest rates under the level of management fees and structuring costs of the Sub-Fund could lead to a decrease in the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the

Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the

Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc, Daily Hedged to GBP– Acc, Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Product is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Reuters America LLC ("Reuters"), CoreCommodity or one of their subsidiaries or companies in the same group (collectively "the Licensors"). Licensors make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities or commodities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return to track general commodity market performance. Licensors' only relationship to Lyxor Asset Management is the licensing of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return, which is determined, composed and calculated by Licensors without regard to Lyxor Asset Management, the Product or the Investors in the Product. The Licensors are not responsible and did not take part in determining the calendar, the price or the number of shares in the Product that is to be issued, nor in determining or in calculating the equations allowing the Product to be converted into cash.

The Licensors have no obligation and cannot be held liable in any way relating to the administration, promotion or sale of the Product.

The Licensors, the companies in the same group and their directors, employees and agents may purchase and sell the securities or commodities mentioned herein as an agent or on their own behalf and may take positions or take part in operations based or indexed on the Thomson Reuters/ CoreCommodity CRB Total Return index.

It is possible that Licensors' trading activity will affect the value of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return index.

The Licensors provide no warranty or guarantee in relation to the quality, the accuracy or the exhaustiveness of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return index or any of the data it may contain. The Licensors provide no warranty or guarantee in relation to the results that may be obtained by Lyxor Asset Management, the investors or any other person from the use of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return Index under the aforementioned license or for any other purpose. Licensors make no express or implied warranties, and hereby expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Total Return index or any data included therein.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, the Licensors disclaim any and all liability for special, punitive or consequential loss or damages (including but not limited to lost profit) or ancillary loss or damages, even if the Licensors are forewarned of the possibility of such loss or damages.

APPENDIX 82

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy TR UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Commodities Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy TR UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and converted in Euros, representative of the commodities market and more specifically to metals and agricultural products, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the commodities market and more specifically to metals and agricultural products, excluding the energy sector. It tracks the changes in the prices of the futures contracts on metals and agricultural products.

- **Index Methodology**

As from 2018, the Index reflects the performance of 15 commodities.

The Index reflects the changes in the prices of the futures contracts on these commodities.

These futures contracts are listed on exchanges in New York (COMEX, NYBOT), Chicago (CBOT, CME) and London (LME).

A monthly mechanism of sell/buy ("**Roll**") allows changing the contracts included in the Index.

Exchange	Commodity	Commodity weight on Roll dates
CBOT	Corn	9. 84%
CBOT	Soybeans	9. 84%
CME	Live Cattle	9. 84%
COMEX	Gold	9. 84%
LME	Aluminium	9. 84%
COMEX	Copper	9. 84%
NYBOT	Sugar	8. 20%
NYBOT	Cotton	8. 20%
NYBOT	Cocoa	8. 20%
NYBOT	Coffee	8. 20%
LME	Nickel	1. 64%
CBOT	Wheat	1. 64%
CME	Lean Hogs	1. 64%
NYBOT	Orange Juice	1. 60%
COMEX	Silver	1. 64%

The weighting of the performance of each component is predetermined by the Index calculating agent in accordance with each commodity's importance in the economy, while maintaining sufficient diversification.

On each Roll, each constituent's weight is also readjusted to maintain uniform exposure to each constituent and preserve the above level of diversification.

The Index is a "total return index" (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the Index are reinvested in the Index).

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is

covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website:
http://online.thomsonreuters.com/indices.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to commodities and more specifically to the major commodities markets of metals and farm products.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829218582) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Commodities risk

The commodity markets generally are subject to greater risks than other markets. It is a feature of commodities generally that they are subject to rapid change and the risks involved may change relatively quickly. Commodity prices may hence be highly volatile. They are determined by forces of supply and demand in the commodity markets and these forces are themselves influenced by, without limitation, consumption patterns, macro economic factors, weather conditions, natural disasters, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange policies and controls of governments and other unforeseeable events. In addition, the geographical distribution (commodities are often produced in emerging market countries) and concentration of commodities may expose the Sub-Fund to issues such as heightened political risks, sovereign intervention and the potential for sovereign claims to output, acts of war, or increase in resources-related rents and taxes. There is also the risk that industrial production may fluctuate widely, decline sharply, or be subject to waning secular consumption trends, adversely affecting the performance of the Sub-Fund.

- Futures roll-over risk

The Index is comprised of future contracts on commodities. The Sub-Fund is therefore exposed to a liquidity risk specific to trading in such instruments, whose daily trading volume may be limited. The exposure to the index is maintained by rolling positions on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts. Moreover, in certain market situations, the Fund may suffer a systematic loss when rolling these contracts. The spread between the Sub-Fund's performance and the index performance could therefore increase progressively and negatively and have a significant impact on the Sub-Fund's performance, notably in case of long term investment made in the Sub-Fund.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in money markets following a decision from the respective central bank. As a result, a decrease in the monetary interest rates under the level of management fees and structuring costs of the Sub-Fund could lead to a decrease in the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations

where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.
For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Product is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Reuters America LLC ("Reuters"), CoreCommodity or one of their subsidiaries or companies in the same group (collectively "the Licensors"). Licensors make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities or commodities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return to track general commodity market performance. Licensors' only relationship to Lyxor Asset Management is the licensing of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return, which is determined, composed and calculated by Licensors without regard to Lyxor Asset Management, the Product or the Investors in the Product. The Licensors are not responsible and did not take part in determining the calendar, the price or the number of shares in the Product that is to be issued, nor in determining or in calculating the equations allowing the Product to be converted into cash.

The Licensors have no obligation and cannot be held liable in any way relating to the administration, promotion or sale of the Product.

The Licensors, the companies in the same group and their directors, employees and agents may purchase and sell the securities or commodities mentioned herein as an agent or on their own behalf and may take positions or take part in operations based or indexed on the Thomson Reuters/

CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return index.

It is possible that Licensors' trading activity will affect the value of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return index.

The Licensors provide no warranty or guarantee in relation to the quality, the accuracy or the exhaustiveness of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return index or any of the data it may contain. The Licensors provide no warranty or guarantee in relation to the results that may be obtained by Lyxor Asset Management, the investors or any other person from the use of the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return Index under the aforementioned license or for any other purpose. Licensors make no express or implied warranties, and hereby expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Thomson Reuters/CoreCommodity CRB Ex-Energy Total Return index or any data included therein.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, the Licensors disclaim any and all liability for special, punitive or consequential loss or damages (including but not limited to lost profit) or ancillary loss or damages, even if the Licensors are forewarned of the possibility of such loss or damages.

APPENDIX 83

***MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG* – Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF**

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 1-3Y (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to reflect the performance of the FTSE MTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Government Bond 1-3Y (Mid Price) index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of Eurozone government bonds within the maturity range of 1 to 3 years, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The expected ex-post Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers an exposure to the performance of the Eurozone government bond segment within the maturity range of 1 to 3 years and more specifically to Eurozone countries with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three main rating agencies.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is composed of bonds issued by the governments of certain Eurozone Members States with the highest credit ratings, weighted on the basis of macroeconomic indicators. The Benchmark Index comprises a minimum of five issuers.

The Benchmark Index components are selected using the same criteria as those used for the other FTSE MTS Eurozone Government Broad indices (except for the credit rating criterion), described below.

To qualify for the Benchmark Index bonds must meet the following criteria:

(i) principal and coupons must be denominated in Euro, there must be no embedded options or convertibility and maturity must be within the maturity range of 1 to 3 years;

(ii) bonds must be issued by certain sovereign governments of the Eurozone and selected by FTSE MTS among a list of countries having at least two AAA ratings issued by the credit-rating agencies Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch;

(iii) bonds must be quoted on the MTS Platform;

(iv) bonds must have minimum outstanding amount of €2 billion.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price at 5:15 pm (CET).

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 20% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three rating agencies S&P, Moody's and Fitch.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Class of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829219556) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

<u>Additional minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

The Sub-Fund's will not distribute income, in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Holders**").
FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets cannot be held liable for the promotion or marketing of the Sub-Fund.
FTSE MTS and the FTSE MTS index names

(FTSE MTS IndexTM) and FTSE MTS indices (FTSE MTS IndicesTM) are registered trademarks of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets. The FTSE MTS indices are calculated by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets and are marketed and distributed by MTSNext, a subsidiary of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets.

Neither FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets nor MTSNext can be held responsible or liable for any loss or damages of any type whatsoever (including, in particular, investment losses) in connection, in whole or in part, with the Sub-fund or with the provision of the Benchmark Index, sub-indices or registered trademark

APPENDIX 84

***MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG* – Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF**

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 3-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to reflect the performance of the FTSE MTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Government Bond 3-5Y (Mid Price) index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of Eurozone government bonds within the maturity range of 3 to 5 years, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The expected ex-post Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers an exposure to the performance of the Eurozone government bond segment within the maturity range of 3 to 5 years and more specifically to Eurozone countries with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three main rating agencies.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is composed of bonds issued by the governments of certain Eurozone Members States with the highest credit ratings, weighted on the basis of macroeconomic indicators. The Benchmark Index comprises a minimum of five issuers.

The Benchmark Index components are selected using the same criteria as those used for the other FTSE MTS Eurozone Government Broad indices (except for the credit rating criterion), described below.

To qualify for the Benchmark Index bonds must meet the following criteria:

(i) principal and coupons must be denominated in Euro, there must be no embedded options or convertibility and maturity must be within the maturity range of 3 to 5 years;

(ii) bonds must be issued by certain sovereign governments of the Eurozone and selected by FTSE MTS among a list of countries having at least two AAA ratings issued by the credit-rating agencies Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch;

(iii) bonds must be quoted on the MTS Platform;

(iv) bonds must have minimum outstanding amount of €2 billion.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price at 5:15 pm (CET).

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 20% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three rating agencies S&P, Moody's and Fitch.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Class of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829219713) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net

Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Holders**”).
FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets cannot be held liable for the promotion or marketing of the Sub-Fund.
FTSE MTS and the FTSE MTS index names

(FTSE MTS IndexTM) and FTSE MTS indices (FTSE MTS IndicesTM) are registered trademarks of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets. The FTSE MTS indices are calculated by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets and are marketed and distributed by MTSNext, a subsidiary of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets.
Neither FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets nor MTSNext can be held responsible or liable for any loss or damages of any type whatsoever (including, in particular, investment losses) in connection, in whole or in part, with the Sub-fund or with the provision of the Benchmark Index, sub-indices or registered trademark .

APPENDIX 85

***MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG* – Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 5-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF**

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG **- Lyxor EuroMTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Govt Bond 5-7Y (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to reflect the performance of the FTSE MTS Highest Rated Macro-Weighted Government Bond 5-7Y (Mid Price) index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of Eurozone government bonds within the maturity range of 5 to 7 years, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The expected ex-post Tracking Error under normal market conditions is 0.02%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index offers an exposure to the performance of the Eurozone government bond segment within the maturity range of 5 to 7 years and more specifically to Eurozone countries with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three main rating agencies.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is composed of bonds issued by the governments of certain Eurozone Members States with the highest credit ratings, weighted on the basis of macroeconomic indicators. The Benchmark Index comprises a minimum of five issuers.

The Benchmark Index components are selected using the same criteria as those used for the other FTSE MTS Eurozone Government Broad indices (except for the credit rating criterion), described below.

To qualify for the Benchmark Index bonds must meet the following criteria:

(i) principal and coupons must be denominated in Euro, there must be no embedded options or convertibility and maturity must be within the maturity range of 5 to 7 years;

(ii) bonds must be issued by certain sovereign governments of the Eurozone and selected by FTSE MTS among a list of countries having at least two AAA ratings issued by the credit-rating agencies Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch;

(iii) bonds must be quoted on the MTS Platform;

(iv) bonds must have minimum outstanding amount of €2 billion.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The performance tracked is that of the Benchmark Index's closing price at 5:15 pm (CET).

The Benchmark Index is a total return index. A total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The complete methodology (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on the Internet at http://www.ftse.com/products/indices/ftsemts

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective:**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to securities lending transactions will not exceed 20% and is expected to represent approximately 0% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to bonds issued by Eurozone Member States with at least two AAA or equivalent credit ratings from the three rating agencies S&P, Moody's and Fitch.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Class of Shares, subject to the terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1829219986) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.
Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Class of Shares currency when such currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.05% for Class Acc Shares.

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge would not apply but the Exit Fees would apply.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.
Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.165 % per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc Shares.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Interest Rate Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to moves in bonds markets following unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Securities Lending

In relation to securities lending transactions, investors must notably be aware that (A) if the borrower of securities lent by the Sub-Fund fail to return these, there is a risk that the collateral received may be realised less than the value of the securities lent out, whether due to inaccurate pricing, adverse market movements, a deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral, or the illiquidity of the market in which the collateral is traded; that (B) in case of reinvestment of cash collateral such reinvestment may (i) create leverage with corresponding risks and risk of losses and volatility, (ii) introduce market exposures inconsistent with the objectives of the Sub-Fund, or (iii) yield a sum less than the amount of collateral to be returned; and that (C) delays in the return of securities on loans may restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet delivery obligations under security sales.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Benchmark Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Holders**”).
FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets cannot be held liable for the promotion or

marketing of the Sub-Fund. FTSE MTS and the FTSE MTS index names (FTSE MTS IndexTM) and FTSE MTS indices (FTSE MTS IndicesTM) are registered trademarks of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets. The FTSE MTS indices are calculated by FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets and are marketed and distributed by MTSNext, a subsidiary of FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets. Neither FTSE TMX Global Debt Capital Markets nor MTSNext can be held responsible or liable for any loss or damages of any type whatsoever (including, in particular, investment losses) in connection, in whole or in part, with the Sub-fund or with the provision of the Benchmark Index, sub-indices or registered trademark

APPENDIX 86

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor S&P 500 Banks UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor S&P 500 Banks UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) (the "**Index**") denominated in USD, representative of the performance of main US banks and investment services companies, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.5%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index measures the performance of constituents of the S&P 500 Index, which are part of the following Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS) sub-industries:

- Diversified Banks (Code: 40101010);
- Regional Banks (Code: 40101015);
- Investment Banking & Brokerage (Code: 40203020);
- Consumer Finance (Code: 40202010);
- Asset Management & Custody Banks (Code: 40203010).

The S&P 500 Index is a free float market capitalization weighted index reflecting the performance of 500 large-cap common US stocks of publicly held companies actively traded on US major stock exchanges.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is available in real time via Reuters and Bloomberg.

The Index is capped market capitalization weighted.

The weight of the largest company in the Index is capped at 33% and the weights of the remaining companies are capped at 19%.

The monitored performance is based on the closing prices of the Index.

The complete methodology is available at https://us.spindices.com/.

The Index is calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices.

The composition of this Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis (March, June, September and December).

A full description and the complete methodology for construction of the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index is available on the website: https://us.spindices.com/.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on https://us.spindices.com/.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website http://www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("GITA"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long-term core exposure to the performance of main US banks and investment services companies

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [●]) denominated in USD;

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in USD;

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist (to be launched at a later date)

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Except for Class Acc, all the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day.

Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6.30
p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management

S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for the Class Acc and Class Dist.

The Total Fee is set at a maximum of 0.35%per year (inclusive VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share of all other Classes of Shares.

Within the Total Fee, the Structural Cost will not exceed 0.10% p.a.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on http://www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors may be exposed to an index concentrated on a limited number of underlying securities and/or representing a specific region/sector/strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions/sectors/strategies and/or a larger number of underlying securities. Hence, exposure to such a concentrated index may result in higher volatility than a diversified index and heightened liquidity risk in the event that one or more constituents of the index are impacted by impaired liquidity or suspension of quotation.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge (or partially hedge) the currency risk for hedged currency Classes, a Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against the currency of each (or some) of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such Class.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Acc and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR-Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP-Dist and Class Daily Hedged to CHF-Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is neither sponsored, approved, sold nor recommended by Standard & Poor's or its subsidiaries ("**S&P**"). S&P makes no declaration or provide any condition or guarantee, explicit or implicit, to Sub-Fund shareholders or to any member of the public relating to investment opportunities in securities in general or in the particular Sub-Fund or about the ability of the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) to track the yield of certain financial markets and/or sections of them and/or groups or categories of assets. The only relationship linking S&P to Lyxor International Asset Management is the granting of licences for certain registered trademarks or commercial marks and for the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) that is defined, composed and calculated by S&P, without regard for pour Lyxor International Asset Management or for the Sub-Fund. S&P is not obliged to take account of the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund shareholders when defining the composition of or calculating the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR). S&P is not responsible and have not been party to the definition of prices and amounts in the Sub-Fund or the schedule for issuing or selling the Sub-Funds or in defining or calculating the equation for converting shares in the Sub-Funds into liquid assets. S&P have no obligations or responsibilities in terms of the administration, marketing or commercialisation of the Sub-Fund.
S&P does not guarantee the accuracy and/or comprehensiveness of the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) or any data in it and will not be responsible for any error, omission or interruption relating to it. S&P makes no declaration or provide no conditions or guarantees, explicit or implicit, relating to the results that will be obtained by Lyxor International Asset Management, Sub-Fund shareholders or any other person or entity using the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) or any data in it. S&P makes no declaration or give any condition or guarantee, explicit or implicit, and expressly deny any guarantee, market quality conditions or aptitude for an objective or specific use and any other guarantee or condition, explicit or implicit, relating to the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) or any data in it. Without limiting what precedes, S&P will not be responsible for any special, punitive, indirect or consequent damage (including loss of profits) resulting from using the S&P 500 Capped 35/20 Banks and Diversified Financials Select Index (NTR) or any other data in it, even if it was warned of the possibility that the said damage may occur.

APPENDIX 87

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI China UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI China UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI China Net Total Return USD Index (the "**Index**") denominated in USD and representative of the Chinese economy through an exposure to large and medium capitalization companies, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

Throughout this Appendix, the term "mainland China" will refer to People's Republic of China ("PRC") excluding the special administrative regions of Hong Kong and Macau.

The Index provides an exposure to the large and medium capitalization segment of the MSCI China universe as defined in the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes Methodology.

The Index' components are accessible by non-domestic mainland China investors.

The MSCI China universe includes companies incorporated in mainland China. Otherwise, companies not incorporated in mainland China may be eligible to the MSCI China universe if they are closely linked to mainland China for instance through the geographic distribution of their operations (in terms of assets and revenues) or the geographic distribution of the companies' shareholders.

As of March 2018, the Index includes mainly shares listed in Hong Kong and in the United States of America.
Starting June 2018, A shares large capitalization (companies incorporated in mainland China and traded on the Shanghai or Shenzhen Stock Exchange in renminbi (RMB) will be partially included in the Index. In September 2018, after the completion of this partial inclusion, the weight of A shares in the Index will be marginal. Eligible A shares to this partial inclusion are those accessible by non-domestic mainland China investors through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect or the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is available in real time via Reuters and Bloomberg.

The Index is a market capitalization adjusted weighted index. The process of adjusting market capitalization can be found on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes Methodology.

The monitored performance is based on the closing prices of the Index.

The complete methodology is available at www.msci.com

The Index is calculated by MSCI.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of this Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis (February, May, August and November).

A full description and the complete methodology for construction of the Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index is available on the website: www.msci.com

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index' constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the “factsheet” section of the website http://www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and medium capitalization companies reflecting the Chinese economy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [●]) denominated in USD;

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (to be launched at a later date)

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (to be launched at a later date)

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Except for Class Acc, all the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day.

Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day.

Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg Time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

The Total Fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share of all other Classes of Shares.

Within the Total Fee, the Structural Cost will not exceed 0.10% p.a.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on http://www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Specific risk of investing in the People's Republic of China:

Investors in the Sub-fund should be aware of the following risks inherent to investments in the People's Republic of China (**PRC**):

- Stock Connect Programs risks

The Sub-Fund will trade A-shares via the Shanghai Hong-Kong Stock Connect or the Shenzhen Hong-Kong Stock Connect ("the Stock Connect Programs"). As of the date of this publication, the Stock Connect Programs impose a daily quota on the total net purchase orders that may be executed on a Chinese stock exchange. If this quota is exceeded, purchase orders on the Stock Connect Programs will be automatically suspended (at least temporarily), which could impair the Sub-fund's capacity to achieve its investment objective.

- Economic, political and social risks

Investing in the PRC may involve certain risks not typically associated with investment in more developed economies or markets, such as greater economic, political and social uncertainties.
Indeed, the Chinese Government retains a high degree of control over the economy and any unexpected political change, social instability, insecurity and/or adverse diplomatic, political, economic or social developments in the PRC or related to the PRC (together a "Political Change"), could lead to additional actions and restrictions potentially having sudden and widespread effects, such as expropriation, confiscatory taxation or nationalization of companies included in the Sub-Fund. Any Political Change could adversely affect the economy and stock exchanges of the PRC and subsequently the value of the Sub-Fund's investments and could eventually cause the dissolution of the Sub-Fund by decision of the Board of Directors.

- Economic risks in PRC

The PRC economy has grown very rapidly. It is, however, not certain that this growth will continue and it may be irregular across the different sectors of the PRC economy. The PRC government has from time to time put in place various measures to prevent an excessively sharp acceleration of the business cycle and the transition of the country's economy from a socialist economy to one that it more market-oriented has caused economic and social tensions that could stop this transition or compromise its success. Any of these risks could diminish the Sub-fund's performance.

- PRC legal system risk

The legal system in PRC is based on statutory law. However, some regulations have yet to be implemented and there is no assurance that they will actually ever be implemented in their entirety. In particular PRC regulations on the control of exchange rates are relatively recent and their application is still quite uncertain. Moreover, these regulations give the Chinese authorities (and in particular the China Securities Regulatory Commission – "CSRC" and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange – "SAFE") broad discretion in their respective interpretation of the regulations, which leaves uncertainty as to how they might be applied and used. Any of these risks could diminish the Sub-Fund's performance.

- Accounting and reporting standards:

Accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and practices applicable to companies in the PRC may differ from those in countries that have more developed financial markets. These differences may lie in areas such as different valuation methods of the properties and assets, and the requirements for disclosure of information to investors. As a consequence, information available about the PRC companies may not be as complete, accurate or timely as information available on companies listed in other more developed economies or markets.

- Risk that trading is suspended

Trading in the Index constituents may be temporarily suspended, making it impossible for the Sub-Fund to value these securities correctly and/or buy or sell them.

Common Risk Factors linked to investing in a fund:

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the index.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge (or partially hedge) the currency risk for hedged currency Classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against the currency of each (or some) of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign

Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of the Index components against the currency of such Class.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("FDI") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP- Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP-Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD-Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR-Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF-Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Sub-Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 88

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Inverse US$ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Inverse US$ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "iBoxx USD Inverse Breakeven 10-Year Inflation Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in USD, in order to offer an exposure to a short position in U.S. 10-year Treasury inflation-Protected securities (TIPS) and a long position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a short position in the 6 last issuances of U.S. 10-year Treasury Inflation-Protected securities (the "**TIPS**") and a long position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations without any issuance exceeding 30% at any rebalancing date.

The difference in yield (or "spread") between nominal bonds and inflation linked bonds is commonly referred to as a "breakeven rate of inflation" ("**BEI**") and is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over a specified period of time.

The difference in yield between inflation-linked bonds and nominal bonds is equal to the opposite of the BEI, has no economic significance and may be referred to as the "inverse BEI".

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an inverse exposure to changes in inflation expectation priced by the market by entering into:

- a short position in the last 6 U.S. 10-year TIPS issued;
- a long position in U.S. Treasury bonds with adjacent durations.

U.S. 10-year TIPS are indexed to the US Consumer Price Index.

The combination of long and short positions removes the noise related to duration of fixed income securities, allowing for exposure, mainly but not limited to, inverse changes in the market's expectations for 10Y inflation.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the inverse daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the inverse daily change, but the daily over performance of the long nominal basket versus the short inflation linked basket, which is in theory inversely correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity.

In theory, a decrease in the x years inflation expectation shall lead to a relative increase of the price of the nominal bond with x years maturity versus the price of the equivalent inflation-linked bond and thus an increase in the performance of a long position in the nominal bond and a short position in the inflation linked bond. The Benchmark Index being composed of a short position in several inflation-linked bonds and a long position in several nominal bonds with several maturities, the Benchmark Index performance will not be linked to the sole inverse 10 year inflation expectation but will be linked to the weighted average inflation expectations at the maturities corresponding to the bonds comprising the basket. In addition, (i) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, and (iii) seasonality cycles and potential negative carry positions due to seasonality (see the specific risk factor hereafter) will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inverse inflation expectations.

Please also note that the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure the realized rate of inflation or disinflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any index or measure of actual consumer price levels. However, on short periods realized inflation will have an impact on the performance of the Benchmark Index, typically when realized inflation over a period of time differs from market expectation during the same period.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a « total return » index (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the index are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following https://ihsmarkit.com/products/iboxx.html.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://ihsmarkit.com/products/iboxx.html.
Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an inverse exposure to changes in inflation expectations in the United States of America.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: LU1879532940) denominated in USD.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in USD.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A).

Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

<u>INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD</u>

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1%of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Distshare classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Breakeven Inflation Investing Risk:**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short strategy which is sensitive to changes in inflation expectations, which may go down as well as up, and reflect the market's macroeconomic view at a given date. Thus, the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure or predict the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any price index or measure of actual consumer price levels.

The "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI), which is the difference in yield between a nominal bond and its equivalent inflation-linked bond at a given maturity, and can be captured by a long investment in the inflation-linked bond associated with a short position in the nominal bond, is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over the relevant period. For the avoidance of doubt, the daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the inverse daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the inverse daily change, but the daily overperformance of the long nominal basket versus the short inflation-linked basket, which is in theory inversely correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity. Nevertheless, there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index would be correlated to the inverse BEI as the strategy underlying the Benchmark Index is also sensitive to additional factors and risks including (but not limited to) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, interest rates, credit risk, inflation seasonality effects, and transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components. These additional factors will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inverse inflation expectations variations. As a result, an investment in the Sub-Fund may not serve as an effective hedge against inflation or disinflation.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on TIPS return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset.)
There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise. Inflation accretion can be negative and amplify the negative carry.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Risks associated with the cost of investing in the Benchmark Index**

The cost of investing into a long/short strategy, such as the one developed in the Benchmark Index, is higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then may experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund’s duration-neutral strategy is designed to provide returns linked to inflation in an effort to minimize the influence of interest rate risk. However, the Sub-Fund could be exposed to moves in interest rates due to imperfect matching between bond’s maturities in both legs.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to a change in the quality rating of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long leg. Such change is linked to the ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the bond. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.
However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "**Index Sponsor**") and it is used under license for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Benchmark Index or any data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Benchmark Index or the data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index, or the results obtained from use of the Benchmark Index and/or the composition of the Benchmark Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Benchmark Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund nor does it express an opinion concerning the ability of the Benchmark Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Benchmark Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Benchmark Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsor cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsor does not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Benchmark Index.

The Index Sponsor and its related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Benchmark Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 89

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Inverse EUR 2-10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Inverse EUR 2-10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF** is to reflect the performance of the "iBoxx EUR Inverse Breakeven Euro-Inflation France & Germany Index" (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros, in order to offer an exposure to a short position in inflation-linked bonds issued by France and Germany and a long position in French and German sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a short position in inflation-linked bonds (the "**ILB**") issued by France and Germany and a long position in France and Germany sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

The difference in yield (or "spread") between nominal bonds and inflation linked bonds is commonly referred to as a "breakeven rate of inflation" ("**BEI**") and is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over a specified period of time.

The difference in yield between inflation-linked bonds and nominal bonds, equal to the opposite of the BEI, has no economic significance and may be referred to as the "inverse BEI".

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an inverse exposure to changes in inflation expectation priced by the market by entering into:

- a short position in ILB issued by France and Germany;
- a long position in French and German sovereign bonds with adjacent durations.

The bonds will have the following characteristics:

- Bonds issued in priority by France and Germany
- Base inflation index for the ILB is the Harmonised Index of Consumer Price.
- Bonds maturity between 2 and 10 years.

The combination of long and short positions removes the noise related to duration of fixed income securities, allowing for exposure mainly but not limited to, inverse changes in the market's expectations for inflation.
Exposure to any ILB within the inflation-linked bonds portion and to any nominal sovereign bond within the nominal sovereign bonds portion cannot exceed 30% at any rebalancing date. In addition, the Benchmark Index must contain at least six ILB and at least six nominal sovereign bonds, at any time.

The bond characteristics as described above may not enable such diversification constraints to be complied with. In such circumstances, some of these characteristics may be relaxed, as further detailed in the complete methodology for the Benchmark Index, which can be found on the following website: https://ihsmarkit.com/products/iboxx.html

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the inverse daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the inverse daily change, but the daily over performance of the long nominal basket versus the short inflation linked basket, which is in theory inversely correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity.

In theory, a decrease in the x years inflation expectation shall lead to a relative increase of the price of the nominal bond with x years maturity versus the price of the equivalent inflation-linked bond and thus an increase in the performance of a long position in the nominal bond and a short position in the inflation linked bond. The Benchmark Index being composed of a short position in several inflation-linked bonds and a long position in several nominal bonds with several maturities, the Benchmark Index performance will be linked to the weighted average inflation expectations at the maturities corresponding to the bonds comprising the basket. In addition, (i) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, and (iii) seasonality cycles and potential negative carry positions due to seasonality (see the specific risk factor hereafter) will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inverse changes in inflation expectations.

Please also note that the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure the realized rate of inflation or disinflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any index or measure of actual consumer price levels. However, on short periods realized inflation will have an impact on the performance of the Benchmark Index, typically when realized inflation over a period of time differs from market expectation during the same period.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed and rebalanced each month.

The Benchmark Index is a « total return » index (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the index are reinvested in the Benchmark Index).

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following https://ihsmarkit.com/products/iboxx.html.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://ihsmarkit.com/products/iboxx.html. Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the “Benchmarks Regulation”), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an inverse exposure to changes in inflation expectations in France and Germany.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share:) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) denominated in EUR.
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: N/A) ;
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: N/A).

Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

<u>**INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD**</u>

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR;

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR;

Class Dist: 100 000 EUR;

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc:

equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF;

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: Equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF.

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in

replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist Share Classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Breakeven Inflation Investing Risk:**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a long/short strategy which is sensitive to changes in inflation expectations, which may go down as well as up, and reflect the market's macroeconomic view at a given date. Thus, the Benchmark Index is not designed to measure or predict the realized rate of inflation, nor does it seek to replicate the returns of any price index or measure of actual consumer price levels.

The "breakeven rate of inflation" (BEI), which is the difference in yield between a nominal bond and its equivalent inflation-linked bond at a given maturity, and can be captured by a long investment in the inflation-linked bond associated with a short position in the nominal bond, is considered to be a measure of the market's expectations for inflation over the relevant period. For the avoidance of doubt, the daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the inverse daily change of the BEI, nor a multiplier of the inverse daily change, but the daily overperformance of the long nominal basket versus the short inflation-linked basket, which is in theory inversely correlated to the changes in the inflation expected by the market at the bonds maturity, represented by the BEI for such maturity. Nevertheless, there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index would be correlated to the inverse BEI as the strategy underlying the Benchmark Index is also sensitive to additional factors and risks including (but not limited to) price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between inflation-linked bonds and corresponding nominal bonds, interest rates, credit risk, inflation seasonality effects, and transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components. These additional factors will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and inverse inflation expectations variations. As a result, an investment in the Sub-Fund may not serve as an effective hedge against inflation or disinflation.

- **Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation**

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on ILB return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset.)
There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise. Inflation accretion can be negative and amplify the negative carry.

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Risks associated with the cost of investing in the Benchmark Index**

The cost of investing into a long/short strategy, such as the one developed in the Benchmark Index, is higher than the cost of investing into simple traditional strategies. Such cost notably reflects the borrowing cost of short exposures. Investors in the Sub-Fund ultimately bear those costs and then may experience a significant negative impact from keeping a long term investment in the Sub-Fund, irrespective of any change in the market price of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The Sub-Fund's duration-neutral strategy is designed to provide returns linked to inflation in an effort to minimize the influence of interest rate risk. However, the Sub-Fund could be exposed to moves in interest rates due to imperfect matching between bond's maturities in both legs.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to a change in the quality rating of a bond in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bonds in both the short and long leg. Such change is linked to the ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the bond. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Benchmark Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Benchmark Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Benchmark Index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following Share Classes: Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Share Classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Share Classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Share Classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective Share Classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.
However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market

upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the Share Classes Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Benchmark Index referred to here is the property of Markit Indices Limited (the "**Index Sponsor**") and it is used under license for the Sub-Fund.

The parties agree that the Index Sponsor does not approve, endorse or recommend the Sub-Fund.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor provide any guarantee - whether explicit or implicit (including but not limited to the commercial value or appropriateness for any specific use or utilisation) - pertaining to the Benchmark Index or any data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index and, in particular, declines any guarantee relating to the quality, accuracy and/or exhaustiveness of the Benchmark Index or the data included in or linked to the Benchmark Index, or the results obtained from use of the Benchmark Index and/or the composition of the Benchmark Index at a given date or moment, likewise the financial rating of any issuing entity or any credit or similar event (irrespective of the definition of such) relating to a bond in the Benchmark Index at a given date or at any other time.

The Index Sponsor cannot be held liable for any reason whatsoever in terms of an error in the Benchmark Index, and the Index Sponsor is not required to inform of such an error, in the event it would occur.

Under no circumstances does the Index Sponsor issue a recommendation to buy or sell the Sub-Fund nor does it express an opinion concerning the ability of the Benchmark Index to replicate the performance of the markets in question, or concerning the Benchmark Index or any transaction or product related to it, or indeed the corresponding risks.

The Index Sponsor is under no obligation to take the needs of a third party into consideration during the determination, modification in the composition or calculation of the Benchmark Index. The purchaser or a seller of the Sub-Fund and the Index Sponsor cannot be held liable in the event the Index Sponsor does not take the necessary measures in determining, adjusting or calculating the Benchmark Index.

The Index Sponsor and its related companies retain the right to process any of the bonds making up the Benchmark Index, and may, when permitted, accept deposits, make loans or perform any other credit activity, and more generally carry out all or any investment banking and finance service or other commercial activity with these bonds' issuers or their related companies, and they may enter into such activities as though the Benchmark Index did not exist, without taking into account any consequences such action may have on the Benchmark Index or the Sub-Fund.

APPENDIX 90

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor China Enterprise (HSCEI) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor China Enterprise (HSCEI) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in Hong Kong dollars (HKD), and representative of the major Chinese equities known as "H-shares, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index consists of major Chinese equities known as "H-shares", which are those of Chinese companies registered in the People's Republic of China and approved by the Chinese government for listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index constituents are quoted and traded HKD. Any investor, whether a Chinese resident or not, can invest in these shares.

This Index consists solely of companies from the People's Republic of China, unlike the Hang Seng Index, which includes not only Chinese companies but also other foreign companies listed in Hong Kong.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.
The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced quarterly in March, June, September and December.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.hsi.com.hk/

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.hsi.com.hk/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a

contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to “H shares”, which are shares in Chinese companies registered in the People’s Republic of China and approved by the Chinese government for listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class USD (ISIN code of the Shares : TBC) denominated in USD.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc and USD of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the

Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class USD and Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index is published and compiled by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited pursuant to a licence from Hang Seng Data Services Limited. The brand and name "Hang Seng Index" are the property of Hang Seng Data Services Limited. Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited have agreed to authorise the use of, and reference to, the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index by Lyxor International Asset Management in connection with the issuance of shares in the Fund (the "Product"), but neither Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited nor Hang Seng Data Services Limited warrants or represents or guarantees to any broker or holder of the product or any other person the accuracy or completeness of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index and its computation or any information related thereto, and no warranty or representation or guarantee of any kind whatsoever relating to the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index is given or may be implied. The process and basis of computation and compilation of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index and any of the related formula or formulae, constituent stocks and factors may at any time be changed or altered by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited without notice. No responsibility or liability is accepted by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited or Hang Seng Data Services Limited In respect of the use of and/or reference to the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index by Lyxor International Asset Management in connection with the product, or for any inaccuracies, omissions, mistakes or errors made by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited in the calculation of the Hang Seng China Enterprises Index Net Total Return index, or for any economic or other loss which may be directly or indirectly sustained by any broker or holder of the product or any other person dealing with the product. No complaints, legal action or procedures of any kind may be lodged against Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited in relation to the Product, by any broker, holder or bearer of the Product or any other person or persons dealing with or trading the Product. Any broker, holder or bearer or any other person processing or trading the Product does so with full knowledge of this warning and does not form a basis and does not count, in any way whatsoever, on Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited. It must be understood that this disclaimer does not create any contractual or quasi-contractual relationship between any broker, holder or other person and Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited and must not be construed to have created such a relationship.

APPENDIX 91

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Hong Kong (HSI) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor Hong Kong (HSI) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Hang Seng Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Hong Kong dollars (HKD), and representative of the largest listed companies and most liquid stocks listed on the First Section of the Hong Kong stock exchange, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index represents the major economic sectors and account for about 70% of the market capitalisation of the eligible stocks that are listed on the First Section of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (SEHK).

- **Index Methodology**

The Index constituents include companies listed on the Hong Kong market that are either registered in Hong Kong, or registered in the People's Republic of China and approved for listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange by the Chinese government (known as "H-shares").

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index with a 10% cap on the weighting of individual constituent securities.

The Index equities are selected for their large market capitalisation and high liquidity to ensure that they will be representative of the overall Hong Kong stock market.

The Index is an equity index calculated each trading day in Hong Kong by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and disseminated on the Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited, Bloomberg and Reuters websites.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index' constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced quarterly in March, June, September and December.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.hsi.com.hk/

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in

the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.hsi.com.hk/

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the largest listed companies on the Hong Kong stock exchange.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classe of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription

Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or

multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Hang Seng Net Total Return Index is published and compiled by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited under licence from Hang Seng Data Services Limited. The brand and name “Hang Seng Index” are the property of Hang Seng Data Services Limited. Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited have agreed to authorise the use of, and reference to, the Hang Seng Index Total Return index by Lyxor International Asset Management in connection with the Lyxor Hong Kong (HSI) UCITS ETF fund (the “Product”), but neither Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited nor Hang Seng Data Services Limited warrants or represents or guarantees to any broker or holder of the product or any other person the accuracy or completeness of the Hang Seng Index Total Return index and its computation or any information related thereto, and no warranty or representation or guarantee of any kind whatsoever relating to the Hang Seng Index Total Return index is given or may be implied. The process and basis of computation and compilation of the Hang Seng Index Total Return Index and any of the related formula or formulae, constituent stocks and factors may at any time be changed or altered by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited without notice. No responsibility or liability is accepted by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited or Hang Seng Data Services Limited In respect of the use of and/or reference to the Hang Seng Index Total Return index by Lyxor International Asset Management in connection with the product, or for any inaccuracies, omissions, mistakes or errors made by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited in the calculation of the Hang Seng Index Total Return index, or for any economic or other loss which may be directly or indirectly sustained by any broker or holder of the product or any other person dealing with the product. No complaints, legal action or procedures of any kind may be lodged against Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited in relation to the Product, by any broker, holder or bearer of the Product or any other person or persons dealing with or trading the Product. Any broker, holder or bearer or any other person processing or trading the Product does so with full knowledge of this warning and does not form a basis and does not count, in any way whatsoever, on Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited. It must be understood that this disclaimer does not create any contractual or quasi-contractual relationship between any broker, holder or other person and Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited

and must not be construed to have created
such a relationship.

APPENDIX 92

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI AC Asia Ex Japan UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI AC Asia Ex Japan UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI AC Asia Ex Japan Net Total Return™ index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of mid-cap and large-cap stocks of Asian countries excluding Japan, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of large and mid cap stocks across developed markets countries (excluding Japan) and emerging markets countries in Asia.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index covers approximately 85% of the free float adjusted market capitalization of Asian countries (excluding Japan).

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to Asian equity markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such

Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX

OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 93

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI AC Asia Pacific Ex Japan UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI AC Asia Pacific Ex Japan UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI AC Asia Pacific-ex Japan Net Total Return index (the "Index") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the overall performance of large-cap and mid-cap stocks across main Asian Pacific excluding Japan, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float market capitalisation-weighted index which measures the performance of the large and mid cap segments across developed markets countries (excluding Japan) and emerging markets countries in Asia Pacific region.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index covers approximately 85% of the free float adjusted market capitalization of main Asian Pacific countries (excluding Japan).

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to Asia-Pacific equity markets.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class USD (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc and USD of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class USD: the equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.60% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

  - Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**")

which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist and USD Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S

CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 94

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Indonesia UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Indonesia UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Indonesia Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars, and representative of the Indonesian equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Indonesian market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each group of industries in the Indonesian market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as

benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Indonesian equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR;

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.55% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the

Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS

AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 95

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Select OECD Emerging Markets GDP UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Select OECD Emerging Markets GDP UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Select OECD Emerging Markets GDP Weighted Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of mid-cap and large-cap stocks of emerging OECD countries, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.50%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index represents the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of emerging OECD countries.

Index Methodology

The Index includes a group of emerging OECD countries. The Index uses the same methodology used by the MSCI GDP Weighted Indices. Each country is weighted in proportion to the size of its economy (as measured by GDP) rather than by the size of its equity market.

The Index is derived from the MSCI Select OECD Index (the "**Parent Index**") which is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account investability requirements.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is rebalanced annually, generally on the last business day of May. Furthermore, changes in the Parent Index are reflected simultaneously in the MSCI GDP Weighted Indexes.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the medium and large capitalization equity markets of the emerging OECD countries.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

Class Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.60% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is

registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Share, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM

ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 96

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Taiwan UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollars (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Taiwan UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Taiwan Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the Taiwanese equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Taiwanese market.

Index Methodology

The Index consists solely of Taiwanese stocks and has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices, which include adjustment of the market capitalisation of stocks in the index based on their free float and classification by sector using the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS).

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of Taiwanese market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a

contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.
In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Taiwanese equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters

exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR

COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 97

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Brazil UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Brazil UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Brazil Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US dollars and representative of the Brazilian equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Brazilian equity market.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents approximatively 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each group of industries in the Brazilian market.

The MSCI Methodology is based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index' constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.
The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Brazilian equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR;

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters

exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a benchmark index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE’S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES,

ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 98

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Eastern Europe Ex Russia UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Eastern Europe Ex Russia UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI EM Eastern Europe ex Russia Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the equity markets of emerging markets countries in Eastern Europe excluding Russia, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of emerging market countries in Eastern Europe (excluding Russia).

- **Index Methodology**

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents approximatively 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each emerging market countries in Eastern Europe (excluding Russia).

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index' constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the emerging market countries in Eastern Europe (excluding Russia).

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.
All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 3:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.50% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE’S

CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 99

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI EM Latin America UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI EM Latin America UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Emerging Markets Latin America Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the Latin America emerging market countries equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representinf the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of five South American emerging countries.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index is a free float market capitalisation-weighted index which measures the performance of the large and mid-cap segments across 5 emerging markets countries in Latin America (namely Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico and Peru on June 29th, 2018.).

The Index covers approximately 85% of the free float adjusted market capitalisation of each national equity market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to emerging markets equity market in Latin-American.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR;

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

  - Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Indexes. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Indexes, could decrease while the Indexes value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE

RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 100

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Korea UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Korea UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Korea Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the South Korean equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the South Korean market.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents approximatively 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of South Korean market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the South Korean equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment

Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.
Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

  - Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the

Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY

INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 101

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Malaysia UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Malaysia UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Malaysia Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the Malaysian equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Malaysian market.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of Malaysian market.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Malaysian equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

<u>Additional minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

<u>Minimum holding requirement</u>

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of

the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.
Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.55% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

  - Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

  - Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES

ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 102

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI South Africa UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI South Africa UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI South Africa Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the South African equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the South African equity market.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each group of industries in the South African market.

The MSCI Methodology is based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.
The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.
The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the South-African equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription

Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 3:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES

ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 103

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Thailand UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Thailand UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Thailand Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars, and representative of the Thai equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "Tracking Error").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Thai equity market.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each group of industries in the Thai market.

The MSCI Methodology is based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.
The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as

benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter “Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions” of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund’s Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph “Investment Restrictions” of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the “factsheet” section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) (“**GITA**”), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund’s exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Thai equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR;

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of

the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "Redemption Deadline": the day before any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**")

which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE

OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 104

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Turkey UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor MSCI Turkey UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Turkey Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the Turkish equity market, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index representing the performance of the mid-cap and large-cap stocks of the Turkish equity market.

Index Methodology

The Index has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization of each group of industries in the Turkish market.

The MSCI Methodology is based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index' constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable

The performance tracked is that of the Index's closing price using the official closing stock market prices for the constituent stocks.
The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.
A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a

contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 94% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Turkish equity market.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (to be launched at a later date) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed unit class of the merging fund.

All the other Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 3:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 3:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters

exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 3:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Class Acc and Class Dist.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**")

which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist,

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. (“MSCI”), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE’S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI

INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 105

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Global Inflation-Linked 1-10Y Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - ***Lyxor Core Global Inflation-Linked 1-10Y Bond (DR) UCITS ETF*** is to reflect the performance of the Bloomberg Barclays Global Inflation-Linked 1-10 Year Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in USD and representative of the government local currency inflation-linked debt from developed market countries – while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is a market-value weighted index that is designed to measure the performance of investment grade inflation-linked debt issued by developed market countries governments in local currency, with remaining maturity between 1 and 10 years.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is comprised of international inflation-linked bonds issued in local currencies by governments of developed market countries.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any coupons are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is re-balanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

A full description and the complete methodology used to construct the Benchmark Index and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Benchmark Index components are available on the website: https://www.bloombergindices.com.

The performance monitored is that of the Benchmark Index closing price available on the website https://www.bloombergindices.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on: https://www.bloombergindices.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking a core exposure (i.e. a buy and hold investment) to the performance of the inflation-linked debt market issued by developed market countries governments in local currency.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910939765) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910939849) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910939922) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940003) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940185) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940268) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940342) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940425) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940698) denominated in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU1910940771) denominated in CHF.

All Class of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: 1 000 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: 1 000 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: 1 000 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: 1 000 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 1 000 000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the following Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the following Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 600 (or the equivalent of EUR 600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.10%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 600 (or the equivalent of EUR 600 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.10%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of:

- 0.15% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Acc and Dist Share Class;
- 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analysed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Interest Rate Risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

3) Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

4) Benchmark Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as "sampling", which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index of even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

7) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus

8) Currency Risk related to the Benchmark Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Benchmark Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Benchmark Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Benchmark Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

9) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

10) Inflation-linked instruments Risk

An inflation-linked bond offers a return guaranteed at a fixed real interest rate and all its cash flows (coupons and principal) are indexed on the inflation rate of the country or the zone of issue. Besides the interest rate risk presented above (applied to the real interest rates, i.e. net of the inflation rate), this bond is thus exposed to the variations in the realized inflation and in the inflation anticipated up to the maturity date of the security. A decrease of the inflation rate will result in a decrease of the value of the inflation-linked bond. The variation in the inflation rate can thus have an impact on the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

The inflation rate to which the bonds are indexed is generally associated to a consumer price index in the country or the zone of issue and thus linked to the economic situation of this country or this zone.

11) Specific Risk due to Seasonality and Carry on Inflation

Inflation may be subject to seasonal fluctuations which may have an impact on Inflation-Linked Bonds return and may generate either positive or negative carry (where the carry of any asset is the cost or benefit of owning that asset). There is positive carry when the monthly inflation accretion earned is higher than the cost of financing the trade through the repurchase market; there is negative carry otherwise.

The Inflation figures are generated retrospectively, which results in a time lag of several months between the collection of prices data and the indexation application.

12) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc Share Classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge EUR currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

13) Efficiency Risk

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

14) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(xxv) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(xxvi) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is

registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(xxvii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(xxviii) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(xxix) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(xxx) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(xxxi) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(xxxii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Benchmark Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Benchmark Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Shares, Class Monthly

Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

BLOOMBERG® is a trademark and service mark of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates (collectively "**Bloomberg**"). BARCLAYS® is a trademark and service mark of Barclays Bank Plc (collectively with its affiliates, "**Barclays**"), used under license. Bloomberg or Bloomberg's licensors, including Barclays, own all proprietary rights in the Bloomberg Barclays Indices. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays is affiliated with Lyxor International Asset Management, and neither approves, endorses, reviews or recommends the Sub-Fund. Neither Bloomberg nor Barclays guarantees the timeliness, accurateness or completeness of any data or information relating to the Benchmark Index, and neither shall be liable in any way to Lyxor International Asset Management, investors in the Sub-Fund or other third parties in respect of the use or accuracy of the Benchmark Index or any data included therein.

APPENDIX 106

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Russia UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Russia UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Russia IMI Select GDR Net Total Return index (the "**Index**") denominated in US dollars (USD) and representative of Russia large-cap, mid-cap and small-cap stocks listed on London Stock Exchange through Depository Receipts ("**DR**"), while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated Tracking Error, under normal market conditions, is 0.75%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index represents the performance of Russia's large-cap, mid-cap and small-cap stocks listed on London Stock Exchange through DR.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index consists of Russia's large-cap, mid-cap, small-cap stocks having a DR listed on London Stock Exchange and has the same basic characteristics as the MSCI indices. It is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account size-segmentation methodology and investability requirements.

The Index represents the free float-adjusted market capitalization of Russia's large-cap, mid-cap, small-cap stocks having a DR listed on London Stock Exchange.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

A full description of the Index and its construction methodology and information on the composition and respective weightings of the Index components are available on the index provider's website: www.msci.com.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 51% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to the Russia large-cap, mid-cap and small-cap stocks listed on London Stock Exchange through DR.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Dist EUR (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Dist EUR of the Sub-Fund will be launched on the date of the merger with the merging fund at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion or at a price equal to the last available net asset value of the corresponding absorbed share class of the merging fund.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: equivalent to EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist EUR: EUR 100, 000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: equivalent to EUR 100,000 in GBP

Class Dist EUR: EUR 100, 000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.65% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Emerging Market Risk

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision conditions may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. Exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, the risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies making up the Index.

- Risk of investment in Small and Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of small and medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.
Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist and Class Dist EUR Shares.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

This Sub-Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"), any affiliate of MSCI or any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI indexes are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of this Sub-Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in Sub-Funds generally or in this Sub-Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track general stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed, and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Sub-Fund or the issuer or owner of this Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer of this Sub-Fund or the owner into consideration into determining, composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. Neither MSCI, its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, making or compiling any MSCI index is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Sub-Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which this Sub-Fund is redeemable for cash. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates nor any other party involved in, or related to, the making or compiling any MSCI index has any obligation or liability to the owners of this Sub-Fund in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this Sub-Fund.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FUNDS, OWNERS OF THE FUND, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR

FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANYT OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATAINCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, ORE RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANDABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITYFOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX 107

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Europe ESG Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI Europe ESG Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Europe ESG Leaders Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros in order to offer an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed European countries, issued by companies having a high Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed European countries, issued by companies with high Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings relative to their sector peers.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI, which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe of securities as the MSCI Europe Index;
b) ESG value-based exclusions from the following sectors: alcohol, gambling, tobacco, civilian firearms, nuclear power, conventional, nuclear and controversial weapons,
c) Exclusion of companies involved in a major ESG controversy (based on the MSCI ESG Controversy score);
d) Companies are ranked based on their ESG ratings;
e) The Index is constructed using a "Best-in-class" approach: best ranked companies in each universe, industry, sector or class (in accordance with the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)) are selected to construct the Index. Filters are less restrictive for stocks already in the Index in order to reduce the turnover on a rebalancing date; and
f) The Index is free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted and the cumulated free-float adjusted market capitalization by GICS sector is overall proportional to the one of the MSCI Europe Index.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method results in a variable number of companies in the Index.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis. There is a quarterly review and rebalancing of the Index to check whether constituents still comply with exclusion criteria.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the Index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are reinvested net of any withholding tax applicable.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index

methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on: https://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

The limits laid down in the chapter "Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions" of the present prospectus are raised to a maximum of 20% for investments in shares issued by the same issuer. This 20% cap may be raised to 35% for a single issuer when justified by exceptional market conditions, for example when some securities are predominant and/or in the event of strong volatility on a financial instrument or securities linked to an economic sector represented in the Index, for example in the event of a takeover bid affecting one of the securities in the Index or in the event of a significant restriction on liquidity affecting one or more financial instruments in the Index.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the performance of large and mid cap stocks, across developed European countries, issued by companies with high Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) ratings to their sectors peers.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in EUR.
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in EUR.
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in GBP.
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in USD.
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in CHF.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: XX) denominated in CHF.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in EUR
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in EUR
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: 100 000 EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.50%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.08%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of:

- 0.20% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Acc and Dist Share Classes;
- 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk
The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Equity Risk
The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

3) Risk of investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks
The Sub-Fund is exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large-capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large-capitalization equities.

4) Index tracking risk
Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as "sampling", which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index of even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex

post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

5) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk
The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

6) Counterparty Risk
When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty, cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

7) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk
Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus

8) Currency Risk related to the Index
The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

9) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund
The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

10) **Currency Risk related to the Index.**
The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

11) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes:
Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist,
Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist,

In order to hedge EUR currency risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-

Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the annual rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

12) Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index rebalances on a yearly basis in accordance with the Index methodology and ESG ratings are updated once a year by MSCI. In the event that circumstances change and affect the ESG fundamentals of the constituents of the Index between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, the constituents of the Index nor their weights will not change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

13) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index disruption risk

In the event of a Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares and Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI Europe ESG Leaders (DR) UCITS ETF (the "Fund") is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor international asset management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to replicate the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Fund.
Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices

guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 108

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - **Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF** is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the "Solactive Green ESG Bond EUR USD IG Index" (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros, in order to offer an exposure to the Green Bonds market issued by entities screened according to Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria - while minimising the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the tracking error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.40%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is representative of the performance of Green Bonds issued by investment grade entities screened according to ESG criteria and denominated in EUR and US Dollars. Green Bonds are issued in order to fund projects that have positive environmental outcomes.

- **Index Methodology**

To be eligible for inclusion in the Index, a bond must be considered as a "Green Bond" by the Climate Bonds Initiative and meet specific criteria pertaining, in particular, to its issue size (at least 300 million outstanding amount), maturity (at least one year until maturity), ratings (only investment grade bonds are eligible) and denomination currency (only EUR and USD denominated bonds are eligible).

Also the issuer must satisfy an ESG screening for example on Fossil Fuels Involvement, Nuclear Energy Involvement or Controversial Businesses Involvement and must comply with Global Compact principles.

Climate Bonds Initiative is an investor-focused-not-for-profit organization promoting large-scale investments that will deliver a global low carbon and climate resilient economy (more information is available on the website: http://www.climatebonds.net/). Climate Bonds Initiative has developed and implemented a clear set of criteria to define Green Bonds which are eligible for the Index. A four-step process to classify a Green Bond as eligible includes: identification of environmentally themed bonds, reviewing eligible bond structures, evaluating the use of proceeds and screening eligible green projects or assets for adherence with the Climate Bonds Taxonomy. More information can be found on the website: http://www.climatebonds.net/.

The Index is market-value weighted, which means that components weights are defined according to each bond outstanding amount.

The Index is based, in particular, on prices provided by Solactive and third-party pricing sources.

The Index is calculated daily.

The Index is compiled, administered and managed by Solactive.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced on the last business day of each month.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have an impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective. Particular costs incurred as a result of such rebalancing of the Index include additional transaction costs.

The Index is a "total return index" (i.e. all coupons detached by the components of the Index are reinvested in the Index).

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance, rebalancing of the Index and its effects on the costs within the strategy) is available for consultation on the following website: https://www.solactive.com.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on https://www.solactive.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track the performance of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to the Green Bonds market

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in EUR.
- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in EUR.
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]).
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]).

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Dist: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: 100 000 EUR
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of 100 000 EUR in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6.30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received between before 6.30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 2%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 2%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit Fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"Dealing Day": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"Valuation Day": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"Subscription Deadline" and "Redemption Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6.30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.25% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/DistMonthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the fee it receives to cover Structural Costs.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- **Capital at risk**

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- **Interest Rate Risk**

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- **Credit risk**

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- **Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk (Primary Market)**

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- **Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.
In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.
The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.
When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- **Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk**

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- **Low Diversification Risk**

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- **Currency Risk**

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to currency risk if i) the constituents of the Index are denominated in another currency than the currency of the Class held by the investor, or ii) certain classes of the Sub-Fund are listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the constituents of the Index. Each investor may be hence exposed to variations in exchange rates between his/her investment currency and each currency of the constituents of the Index; these fluctuations may therefore adversely affect the performance of each Shareholder's investment.
Investors should be aware that, when their investment currency is different from the base currency of the Index, their investment performance may diverge from the Benchmark Index performance due to variations in exchange rates. For instance, the performance of each Shareholder's investment may be negative despite of an appreciation of the Index value.

- **Class Currency Hedge Risk**

In order to hedge (or partially hedge) the currency risk for hedged currency Classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant Class currency against the currency of each (or some) of the Index. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Class can then be impacted by Foreign Exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned Class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a Class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such Class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such Class.

- **Emerging and Developing Markets Risk**

The Sub-Fund's exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than an investment in traditional developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules for an emerging market may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets can entail: increased market volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or unstable tax regime and/or regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, an interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of one of the currencies

- **Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved**

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- **Risk of using financial derivative instruments**

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- **Risk due to a shift in tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- **Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy**

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Lack of Operating History**

The Index tracked by the Sub-Fund has been recently established and therefore has a limited history for the purposes of evaluating its performance. Any back-testing or similar analysis performed by any person in respect of the relevant Index must be considered illustrative and may be based only on estimates or assumptions.

- **Risks linked to Sampling and Optimization techniques**

Reflecting the Index performance by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult or costly to implement. Some constituents may even not be traded, for instance because of international embargos or market suspensions. The Sub-Fund’s Manager may therefore use various sampling and/or optimization techniques. These sampling techniques consist in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index. Regarding optimization techniques, the Sub-Fund may invest in securities that are not Index constituents or in derivatives. The use of such techniques may increase the ex-post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- **Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund**

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- **Index Disruption Risk**

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.

Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- **Operational Risk**

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- **Corporate action risk**

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- **Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist**

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies and the currencies of each Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

- **Collateral Management Risk**

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc Shares Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, , Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in Lyxor Green Bond ESG Screened (DR) UCITS ETF.

APPENDIX 109

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets Ex China UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of **MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets Ex China UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Emerging Markets Ex China Net Total Return Index (net dividends reinvested) (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of large and mid cap companies across Emerging Markets countries other than China, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%.

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure the performance of the large and mid cap segments across the emerging market countries excluding China.

The Index's aim is to represent 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalisation of each emerging country.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by international index provider MSCI.

The Index is based on the MSCI Global Investable Market Indices methodology taking into account the size, liquidity and minimum free float criteria of the investable universe.

The Index is comprised solely of emerging market equities and captures large and mid cap representation across emerging market countries worldwide other than China.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The composition of the Index is reviewed and rebalanced every 6 months (on May and November) with quarterly reviews in February, May, August and November.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by MSCI Inc. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on http://www.msci.com.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

According to the investment objective and policy described above, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website http://www.lyxoretf.com.

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have a long term core exposure to the performance of large and mid cap companies across emerging markets' countries other than China.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: LU2009202107) denominated in USD.

Class Acc Shares are available to all investors.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: LU2009202289) denominated in USD.

Class Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Classes Acc and Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD;
- Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD;

Additional minimum subscription:

- Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD;
- Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD;

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg Time) on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in

replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Classes Acc and Dist Shares.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on http://www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the benchmark index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund’s net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Risk of investment in Emerging and Developing Markets

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of the currency of an emerging country.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Index Disruption Risk

In the event of an Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;
iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;
iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Corporate Action risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets Ex China UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 110

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Global Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Global Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to reflect the performance of the FTSE World Government Bond Index - Developed Markets – Mid Priced (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in US Dollar, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The expected ex-post tracking error, under normal market conditions, is 1%.

The Benchmark Index is representative of fixed-rate, investment-grade, sovereign bonds issued in local currencies by the sovereign governments of developed market countries.

For Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is a market-value weighted index that is designed to measure the performance of international investment-grade sovereign bonds issued in local currencies by the sovereign governments of developed market countries.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is sponsored by international index provider FTSE Russell.

The Benchmark Index is comprised of international bonds issued in local currencies by the sovereign governments of developed market countries. As part of the World Government Bond Index (WGBI) family of indices, in order to be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index, a bond must meet specific criteria pertaining to its coupon, maturity, market size, issue size and credit quality.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the website: https://www.yieldbook.com/m/indexes/fund/.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.yieldbook.com/m/indexes/fund/..

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking a core exposure (i.e. a buy and hold investment) to the performance of international investment-grade sovereign bonds issued in local currencies by the sovereign governments of developed market countries.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in USD.

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in USD.

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription</u>:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

<u>Additional minimum subscription</u>:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

<u>Minimum holding requirement</u>:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6:30 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 200 (or the equivalent of EUR 200 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.2%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 200 (or the equivalent of EUR 200 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.2%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange. In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.09% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Distand Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.17% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- Benchmark Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund may be exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of OTC FDI or efficient portfolio management techniques. The Sub-Fund may be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.
In case of default of the counterparty, the relevant transaction or agreement can be early terminated. With respect to OTC FDI and/or efficient portfolio management techniques, the Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another equivalent transaction or agreement, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event. The realisation of this risk could in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective.
When Société Générale is used as counterparty of a FDI by the Sub-Fund, conflicts of interests may arise between the Management Company and the counterparty. The Management Company supervises these risks of conflicts of interests by the implementation of procedures intended to identify them, to limit them and to assure their fair resolution if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.

These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(viii) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

Legal Risk – OTC Derivatives, Reverse Repurchase Transactions, Securities Lending and Re-used Collateral

Certain transactions are entered into on the basis of complex legal documents. Such documents may be difficult to enforce or may be the subject of a dispute as to interpretation in certain circumstances. Whilst the rights and obligations of the parties to a legal document may be governed by English law, in certain circumstances (for example insolvency proceedings) other legal systems may take priority which may affect the enforceability of existing transactions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Lyxor Core Global Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF (the "**Fund**") has been developed solely by Lyxor International Asset Management. The Fund is not in any way connected to or sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the London Stock Exchange Group plc and its group undertakings (collectively, the "**LSE Group**"). FTSE Russell is a trading name of certain of the LSE Group companies.
All rights in the FTSE World Government Bond Index - Developed Markets – Mid Priced (the "**Index**") vest in the relevant LSE Group company which owns the Index. "FTSE®", "FTSE Russell®", "The Yield Book®", are trademarks of the relevant LSE Group company

and are used by any other LSE Group company under license.

The Index is calculated by or on behalf of FTSE Fixed Income, LLC or its affiliate, agent or partner. The LSE Group does not accept any liability whatsoever to any person arising out of (a) the use of, reliance on or any error in the Index or (b) investment in or operation of the Fund. The LSE Group makes no claim, prediction, warranty or representation either as to the results to be obtained from the Fund or the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put by Lyxor International Asset Management.

APPENDIX 111

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Japanese Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Japanese Yen (JPY).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor Core Japanese Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to reflect the performance of the FTSE Japanese Government Bond Index - Mid Priced (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Japanese Yen, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The expected ex-post tracking error, under normal market conditions, is 1%.

The Benchmark Index is representative of fixed-rate, investment-grade sovereign bonds issued in Japanese Yen by the government of Japan.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is a market-value weighted index that is designed to measure the performance of international investment-grade sovereign bonds issued in Japanese Yen by the government of Japan.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is sponsored by international index provider FTSE Russell.

The Benchmark Index is comprised of international bonds issued in Japanese Yen by the government of Japan. As part of the World Government Bond Index (WGBI) family of indices, in order to be eligible for inclusion in the Benchmark Index, a bond must meet specific criteria pertaining to its coupon, maturity, market size, issue size and credit quality.

The Benchmark Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the website: https://www.yieldbook.com/m/indexes/fund/

The composition of the Benchmark Index is rebalanced monthly.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**").

There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on https://www.yieldbook.com/m/indexes/fund/.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange are also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

Investors in this Sub-Fund are seeking a core exposure (i.e. a buy and hold investment) to the performance of international investment-grade sovereign bonds issued in Japanese Yen by the government of Japan.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

- Class Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in JPY.

- Class Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]) denominated in JPY.

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

- Class Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);
- Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist (ISIN code of the Share: [•]);

Class Acc, Class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, class Dist, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc and class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares of the Sub-Fund will be launched on a later date at an initial price per Share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in JPY

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist: EUR 1,000,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist: equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 in CHF

Minimum holding requirement:

no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares may be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been before 6:30 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 pm (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 pm on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Minimum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the minimum of EUR 200 (or the equivalent of EUR 200 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.25%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50 000 EUR in the Reference Currency of the Class of Shares when such Reference Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Reference Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Reference Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Minimum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the minimum of EUR 200 (or the equivalent of EUR 200 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in a currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.25%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange. In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 pm Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and to cover Structural Cost. For Acc/Dist Share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.12% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.2% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

Investors in the Sub-Fund will mainly be exposed to the following risks:

- Capital at risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the

Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Interest Rate Risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve in particular. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

- Credit risk

The Sub-Fund could be adversely affected by a decrease in the credit rating of one or more issuers of a bond in the Benchmark Index. This could mean a higher risk that such an issuer might default and could decrease the bond's value.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Benchmark Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

- Benchmark Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Benchmark Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Benchmark Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Benchmark Index or even investing in securities that are not Benchmark Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Benchmark Index.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus.

- Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to an index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iii) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(v) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the index provider;

iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;

iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vi) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

(vii) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes : Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist

In order to hedge EUR currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge GBP currency Risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency Risk against each Benchmark index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes' currencies and the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc.

Legal Risk – OTC Derivatives, Reverse Repurchase Transactions, Securities Lending and Re-used Collateral

Certain transactions are entered into on the basis of complex legal documents. Such documents may be difficult to enforce or may be the subject of a dispute as to interpretation in certain circumstances. Whilst the rights and obligations of the parties to a legal document may be governed by English law, in certain circumstances (for example insolvency proceedings) other legal systems may take priority which may affect the enforceability of existing transactions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc Shares.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Class Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Lyxor Core Japanese Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF (the "**Fund**") has been developed solely by Lyxor International Asset Management. The Fund is not in any way connected to or sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the London Stock Exchange Group plc and its group undertakings (collectively, the "**LSE Group**"). FTSE Russell is a trading name of certain of the LSE Group companies.
All rights in the FTSE Japanese Government Bond Index - Mid Priced (the "**Index**") vest in the relevant LSE Group company which owns the Index. "FTSE®", "FTSE Russell®", "The Yield Book®", are trademarks of the relevant LSE Group company and are used by any other LSE Group company under license.
The Index is calculated by or on behalf of FTSE Fixed Income, LLC or its affiliate, agent or partner. The LSE Group does not accept any liability whatsoever to any person arising out of (a) the use of, reliance on or any error in the Index or (b) investment in or operation of the Fund. The LSE Group makes no claim, prediction, warranty or representation either as to the results to be obtained from the Fund or the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put by Lyxor International Asset Management.

APPENDIX 112

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor EUR Curve Steepening 2-10 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor EUR Curve Steepening 2-10 UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Solactive EUR Daily (x7) Steepener 2-10 Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros representative of the performance of a long position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index (“**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a long position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract). As a result, the Benchmark Index should benefit from an increase of the difference between the 10-year German yield and the 2-year German yield. On the contrary in the case of a decrease of the difference between the 10-year German yield and the 2-year German yield the Benchmark Index should decrease.

The strategy that the Benchmark Index aims to replicate is commonly referred as a steepening strategy as it benefits from a steepening of the German interest rate curve.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an exposure to a long position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

At rebalancing, the weight of the respective futures contract is inversely proportional to its Modified duration (i.e. the Modified duration of the Cheapest to Deliver (CTD) bond of each contract) in order to remove the potential noise related to residual duration of the strategy. Also, a multiplier of 7 will be applied to both the short and long legs resulting in a leveraged long/short position

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the 2-10 years yield differential, nor a multiplier of the 2-10 years yield differential change, but will be related to the daily over performance of the long position in the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) versus the short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) and cash performance, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the 2-10 years yield differential.

The Benchmark Index therefore represents a funded long position in the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

In theory, an increase in the 2-10 years yield differential shall lead to a relative increase in value of the duration adjusted position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) versus the value of the duration adjusted position in Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract). Futures contracts being based on a basket of bonds, the Benchmark Index performance will not be exactly linked to the 2-10 years yield differential but will be linked to the yield differential between the CTD bond of the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) and the CTD bond of the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract). In addition, (i) futures price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between nominal bonds and futures and (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and changes in curve steepening.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed quarterly and is rebalanced daily.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website: http://www.Solactive.de.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on: http://www.Solactive.de.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in curve steepening of Germany via a long position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the Absolute VaR approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

The expected level of leverage of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the sum of notional of the long exposure and the short exposure of the Benchmark Index plus the cash exposure of the Benchmark Index) is 550% based on an average level calculated from a track-record built by the Benchmark Index Sponsor, although higher levels might be observed. Higher levels of leverage are possible depending on the application of the Benchmark Index Methodology which includes quantitative adjustments.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.

All Class of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk
The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Futures roll-over risk
The Benchmark Index is comprised of future contracts on government bonds. A rol of positions will be made on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts.

3) Leverage risk
By reflecting the performance of the Benchmark index, the Sub-Fund will be indirectly leveraged to German bond futures. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying assets, hence increasing the Sub-Fund's volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on one or more underlying assets could lead to a

large capital loss for the Sub-Fund. Finally, leverage leads to a proportional increase of Sub-Fund investment costs, especially transaction costs.

4) <u>Daily leverage adjustment risk</u>

Investors are exposed to the daily changes affecting the price or level of the long and short legs. The daily rebalancing of the Benchmark Index implies that for a period of more than one trading day (a "**Period**"), the total performance of the Benchmark Index may not be equal the performance of the long leg minus the performance of the short leg.

Please note all the simulated scenario below are for illustrative purpose only and don't take into account several factors such as cash performance transaction costs etc. Also, in these examples the multiplier is embedded in the performance of the short and long legs.

For example, in scenario 1 below, if the long leg increases by 3% and the short leg increases by 6% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg increases by 3% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 2.15% and the short leg increased by 9.18% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = -11.33%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 10.76% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

<u>Scenario 1</u> Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is below one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	3%	103	6%	106	-3%	97.0	x1
Day 2	-5%	97.9	3%	109.2	-8%	89.2	x1
Period	-2.15%		9.18%		-10.76%		x0.95

For example, in scenario 2 below, if the long leg increases by 5% and the short leg increases by 1% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg decreases by 8% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 0.25% and the short leg decreased by 7.08% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = 6.83%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 7.12% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

<u>Scenario 2</u> Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg Performance short leg) is above one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	5%	105	1%	101	4%	104.0	x1.0
Day 2	-5%	99.8	-8%	92.9	3%	107.1	x1.0
Period	-0.25%		-7.08%		7.12%		X1.04

For example, in scenario 3 below, this mechanism could lead to a negative performance of the Benchmark Index of 0.56% over the Period, while the long leg increased by 2.82% and the short leg increase by 1.37% (i.e. long leg – short leg = +1.45%).

Scenario 3 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is negative.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	-3%	97	9%	109	-12%	88.0	x1.0
Day 2	6%	102.8	-7%	101.4	13%	99.4	x1.0
Period	2.82%		1.37%		-0.56%		x-0.39

5) Interest Rate Risk
The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

6) Low Diversification Risk
Investors are exposed to a Benchmark Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

7) Credit Risk
The issuer of a bond may go bankrupt or may not make timely payment of interest and/or principal on such securities, which can impair the value of the securities concerned. Furthermore, an issuer may suffer adverse changes in its financial conditions that could lower the credit quality of the securities issued by this issuer, which implies an increased risk of default of that issuer, leading to a depreciation of the value of the securities concerned. Deterioration of the credit quality of an issuer may also cause a greater volatility in the price of the securities issued by this issuer.

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of bonds in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bond exposures in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

8) Counterparty Risk
The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

10) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

11) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

12) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

13) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes:
Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist,

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Benchmark Index component’s currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes ‘currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Benchmark Index component’s currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes ‘currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency risk against each Benchmark Index component’s currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes ‘currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

14) Risk that the Sub-Fund’s investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments (“**FDI**”) traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk (when traded over the counter), hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings’ tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares and Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Sub-Fund. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Sub-Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the Sub-Fund nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Sub-Fund. Solactive AG will not be responsible for the consequences of reliance upon any opinion or statement contained herein or for any omission.

APPENDIX 113

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor US Curve Steepening 2-10 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor US Curve Steepening 2-10 UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Solactive USD Daily (x7) Steepener 2-10 Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in USD, representative of the performance of a long position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%.

For Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a long position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract). As a result, the Benchmark Index should benefit from an increase of the difference between the 10-year US yield and the 2-year US yield. On the contrary in the case of a decrease of the difference between the 10-year US yield and the 2-year US yield the Benchmark Index should decrease.

The strategy that the Benchmark Index aims to replicate is commonly referred as a steepening strategy as it benefits from a steepening of the US interest rate curve.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an exposure to a long position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

At rebalancing, the weight of the respective futures contract is inversely proportional to its Modified duration (i.e. the Modified duration of the Cheapest to Deliver (CTD) bond of each contract) in order to remove the potential noise related to residual duration of the strategy. Also, a multiplier of 7 will be applied to both the short and long legs resulting in a leveraged long/short position.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the 2-10 years yield differential, nor a multiplier of the 2-10 years yield differential change, but will be related to the daily over performance of the long position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) versus the short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) and cash performance, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the 2-10 years yield differential.

The Benchmark Index therefore represents a funded long position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

In theory, an increase in the 2-10 years yield differential shall lead to a relative increase in value of the duration adjusted position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) versus the value of the duration adjusted position in Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract). Futures contracts being based on a basket of bonds, the Benchmark Index performance will not be exactly linked to the 2-10 years yield differential but will be linked to the yield differential between the CTD bond of the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) and the CTD bond of the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract). In addition, (i) futures price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between nominal bonds and futures and (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, will lead to deviations between the

Benchmark Index performance and changes in curve steepening.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed quarterly and is rebalanced daily.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website: http://www.Solactive.de.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on: http://www.Solactive.de.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in curve steepening in the US via a long position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a short position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the Absolute VaR approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

The expected level of leverage of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the sum of notional of the long exposure and the short exposure of the Benchmark Index plus the cash exposure of the Benchmark Index) is 560% based on an average level calculated from a track-record built by the Benchmark Index Sponsor, although higher levels might be observed. Higher levels of leverage are possible depending on the application of the Benchmark Index Methodology which includes quantitative adjustments.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.

All Class of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100 000

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100 000

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.
"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.
As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk
The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Futures roll-over risk
The Benchmark Index is comprised of future contracts on government bonds. A rol of positions will be made on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts.

3) Leverage risk
By reflecting the performance of the Benchmark index, the Sub-Fund will be indirectly leveraged to US bond futures through its exposure the Benchmark Index. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying assets, hence increasing the Sub-Fund's volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on one or more underlying assets could lead to a large capital loss for the Sub-Fund. Finally, leverage leads to a proportional increase of Sub-Fund investment costs, especially transaction costs.

4) Daily leverage adjustment risk

Investors are exposed to the daily changes affecting the price or level of the long and short legs. The daily rebalancing of the Benchmark Index implies that for a period of more than one trading day (a "**Period**"), the total performance of the Benchmark Index may not be equal the performance of the long leg minus the performance of the short leg.

Please note all the simulated scenario below are for illustrative purpose only and don't take into account several factors such as cash performance transaction costs etc. Also, in these examples the multiplier is embedded in the performance of the short and long legs.

For example, in scenario 1 below, if the long leg increases by 3% and the short leg increases by 6% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg increases by 3% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 2.15% and the short leg increased by 9.18% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = -11.33%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 10.76% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 1 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is below one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	3%	103	6%	106	-3%	97.0	x1
Day 2	-5%	97.9	3%	109.2	-8%	89.2	x1
Period	-2.15%		9.18%		-10.76%		x0.95

For example, in scenario 2 below, if the long leg increases by 5% and the short leg increases by 1% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg decreases by 8% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 0.25% and the short leg decreased by 7.08% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = 6.83%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 7.12% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 2 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is above one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	5%	105	1%	101	4%	104.0	x1.0
Day 2	-5%	99.8	-8%	92.9	3%	107.1	x1.0
Period	-0.25%		-7.08%		7.12%		X1.04

For example, in scenario 3 below, this mechanism could lead to a negative performance of the Benchmark Index of 0.56% over the Period, while the long leg increased by 2.82% and the short leg increase by 1.37% (i.e. long leg – short leg = +1.45%).

<u>Scenario 3</u> Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is negative.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	-3%	97	9%	109	-12%	88.0	x1.0
Day 2	6%	102.8	-7%	101.4	13%	99.4	x1.0
Period	2.82%		1.37%		-0.56%		x-0.39

5) Interest Rate Risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

6) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a Benchmark Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

7) Credit Risk

The issuer of a bond may go bankrupt or may not make timely payment of interest and/or principal on such securities, which can impair the value of the securities concerned. Furthermore, an issuer may suffer adverse changes in its financial conditions that could lower the credit quality of the securities issued by this issuer, which implies an increased risk of default of that issuer, leading to a depreciation of the value of the securities concerned. Deterioration of the credit quality of an issuer may also cause a greater volatility in the price of the securities issued by this issuer.

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of bonds in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bond exposures in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

8) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund’s total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

10) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

11) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. “Secondary Market for UCITS ETF” of the main part of this prospectus

12) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

13) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist,

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge EUR currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc.

14) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk (when traded over the counter), hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares and Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Sub-Fund. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Sub-Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the Sub-Fund nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Sub-Fund. Solactive AG will not be responsible for the consequences of reliance upon any opinion or statement contained herein or for any omission.

APPENDIX 114

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor EUR Curve Flattening 2-10 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor EUR Curve Flattening 2-10 UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Solactive EUR Daily (x7) Flattener 2-10 Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in Euros representative of the performance of a short position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a short position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract). As a result, the Benchmark Index should benefit from a decrease of the difference between the 10-year German yield and the 2-year German yield. On the contrary in the case of an increase of the difference between the 10-year German yield and the 2-year German yield the Benchmark Index should decrease.

The strategy that the Benchmark Index aims to replicate is commonly referred as a Flattening strategy as it benefits from a Flattening of the German interest rate curve.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an exposure to a short position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

At rebalancing, the weight of the respective futures contract is inversely proportional to its Modified duration (i.e. the Modified duration of the Cheapest to Deliver (CTD) bond of each contract) in order to remove the potential noise related to residual duration of the strategy. Also, a multiplier of 7 will be applied to both the short and long legs resulting in a leveraged long/short position

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the 2-10 years yield differential, nor a multiplier of the 2-10 years yield differential change, but will be related to the daily over performance of the short position in the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) versus the long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) and cash performance, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the 2-10 years yield differential.

The Benchmark Index therefore represents a funded short position in the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

In theory, a decrease in the 2-10 years yield differential shall lead to a relative decrease in value of the duration adjusted position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) versus the value of the duration adjusted position in Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract). Futures contracts being based on a basket of bonds, the Benchmark Index performance will not be exactly linked to the 2-10 years yield differential but will be linked to the yield differential between the CTD bond of the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract) and the CTD bond of the Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract). In addition, (i) futures price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between nominal bonds and futures and (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, will lead to deviations between the Benchmark Index performance and changes in curve Flattening.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed quarterly and is rebalanced daily.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website: http://www.Solactive.de.

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on: http://www.Solactive.de.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in curve flattening of Germany via a short position in Euro-Schatz Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Euro-Bund Futures (10-year contract).

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the Absolute VaR approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

The expected level of leverage of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the sum of notional of the long exposure and the short exposure of the Benchmark Index plus the cash exposure of the Benchmark Index) is 550% based on an average level calculated from a track-record built by the Benchmark Index Sponsor, although higher levels might be observed. Higher levels of leverage are possible depending on the application of the Benchmark Index Methodology which includes quantitative adjustments.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.

All Class of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Additional minimum subscription:

Class Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Dist: EUR 100 000

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Minimum holding requirement:

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Futures roll-over risk

The Benchmark Index is comprised of future contracts on government bonds. A rol of positions will be made on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts.

3) Leverage risk

By reflecting the performance of the Benchmark index, the Sub-Fund will be indirectly leveraged to German bond futures. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying assets, hence increasing the Sub-Fund's volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on one or more underlying assets could lead to a large capital loss for the Sub-Fund. Finally, leverage leads to a proportional increase of Sub-Fund investment costs, especially transaction costs.

4) <u>Daily leverage adjustment risk</u>

Investors are exposed to the daily changes affecting the price or level of the long and short legs. The daily rebalancing of the Benchmark Index implies that for a period of more than one trading day (a "**Period**"), the total performance of the Benchmark Index may not be equal the performance of the long leg minus the performance of the short leg.

Please note all the simulated scenario below are for illustrative purpose only and don't take into account several factors such as cash performance transaction costs etc. Also, in these examples the multiplier is embedded in the performance of the short and long legs.

For example, in scenario 1 below, if the long leg increases by 3% and the short leg increases by 6% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg increases by 3% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 2.15% and the short leg increased by 9.18% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = -11.33%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 10.76% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 1 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is below one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	3%	103	6%	106	-3%	97.0	x1
Day 2	-5%	97.9	3%	109.2	-8%	89.2	x1
Period	-2.15%		9.18%		-10.76%		x0.95

For example, in scenario 2 below, if the long leg increases by 5% and the short leg increases by 1% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg decreases by 8% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 0.25% and the short leg decreased by 7.08% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = 6.83%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 7.12% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 2 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is above one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performanc e day i	value day i	performanc e day i	value day i	performanc e day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	5%	105	1%	101	4%	104.0	x1.0
Day 2	-5%	99.8	-8%	92.9	3%	107.1	x1.0
Period	-0.25%		-7.08%		7.12%		X1.04

For example, in scenario 3 below, this mechanism could lead to a negative performance of the Benchmark Index of 0.56% over the Period, while the long leg increased by 2.82% and the short leg increase by 1.37% (i.e. long leg – short leg = +1.45%).

Scenario 3 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is negative.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	-3%	97	9%	109	-12%	88.0	x1.0
Day 2	6%	102.8	-7%	101.4	13%	99.4	x1.0
Period	2.82%		1.37%		-0.56%		x-0.39

5) Interest Rate Risk
The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

6) Low Diversification Risk
Investors are exposed to a Benchmark Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

7) Credit Risk
The issuer of a bond may go bankrupt or may not make timely payment of interest and/or principal on such securities, which can impair the value of the securities concerned. Furthermore, an issuer may suffer adverse changes in its financial conditions that could lower the credit quality of the securities issued by this issuer, which implies an increased risk of default of that issuer, leading to a depreciation of the value of the securities concerned. Deterioration of the credit quality of an issuer may also cause a greater volatility in the price of the securities issued by this issuer.
The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of bonds in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bond exposures in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

8) Counterparty Risk
The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

10) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

11) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus

12) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

13) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes: Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist,

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge USD currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to USD - Dist and Monthly Hedged to USD - Acc.

14) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk (when traded over the counter), hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares and Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Sub-Fund. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Sub-Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the Sub-Fund nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Sub-Fund. Solactive AG will not be responsible for the consequences of reliance upon any opinion or statement contained herein or for any omission.

APPENDIX 115

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor US Curve Flattening 2-10 UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the US Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG - Lyxor US Curve Flattening 2-10 UCITS ETF is to reflect the performance of the Solactive USD Daily (x7) Flattener 2-10 Index (the "**Benchmark Index**") denominated in USD, representative of the performance of a short position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) - while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Benchmark Index ("**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%.

For Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist share classes, the Sub-Fund will also use a monthly currency hedging strategy aiming at reducing the impact of a change in the share class currency against the currency of the index constituents.

THE BENCHMARK INDEX

- **Benchmark Index Objectives**

The Benchmark Index is representative of the performance of a short position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract). As a result, the Benchmark Index should benefit from a decrease of the difference between the 10-year US yield and the 2-year US yield. On the contrary in the case of an increase of the difference between the 10-year US yield and the 2-year US yield the Benchmark Index should decrease.

The strategy that the Benchmark Index aims to replicate is commonly referred as a Flattening strategy as it benefits from a Flattening of the US interest rate curve.

- **Benchmark Index Methodology**

The Benchmark Index is designed to provide an exposure to a short position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

At rebalancing, the weight of the respective futures contract is inversely proportional to its Modified duration (i.e. the Modified duration of the Cheapest to Deliver (CTD) bond of each contract) in order to remove the potential noise related to residual duration of the strategy. Also, a multiplier of 7 will be applied to both the short and long legs resulting in a leveraged long/short position.

The daily Benchmark Index performance will not be the daily change of the 2-10 years yield differential, nor a multiplier of the 2-10 years yield differential change, but will be related to the daily over performance of the short position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) versus the long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) and cash performance, which is in theory correlated to the changes in the 2-10 years yield differential.

The Benchmark Index therefore represents a funded short position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

In theory, a decrease in the 2-10 years yield differential shall lead to a relative decrease in value of the duration adjusted position in 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) versus the value of the duration adjusted position in Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract). Futures contracts being based on a basket of bonds, the Benchmark Index performance will not be exactly linked to the 2-10 years yield differential but will be linked to the yield differential between the CTD bond of the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract) and the CTD bond of the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract). In addition, (i) futures price movements due to supply and demand discrepancies between nominal bonds and futures and (ii) transactions costs applicable to the Benchmark Index components, will lead to deviations between the

Benchmark Index performance and changes in curve Flattening.

The composition of the Benchmark Index is reviewed quarterly and is rebalanced daily.

The complete methodology for the Benchmark Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Benchmark Index) is available for consultation on the following website: http://www.Solactive.de

- **Licence**

The use of the Benchmark Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Benchmark Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Management Company may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Benchmark Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Benchmark Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by the Benchmark Index sponsor.

In the event it is materially modified, the Management Company in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Benchmark Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed if the License is terminated and/or the Benchmark Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Benchmark Index**

Additional information on the Benchmark Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Benchmark Index can be found on: http://www.Solactive.de.

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"), the Management Company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Benchmark Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is available to all investors.

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors wishing to have an exposure to changes in curve flattening in the US via a short position in the 2Y US Treasury Note Futures (2-year contract) and a long position in the Ultra 10Y US Treasury Note Futures (10-year contract).

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the Absolute VaR approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

The expected level of leverage of the Sub-Fund (calculated as the sum of notional of the long exposure and the short exposure of the Benchmark Index plus the cash exposure of the Benchmark Index) is 560% based on an average level calculated from a track-record built by the Benchmark Index Sponsor, although higher levels might be observed. Higher levels of leverage are possible depending on the application of the Benchmark Index Methodology which includes quantitative adjustments.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.
Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: [•]) denominated in CHF.

All Class of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class of Shares will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100 000

<u>Additional minimum subscription:</u>

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD
Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP
Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in GBP

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF
Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100 000 in CHF

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100 000
Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100 000

<u>Minimum holding requirement:</u>

- no minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 5.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 5.00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Valuation Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of 50,000 EUR in the Class of Shares currency when denominated in another currency than EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Class of Shares currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption Charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the redemption charge will not apply, but the Exit fee will apply and be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Benchmark Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Benchmark Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 5.00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

For Acc and Dist Share Classes such fee is set at a maximum of 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share.

For Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc/Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc/Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc/Dist share classes, such fee is set at a maximum of 0.45% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence, all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

1) Capital at Risk
The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Benchmark Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

2) Futures roll-over risk
The Benchmark Index is comprised of future contracts on government bonds. A rol of positions will be made on such future contracts. Such a roll consists in transferring a position on contracts close to their expiry (in any case, before the expiry date) to contracts with a longer maturity. Due to transaction costs and a potential lack of liquidity, investors are exposed to a risk of loss arising from the roll operation on the future contracts.

3) Leverage risk
By reflecting the performance of the Benchmark index, the Sub-Fund will be indirectly leveraged to US bond futures. Leverage generates specific risks. It indeed amplifies both upside and downside movements of the underlying assets, hence increasing the Sub-Fund's volatility. A high level of leverage implies that a moderate loss on one or more underlying assets could lead to a large capital loss for the Sub-Fund. Finally, leverage leads to a proportional increase of Sub-Fund investment costs, especially transaction costs.

4) Daily leverage adjustment risk

Investors are exposed to the daily changes affecting the price or level of the long and short legs. The daily rebalancing of the Benchmark Index implies that for a period of more than one trading day (a "**Period**"), the total performance of the Benchmark Index may not be equal the performance of the long leg minus the performance of the short leg.

Please note all the simulated scenario below are for illustrative purpose only and don't take into account several factors such as cash performance transaction costs etc. Also, in these examples the multiplier is embedded in the performance of the short and long legs.

For example, in scenario 1 below, if the long leg increases by 3% and the short leg increases by 6% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg increases by 3% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 2.15% and the short leg increased by 9.18% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = -11.33%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 10.76% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 1 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is below one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	3%	103	6%	106	-3%	97.0	x1
Day 2	-5%	97.9	3%	109.2	-8%	89.2	x1
Period	-2.15%		9.18%		-10.76%		x0.95

For example, in scenario 2 below, if the long leg increases by 5% and the short leg increases by 1% for one given day, then the long leg decreases by 5% and the short leg decreases by 8% the next day, after these 2 days, the long leg will have decreased by 0.25% and the short leg decreased by 7.08% over the Period (i.e. long leg – short leg = 6.83%), whereas the Benchmark Index will have decreased by 7.12% (before deductible fees) over the same Period.

Scenario 2 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is above one.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	5%	105	1%	101	4%	104.0	x1.0
Day 2	-5%	99.8	-8%	92.9	3%	107.1	x1.0
Period	-0.25%		-7.08%		7.12%		X1.04

For example, in scenario 3 below, this mechanism could lead to a negative performance of the Benchmark Index of 0.56% over the Period, while the long leg increased by 2.82% and the short leg increase by 1.37% (i.e. long leg – short leg = +1.45%).

Scenario 3 Case where the ratio Benchmark Index performance over (Performance long leg – Performance short leg) is negative.

	Long leg		Short leg		Benchmark Index		
	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	performance day i	value day i	Benchmark Index Perf / (Perf long leg - short leg)
		100		100		100	
Day 1	-3%	97	9%	109	-12%	88.0	x1.0
Day 2	6%	102.8	-7%	101.4	13%	99.4	x1.0
Period	2.82%		1.37%		-0.56%		x-0.39

5) Interest Rate Risk

The price of a bond can be affected by unexpected changes in the level of interest rates, which in particular may modify the shape of the yield curve. The bonds that make up the Benchmark Index are exposed to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a bond rises when interest rates fall, and falls when interest rates rise.

6) Low Diversification Risk

Investors are exposed to a Benchmark Index representing a region, a sector or a strategy, which may provide a lesser diversification of assets compared to a broader index which will be exposed to various regions, sectors and strategies. Hence, exposure to concentrated indices may result in higher volatility compared to diversified markets. However, UCITS diversification rules will still apply to the underlyings of the Sub-Fund.

7) Credit Risk

The issuer of a bond may go bankrupt or may not make timely payment of interest and/or principal on such securities, which can impair the value of the securities concerned. Furthermore, an issuer may suffer adverse changes in its financial conditions that could lower the credit quality of the securities issued by this issuer, which implies an increased risk of default of that issuer, leading to a depreciation of the value of the securities concerned. Deterioration of the credit quality of an issuer may also cause a greater volatility in the price of the securities issued by this issuer.

The Sub-Fund could be exposed to an evolution in the credit quality of bonds in the Benchmark Index due to imperfect matching between bond exposures in both the short and long legs. An actual or perceived change in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations could have an adverse effect on the Sub-Fund.

8) Counterparty Risk

The Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of the Swap. In line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the Swap counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided that such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the Swap can be early terminated. The Sub-Fund will then endeavour its best efforts to reach its investment objective by entering into, if necessary, another swap with a third counterparty, in the market conditions which will prevail during the occurrence of such event.

The realisation of this risk can in particular have impacts on the capacity of the Sub-Fund to reach its investment objective meaning the replication of the Benchmark Index.

Where Société Générale acts as the FDI counterparty, conflicts of interest may arise between the Management Company and the FDI counterparty. The Management Company has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

9) Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

10) Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Benchmark Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

11) Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this prospectus

12) Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Benchmark Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Benchmark Index, could decrease while the Benchmark Index value increases.

13) Currency Hedge Risk applicable to the following share classes:
Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist,
Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist,

In order to hedge GBP currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist and Monthly Hedged to GBP - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge CHF currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist and Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

In order to hedge EUR currency risk against each Benchmark Index component's currency, specific to Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc shares classes, the Sub-Fund uses a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of changes in value of the respective share classes 'currencies versus the currencies of each Benchmark Index component.

However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund remains imperfect due to the monthly rebalancing frequency and instruments used; the Sub-Fund Net Asset Value can also be impacted by market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging cost would negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the share classes Monthly Hedged to CHF - Dist, Monthly Hedged to CHF - Acc, Monthly Hedged to GBP - Dist, Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Monthly Hedged to EUR - Dist and Monthly Hedged to EUR - Acc.

14) Risk that the Sub-Fund's investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow to automatically and continuously reflect the performance of the Benchmark Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

(i) Risk of using financial derivative instruments

The Sub-Fund can enter into financial derivative instruments ("FDI") traded over the counter or on a regulated exchange, such as swaps or future contracts. Those FDI may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk (when traded over the counter), hedging disruption risk, Benchmark Index disruption risk, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk.
These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

(ii) Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

(iii) Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

(iv) Regulatory risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions or redemptions of shares may be affected.

(v) Regulatory risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

(vi) Benchmark Index disruption risk

In the event of a Benchmark Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.
If the Benchmark Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out. Benchmark Index disruption notably covers situations where:
i) the Benchmark Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;
ii) the Benchmark Index is permanently cancelled by the Benchmark Index provider;
iii) the Benchmark Index provider fails to calculate and announce the index level;
iv) the Benchmark Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Benchmark Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Benchmark Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;
v) one or several constituents of the Benchmark Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);
vi) the constituents of the Benchmark Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Benchmark Index.

(vii) Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc.

The Company reserves the right to distribute once or several times a year all or part of the Sub-Fund's income, in respect of Class Dist Shares, Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist Shares and Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist Shares.

For the other Classes of Shares (if any), please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

DISCLAIMER

The Sub-Fund is not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Index and/or Index trade mark or the Index Price at any time or in any other respect. The Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Sub-Fund. Neither publication of the Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Index or Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Sub-Fund constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in the Sub-Fund nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Sub-Fund. Solactive AG will not be responsible for the consequences of reliance upon any opinion or statement contained herein or for any omission.

APPENDIX 116

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI USA Climate Change UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Us Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI USA Climate Change UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI USA Climate Change Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities composing the MSCI USA Index (the "**Parent Index**") based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is based on the Parent Index and includes large and mid-cap securities of the U.S. equity markets. It aims to represent the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while seeking to minimize exclusions from the Parent Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe as the Parent Index;
b) ESG value based exclusions as defined in the MSCI Climate Change Indexes Methodology;
c) The Index is constructed using MSCI Low Carbon Transition score and category (as defined by MSCI), to reweight constituents of the Parent Index, to increase its exposure to companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy and decrease its exposure to companies exposed to risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis, as of the close of the last business day of May and November, coinciding with the May and November Semi Annual Index Review of the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to US companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000.

Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of:

- 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Acc and Dist Share Class;
- 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Capital erosion risk

Through a Sub-Fund, Shareholders may be exposed to the risk of potential capital erosion due to a general increase of inflation as this Sub-Fund performance does not account for inflation.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index tracked by certain Sub-Funds rebalances on a low frequency basis in accordance with the concerned Index methodology. In the event that circumstances change and affect the realization of the Index Objectives between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, neither the constituents of the Index nor their weights will change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations

where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Acc, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Acc , Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares.

For Class Dist, Class Daily Hedged to EUR – Dist, Class Daily Hedged to CHF – Dist , Class Daily Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

CONSIDERATIONS LINKED TO THE INDEX METHODOLOGY

It is possible that (i) the index on which the fund is based may incorporate highly Greenhouse gas “**GHG**”- emitting companies securities, (ii) the analysis of the climate score is partly based on declarative data or estimates, (iii) in the current state of the available data, all GHG emission data are not available (in particular those related to scope 3 which includes all GHG emissions that are not directly related to the manufacturing of a product.)

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI USA Climate Change UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 117

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI EM Climate Change UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Us Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI EM Climate Change UCITS ETF** (the “**Sub-Fund**”) is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Emerging Markets Climate Change Net Total Return Index (the “**Index**”) denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities composing the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (the "**Parent Index**") based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the “**Tracking Error**”).

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is expected to be 1.00%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is based on the Parent Index and includes large and mid-cap securities of the emerging equity markets. It aims to represent the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while seeking to minimize exclusions from the Parent Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe as the Parent Index;
b) ESG value based exclusions as defined in the MSCI Climate Change Indexes Methodology;
c) The Index is constructed using MSCI Low Carbon Transition score and category (as defined by MSCI) to reweight constituents of the Parent Index to increase its exposure to companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy and decrease its exposure to companies exposed to risks associate with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis, as of the close of the last business day of May and November, coinciding with the May and November Semi Annual Index Review of the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via an Indirect Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 92% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund's exposure to TRS will not exceed 100% and is expected to represent approximately 100% of the Net Asset Value.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to large and mid-cap emerging markets companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.
All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM /

Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the “**Total Fee**”) is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost.

Such fee is set at a maximum of 0.35% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Classes Acc and Dist Shares.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors.

Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Capital erosion risk

Through a Sub-Fund, Shareholders may be exposed to the risk of potential capital erosion due to a general increase of inflation as this Sub-Fund performance does not account for inflation.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Risk of investment in Emerging and Developing Markets

Exposure to emerging markets carries a greater risk of potential loss than investment in developed markets. Specifically, market operating and supervision rules may differ from standards applicable in developed markets. In particular, exposure to emerging markets is subject to factors such as: market's greater volatility, lower trading volumes, a risk of economic and/or political instability, an uncertain or variable tax regime and regulatory environment, market closure risks, government restrictions on foreign investments, interruption or limitation of convertibility or transferability of the currency of an emerging country.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index tracked by certain Sub-Funds rebalances on a low frequency basis in accordance with the concerned Index methodology. In the event that circumstances change and affect the realization of the Index Objectives between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, neither the constituents of the Index nor their weights will change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc Shares.

For Class Dist Shares, please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

CONSIDERATIONS LINKED TO THE INDEX METHODOLOGY

It is possible that (i) the index on which the fund is based may incorporate highly Greenhouse gas “**GHG**”- emitting companies securities, (ii) the analysis of the climate score is partly based on declarative data or estimates, (iii) in the current state of the available data, all GHG emission data are not available (in particular those related to scope 3 which includes all GHG emissions that are not directly related to the manufacturing of a product.)

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI EM Climate Change UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 118

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI Europe Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI Europe Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI Europe Climate Change Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in Euros and representative of the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities composing the MSCI Europe Index (the "**Parent Index**") based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.50%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is based on the Parent Index and includes large and mid-cap securities of the European developed equity markets. It aims to represent the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while seeking to minimize exclusions from the Parent Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe as the Parent Index;
b) ESG value based exclusions as defined in the MSCI Climate Change Indexes Methodology;
c) The Index is constructed using MSCI Low Carbon Transition score and category (as defined by MSCI) to reweight constituents of the Parent Index to increase its exposure to companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy and decrease its exposure to companies exposed to risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis, as of the close of the last business day of May and November, coinciding with the May and November Semi Annual Index Review of the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to European developed equity markets companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Montlhy Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist(ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR– Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

<u>Initial minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist EUR 100,000

<u>Additional minimum subscription</u>

Class Acc: EUR 100,000.

Class Dist: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist EUR 100,000

<u>Minimum holding requirement</u>

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the relevant Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 4:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 4:00 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.50%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 2 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.10%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption Deadline**": any Dealing Day at 4:00 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of:

- 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Acc and Dist Share Class;
- 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Capital erosion risk

Through a Sub-Fund, Shareholders may be exposed to the risk of potential capital erosion due to a general increase of inflation as this Sub-Fund performance does not account for inflation.

- <u>Index tracking risk</u>

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The

Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as "sampling", which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index of even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund is exposed to currency risk, as it may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the Index. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, when listed in a currency different from the Index, could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index tracked by certain Sub-Funds rebalances on a low frequency basis in accordance with the concerned Index methodology. In the event that circumstances change and affect the realization of the Index Objectives between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, neither the constituents of the Index nor their weights will change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc Shares.

For Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist Shares please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

CONSIDERATIONS LINKED TO THE INDEX METHODOLOGY

It is possible that (i) the index on which the fund is based may incorporate highly Greenhouse gas “**GHG**”- emitting companies securities, (ii) the analysis of the climate score is partly based on declarative data or estimates, (iii) in the current state of the available data, all GHG emission data are not available (in particular those related to scope 3 which includes all GHG emissions that are not directly related to the manufacturing of a product.)

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI Europe Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

APPENDIX 119

MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – Lyxor MSCI World Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF

The Reference Currency of the Sub-Fund is the Us Dollar (USD).

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The Fund is an index-tracking UCITS passively managed.

The investment objective of the MULTI UNITS LUXEMBOURG – **Lyxor MSCI World Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF** (the "**Sub-Fund**") is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the MSCI World Climate Change Net Total Return Index (the "**Index**") denominated in US Dollars and representative of the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities composing the MSCI World Index (the "**Parent Index**") based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while minimizing the volatility of the difference between the return of the Sub-Fund and the return of the Index (the "**Tracking Error**").

The anticipated level of the Tracking Error, under normal market conditions is expected to be 0.1%

THE INDEX

- **Index Objectives**

The Index is based on the Parent Index and includes large and mid-cap securities of the worldwide developed equity markets. It aims to represent the performance of an investment strategy that re-weights securities based upon the opportunities and risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy, while seeking to minimize exclusions from the Parent Index.

- **Index Methodology**

The Index is an equity index calculated and published by the international index provider MSCI which features the following characteristics:

a) Same investment universe as the Parent Index;
b) ESG value based exclusions as defined in the MSCI Climate Change Indexes Methodology;
c) The Index is constructed using MSCI Low Carbon Transition score and category (as defined by MSCI) to reweight constituents of the Parent Index to increase its exposure to companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy and decrease its exposure to companies exposed to risks associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

The MSCI methodology and calculation method are based on a variable number of companies in the Index.

The Index is a net total return index. A net total return index calculates the performance of the index constituents on the basis that any dividends or distributions are included in the index returns after withholding tax retention.

The complete methodology for the Index (including maintenance and rebalancing of the Index) is available for consultation on the MSCI website: http://www.msci.com.

The Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis, as of the close of the last business day of May and November, coinciding with the May and November Semi Annual Index Review of the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes.

The rebalancing frequency as described above will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective.

- **Licence**

The use of the Index by the Company is covered by contractual licensing arrangements (the "**Licence**"). There is no guarantee that the Licence will be extended beyond its initial term or that the Licence will not be terminated.

- **Index Substitution**

In the event that the Licence is not extended or is terminated, the Manager may seek in agreement with the Directors to replace the Index by another suitable index though there is no certainty that one will be available.

There is no guarantee that the Index methodology as described in section above will not be changed by licensor. In the event it is materially modified, the Manager in agreement with the Directors may decide in its discretion to replace the Index by a suitable index if one is then available.

Shareholders will be promptly informed in the event that the Licence is terminated and/or the Index is substituted.

- **Additional Information on Index**

Additional information on the Index, its composition, calculation and rules for periodical review and rebalancing and on the general methodology behind the Index can be found on the index provider's website: http://www.msci.com

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation"), the management company maintains a contingency plan for the indices it uses as benchmarks, within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation.

In accordance with the Benchmarks Regulation, the administrator of the Index must apply for approval or registration, as the case may be, with the competent authority by 1st January 2020, at the latest.

INVESTMENT POLICY

- **Investment Objective**

The objective of the Sub-Fund is to track both the upward and the downward evolution of the Index.

The Sub-Fund will carry out its investment objective via a Direct Replication as described and in compliance with the section INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions of this Prospectus.

Within the limits set forth in this Prospectus and on an ancillary basis, the Sub-Fund may hold cash and cash equivalents.

- **Specific investment restrictions**

The Sub-Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in units or shares of other UCITS. No investment will be made in any other UCIs.

Further information relevant to the Sub-Fund's Investment Policy is contained in the section E. INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES of the part I/ Investment Objectives/ Investment Powers and Restrictions under paragraph "Investment Restrictions" of this Prospectus.

Additional information on the indicative net asset value of an exchange-traded share may, subject to the conditions and limits of the considered market operator, be provided on the website of the regulated market that lists the share. This information is also available on Reuters or Bloomberg page dedicated to the share considered. Additional information on the Bloomberg and Reuters codes corresponding to the indicative net asset value of any share class quoted on a stock exchange is also available under the "factsheet" section of the website www.lyxoretf.com

ELIGIBILITY OF THE SUB-FUND

As defined in the German Investment Funds Tax Act (InvStG-E) ("**GITA**"), the Sub-Fund is a mutual fund and is designed to meet the criteria of an "equity fund". As such, the Sub-Fund will hold a basket of financial securities eligible for the equity ratio within the meaning of GITA which will represent at least 90% of its net assets, under normal market conditions. The basket may be adjusted, on a daily basis if necessary, in order to comply with this ratio.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES

The Sub-Fund will not enter into any securities lending and borrowing transactions, repurchase, reverse repurchase and buy-sell back transactions.

TARGETED INVESTORS

The Sub-Fund is dedicated to both retail and institutional investors seeking exposure to worldwide developed markets companies participating in opportunities associated with the transition to a lower carbon economy.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The global exposure of this Sub-Fund is calculated using the commitment approach as detailed in applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to CSSF Circular 11/512.

CLASSES OF SHARES

The Sub-Fund will issue the following Classes of Shares, subject to different terms and conditions described below:

Class Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR– Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in EUR.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in CHF.

Class Montlhy Hedged to GBP – Acc (ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist(ISIN code of the Shares: TBC) denominated in GBP.

All Classes of Shares are available to all investors.

INITIAL SUBSCRIPTION PERIOD

Class Acc, Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist of the Sub-Fund will be launched, on a later date, at an initial price per share to be determined by the Board of Directors at its sole discretion.

MINIMUM INVESTMENT

Initial minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000

Additional minimum subscription

Class Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in USD.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in CHF.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist: Equivalent of EUR 100,000 in GBP.

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Acc: EUR 100,000

Class Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist: EUR 100,000

Minimum holding requirement

No minimum holding requirement.

THE SHARES (ISSUE AND FORM)

The Shares will only be issued in registered form.

The Shares will not be fractioned.

SUBSCRIPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for subscription of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for subscriptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares subscribed must be received by the Depositary not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, except that the Board of Directors may decide otherwise by circular resolution.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Requests for redemption of Shares shall be centralised by the Registrar and Transfer Agent, before 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time), on each Dealing Day (as defined hereunder) and processed at the net asset value calculated as of the following Valuation Day. Requests for redemptions forwarded after 6:30 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on a Dealing Day shall be deemed to have been received before 6:30 p.m. on the following Dealing Day.

Payment for Shares redeemed will be effected as soon as possible but not later than five Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day.

FEES CHARGED TO INVESTORS WHEN SUBSCRIBING OR REDEEMING SHARES OF THE SUB-FUND ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

- Maximum subscription charge

For any request for subscription: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the subscription amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per subscription request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares subscribed.

- Maximum Entry fee: 0.20%

Entry fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

- Maximum redemption charge

For any request for redemption: the higher of either (i) EUR 50,000 (or the equivalent of EUR 50,000 in the Subscription Currency of the Class of Shares when such Subscription Currency is denominated in another currency other than the EUR, being specified that the final amount will be determined by converting the redemption amount in EUR into such Subscription Currency (rounded down to the nearest 4 decimal places) by using the WM / Reuters exchange rate for converting EUR into such Subscription Currency as of the Payment Date) per redemption request; or (ii) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of Shares redeemed.

- Maximum Exit fee: 0.10%

Exit fees are for the benefit of the Sub-Fund in order to cover transaction costs including taxes and stamp duties.

Subscription and redemption charges, if any, shall be payable to the Management Company.

No fees will be charged by the Company to investors buying shares on the stock exchange.

In the event of Suspension of the Secondary Market (as defined above in the Prospectus) the following exit charges will apply (in replacement of the maximum redemption charges stated above): 1% of the Net Asset Value per Share multiplied by the number of shares redeemed.

DEFINITIONS

"**Business Day**": any full working day in Luxembourg and in Paris when the banks are opened for business.

"**Dealing Day**": any week day when the Index is published and investable.

"**Valuation Day**": each Dealing Day, taking into account the closing price of the Index on such Dealing Day.

"**Subscription Deadline**" and "**Redemption**

Deadline": any Dealing Day at 6:30 p.m. Luxembourg time at the latest.

CONVERSION OF SHARES ON THE PRIMARY MARKET

Conversions of Shares in this particular Sub-Fund are not possible.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Following a Main Delegation Agreement, Lyxor International Asset Management S.A.S. was appointed as Management Company of the Company.

A total fee (hereafter the "**Total Fee**") is payable monthly in arrears to the Management Company in compensation for its services in relation to the Sub-Fund and in order to cover Structural Cost. Such fee is set at a maximum of:

- 0.30% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for Acc and Dist Share Class;
- 0.40% per year (inclusive of VAT) of the Net Asset Value per Share for all other Share Classes.

The Sub-Fund Total Fee should not be the sole criteria driving subscription; Sub-Fund efficiency – represented by tracking difference, tracking error and the key metrics of secondary market liquidity – should also be analyzed. Investors should assess their personal situation and constraints before investing.

THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AND DEPOSITARY FEES

As Administrative, Corporate and Domiciliary Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Registrar and Transfer Agent, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive fees and commissions for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fees are payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

As Depositary, Société Générale Bank & Trust S.A. is entitled to receive a fee for its services rendered to the Sub-Fund. Such fee is payable by the Management Company out of the Total Fee it receives from the Company.

LISTING

The Sub-Fund is a UCITS ETF. As a consequence all its Shares shall be traded throughout the day on one or several regulated market or multilateral trading facilities with at least one market maker which takes action to ensure that the stock exchange value of the Shares does not significantly vary from its iNAV (as defined above).

A list of these stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities can be obtained from the registered office of the Company.

PUBLICATION OF THE NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value per Share will be available at the registered office of the Company and will be published on www.lyxoretf.com.

RISKS WARNING

- Equity Risk

The price of equities may go down as well as up, and reflect company and macro risk factors. Equities are more volatile than fixed income markets where revenues are predictable over a certain period of time under the same macro risk conditions.

- Capital at Risk

The initial capital invested is not guaranteed. As a consequence, investor's capital is at risk and the amount originally invested may not be wholly or partially recovered, notably if the Index is subject to a negative performance over the investment period.

- Capital erosion risk

Through a Sub-Fund, Shareholders may be exposed to the risk of potential capital erosion due to a general increase of inflation as this Sub-Fund performance does not account for inflation.

- Sub-Fund Liquidity Risk

The Sub-Fund's liquidity and/or value may be negatively affected if, when the Sub-Fund (or its financial derivatives instrument counterparty) is rebalancing its exposure, the trading markets of such exposure are limited, closed, or subject to wide bid-offer spreads. An inability to execute trades in line with the Index due to low trading volumes may also affect the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares.

- Liquidity on Secondary Market Risk

Investors should consult section V. "Secondary Market for UCITS ETF" of the main part of this Prospectus.

- Counterparty Risk

When the Sub-Fund would engage into transactions as FDI, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of bankruptcy, settlement default or any other type of default of the counterparty related to any trading transaction or agreement entered into by the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund would be predominantly exposed to a counterparty risk resulting from the use of over-the-counter FDI. In-line with UCITS guidelines, the counterparty risk to the FDI counterparty cannot exceed 10% of the Sub-Fund's total assets, provided such counterparty is a credit institution within the meaning of 1f of the investment restrictions.

In case of default of the counterparty, the FDI could be early terminated.

Where Société Générale is the counterparty for a FDI transaction and/or a temporary security transaction, conflicts of interest may arise between it and the Management Company which has procedures to identify and reduce such conflicts of interest and to resolve them equitably if necessary.

- Index tracking risk

Reflecting the performance of the Index by investing in all of its constituents may prove to be very difficult to implement and costly. The Sub-Fund's manager may therefore use various optimization techniques, such as 'sampling', which consists in investing in a selection of representative securities (and not all securities) that constitute the Index, in proportions that differ from those of the Index or even investing in securities that are not Index constituents and derivatives. The use of such optimization techniques may increase the ex post tracking error and cause the Sub-Fund to perform differently from that Index.

- Risk that the investment objective is only partially achieved

There is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund's Investment Objective will be achieved. Indeed, no asset or financial instrument will allow automatic and continuous replication of the Index, especially if one or more of the following risks occur:

- Risk of using financial derivative instruments

In order to reach its investment objective, the Sub-Fund enters into over-the-counter financial derivative instruments ("**FDI**") which provide the performance of the Index, and may imply a range of risks including counterparty risk, hedging disruption, index disruption, taxation risk, regulatory risk, operational risk, and liquidity risk. These risks can materially affect a FDI and could lead to an adjustment or even the early termination of the FDI transaction.

- Risk due to a shift in tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, could affect the tax treatment of the Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. In the case of such an event, the Sub-Fund's Manager shall not be liable to any investor for any payment required to be made by the Company or the corresponding Sub-Fund to a fiscal authority.

- Risk due to a shift in the underlyings' tax policy

Any change in the taxation legislation in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund could affect the tax treatment of the Sub-Fund. As a result, in case of a discrepancy between the estimated and effective tax treatment applied to the Sub-Fund and/or to the Sub-Fund's counterparty to the FDI, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund may be affected.

- Risks linked to the investment in Medium Capitalization Stocks

A Sub-Fund may be exposed to stocks of medium-capitalization companies, which may increase market and liquidity risks. The prices of these securities therefore increase and decrease more sharply than those of large capitalization stocks. The Sub-Fund's net asset value could behave similarly and therefore fall more sharply than the value of a similar investment in large capitalization equities.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction where the Sub-Fund is registered for sale or cross-listed, the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of shares may be affected.

- Regulatory Risk affecting the underlyings of the Sub-Fund

In the event of a change in the regulatory regime in any jurisdiction of the underlyings of the Sub-Fund, the net asset value of the Sub-Fund as well as the process of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares may be affected.

- Index Disruption Risk

In the event of the Index disruption, the Company acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations may have to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

If the Index disruption persists, the Company will determine the appropriate measures to be carried out.
Index disruption notably covers situations where:

i) the Index is deemed to be inaccurate or does not reflect actual market developments;

ii) the Index is permanently cancelled by the Index provider;

iii) the Index provider fails to calculate and announce the Index level;

iv) the Index provider makes a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the calculation of the Index level in the event of changes in the constituent components and weightings and other routine events) which cannot be efficiently replicated with reasonable costs by the Sub-Fund;

v) one or several constituents of the Index become illiquid, (i) their quotation being suspended on a regulated stock exchange, or (ii) becoming illiquid constituents for the securities negotiated over the counter (such as, for example, the bonds);

vi) the constituents of the Index are impacted by transaction costs in relation to the execution, the settlement, or specific tax constraints, except if those costs or tax constraints are reflected in the performance of the Index.

- Lack of Reactivity to Changing Circumstances

The Index tracked by certain Sub-Funds rebalances on a low frequency basis in accordance with the concerned Index methodology. In the event that circumstances change and affect the realization of the Index Objectives between two rebalancing dates, including shortly after a rebalancing date, neither the constituents of the Index nor their weights will change until the next rebalancing date. As a result, the Index may not react to changing circumstances as quickly as an actively managed strategy.

- Operational Risk

In the event of an operational failure within the Management Company, or one of its representatives, investors could experience delays in the processing of subscriptions, conversions and redemptions of Shares, or other disruptions.

- Corporate Action Risk

An unforeseen review of the corporate action policy affecting a component of the Index, after an official announcement was made and priced into the Sub-Fund or into the financial derivatives entered into by the Sub-Fund, could lead to a discrepancy between the realised corporate action and the Index treatment.

- Currency Risk related to the Index

The Sub-Fund is exposed to a currency risk, as the underlying securities composing the Index may be denominated in a currency different from the Index, or be derived from securities denominated in a currency different to that of the Index. This means that exchange rate fluctuations could have a negative impact on the Index tracked by the Sub-Fund.

- Currency Risk related to the listing of share classes of the Sub-Fund

Some share classes of the Sub-Fund may be listed on certain stock exchanges and/or multilateral trading facilities in a currency different from the currency of the Index. Investors who purchase the Sub-Fund in a currency different from the currency of the Index are exposed to currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the value of an investment made in a currency different from the currency of the Index could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Currency Risk related to Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index

Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the reference currency of the Index are exposed to a currency risk. As a result, due to exchange rate fluctuations, the net asset value of such Classes could decrease while the Index value increases.

- Class Currency Hedge Risk

In order to hedge the currency risk for hedged currency classes, the Sub-Fund may use a hedging strategy which attempts to minimize the impact of fluctuations of the relevant class currency against each currency of the Index components. However, the hedging strategy used by the Sub-Fund may remain imperfect due to the rebalancing frequency and instruments used. The Net Asset Value of the relevant class can then be impacted by foreign exchange market upwards and downwards. Moreover, the hedging costs can negatively impact the Net Asset Value of the concerned class. The adoption of a currency hedging strategy for a class may substantially limit the ability of holders of such class to benefit from an upward of one or several currencies of Index components against the currency of such class.

- Collateral Management Risk

Counterparty risk arising from investments in FDI is generally mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the Sub-Fund. However, transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the Fund may not be collateralised. If a counterparty defaults, the Sub-Fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices. In such a case the Sub-Fund could realise a loss due, inter alia, to inaccurate pricing or monitoring of the collateral, adverse market movements, deterioration in the credit rating of issuers of the collateral or illiquidity of the market on which the collateral is traded. Difficulties in selling collateral may delay or restrict the ability of the Sub-Fund to meet redemption requests.

DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME

No distribution will be carried out in respect of Class Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Acc, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Acc , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Acc Shares, Monthly Hedged to EUR– Acc Shares.

For Class Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to USD – Dist, Class Monthly Hedged to CHF – Dist , Class Monthly Hedged to GBP – Dist Shares, Monthly Hedged to EUR – Dist please refer to the Distribution Policy section of the Prospectus.

HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE

The historical performance analysis is available in the Key Investor Information Document.

CONSIDERATIONS LINKED TO THE INDEX METHODOLOGY

It is possible that (i) the index on which the fund is based may incorporate highly Greenhouse gas “**GHG**”- emitting companies securities, (ii) the analysis of the climate score is partly based on declarative data or estimates, (iii) in the current state of the available data, all GHG emission data are not available (in particular those related to scope 3 which includes all GHG emissions that are not directly related to the manufacturing of a product.)

DISCLAIMER

Lyxor MSCI World Climate Change (DR) UCITS ETF is in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), nor by any MSCI subsidiary, nor by any of the entities involved in establishing the MSCI indices. The MSCI indices are the sole property of MSCI, and the MSCI indices are trademarks registered by MSCI and its subsidiaries and have been licensed, for specific purposes, by Lyxor International Asset Management. Neither MSCI, nor any subsidiary of MSCI, nor any of the entities involved in producing or calculating the MSCI indices have made any statement or any warranty, either expressed or implied, to holders of units in the Sub-Fund or, more generally, to the general public, concerning the merits of trading in units of investment funds in general or in units of this Fund in particular or the ability of any MSCI index to track the performance of the global equities market. MSCI and its subsidiaries are the owners of certain names, registered trademarks and the MSCI indices, which are determined, constructed and calculated by MSCI without any consultation with Lyxor International Asset Management or the Sub-Fund. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices are obliged to take into consideration the needs of Lyxor International Asset Management or holders of the Sub-Fund's units when determining, constructing or calculating the MSCI indices. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices make any decision concerning the launch date, pricing, quantity of the Sub-Fund's units or the determination and calculation of the formula used to establish the Sub-Fund's net asset value. Neither MSCI, nor any MSCI subsidiary, nor any of the entities involved in the production of the MSCI indices accept any responsibility for or obligations concerning the administration, management or marketing of the Sub-Fund.

Although MSCI obtains data incorporated or used in the calculation of indices originating from sources that MSCI believes to be reliable, neither MSCI, nor any other party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices guarantees the accuracy and/or the completeness of the indices or any incorporated data. Neither MSCI nor any party involved in the creation or calculation of the MSCI indices makes any warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the results that the holder of a MSCI license, customers of said licensee, counterparties, fund unit holders or any other person or entity will achieve from the use of the indices or any incorporated data in relation to the rights licensed or for any other purpose

Neither MSCI nor any other party makes any warranties, expressed or implied, and MSCI disclaims any warranties concerning the commercial value or suitability for a specific purpose of the indices or incorporated data. Subject to the foregoing, under no circumstances shall MSCI or any other party be held liable for any loss, be it direct, indirect or other (including loss of earnings) even if it is aware of the possibility of such a loss.

Additional Information for Investors in the Federal Republic of Germany

1. Société Générale S.A. Frankfurt branch, Neue Mainzer Straβe 46-50 – 60311 Frankfurt am Main assumes the function of the German Paying- and Information Agent ("the German Paying and Information Agent") in the Federal Republic of Germany.

2. Redemption and exchange requests for the shares can be submitted at the German Paying- and Information Agent. Upon request, the redemption proceeds, distributions or other payments, if any, to the shareholder are paid in Euro via the German Paying- and Information Agent.

3. The current prospectus, the Key Investor Information Document (KIID), the Articles of Association of the Company as well as the semi-annual and annual report may be inspected at and can be received free of charge at the German Paying- and Information Agent by mail or by e-mail.

   Further shareholder information, if any, is available at the German Paying- and Information Agent and will be published on the website www.lyxoretf.de.

4. The net asset value per share of the share classes of the sub-funds and the purchase, exchange and redemption prices are available at the German Paying- and Information Agent on every banking business day in Frankfurt. Furthermore, the purchase and redemption prices of the share classes of sub-funds together with the interim profit and the aggregate amount of income deemed to be received by the holder for the foreign investment units after 31 December 1993, are published on the website www.lyxoretf.de.

5. In addition to a publication on the website www.lyxoretf.de shareholders will be informed via shareholder letter about the following changes:

   - the suspension of redemption of the Sub-Fund's shares;
   - the termination of the management of a Sub-Fund or the liquidation thereof,
   - changes being made to the Memorandum and Articles of Association which are not in compliance with the existing investment principles or which affect material investor rights or which relate to fees and cost refunds that may be withdrawn from the Sub-Fund's assets;
   - the merger of a Sub-Fund; and, where applicable,
   - the conversion of a Sub-Fund into a feeder fund and a change of a master.

6. For a transparent and, thus, investor-favorable taxation of income of the Company in accordance with the German Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz, InvStG) all bases of taxation within the meaning of Section 5 sub-section 1 InvStG must have been disclosed by the Company (so-called tax disclosure requirement). This also applies to the extent the Company has acquired units in other domestic investment funds and investment stock companies, EC investment units and foreign investment units, which do not qualify as EC investment units (target fund within the meaning of Section 10 InvStG) and they comply with the tax disclosure requirements.

   The Company endeavors to disclose all bases of taxation available to it. However, it cannot be guaranteed that the required notification will be made. The Company cannot guarantee, in particular, that the required disclosure is made, if the Company acquires target funds that do not comply with the tax disclosure requirements incumbent on them.

The following sub-funds of the Company are not registered in Germany according to Section 310 of the Investment Code (KAGB):

Lyxor Core FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts 0-5Y (DR) UCITS ETF
Lyxor Core Global Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF
Lyxor Core Japanese Government Bond (DR) UCITS ETF
Lyxor Dow Jones Industrial Average UCITS ETF
Lyxor Euro STOXX 50 Protective Put UCITS ETF
Lyxor German Mid-Cap MDAX UCITS ETF
Lyxor MSCI Emerging Markets LU UCITS ETF
Lyxor MSCI Select OECD Emerging Markets GDP UCITS ETF
Lyxor Scientific Beta Developed Long/Short UCITS ETF
Lyxor UK£ 10Y Inflation Expectations UCITS ETF

Shares of the above mentioned sub-fund are not allowed to be distributed in Germany.